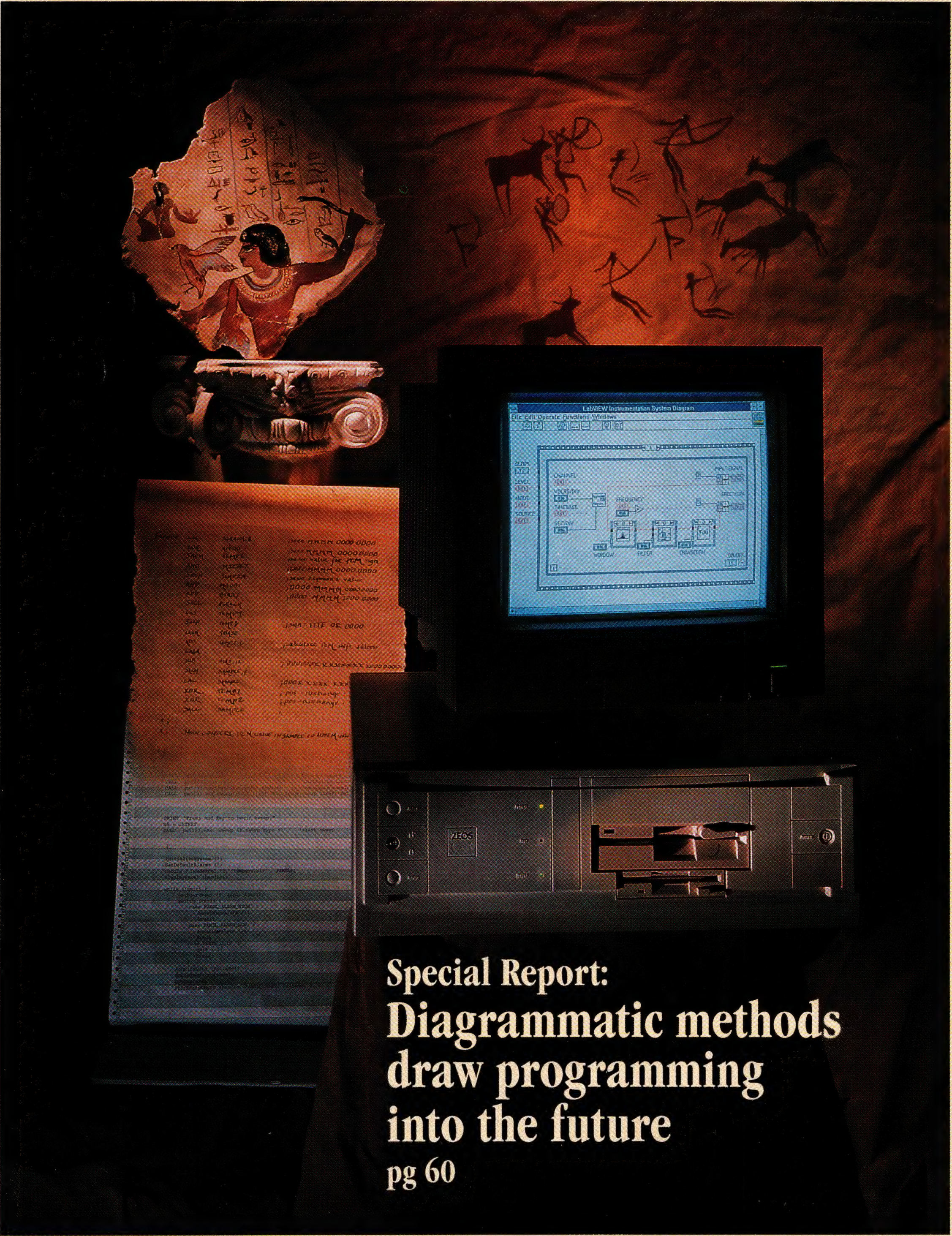
E U R O P E A N   E D I T I O N

EDN®

THE DESIGN MAGAZINE OF THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY

11 MAR 1994

January 6, 1994


LabVIEW Instrumentation System Diagram
File Edit Operate Functions Windows
ZEOS

Special Report:

Diagrammatic methods draw programming into the future

pg 60

SPECIAL REPORT

Diagrammatic programming
pg 60

TECHNOLOGY UPDATES

Emerging 100-Mbit Ethernet standards ease system bottlenecks
pg 35

Handheld-receiver front ends integrate assorted components
pg 49

DESIGN FEATURES

Techniques illuminate backlit LCDs with high efficiency
pg 89

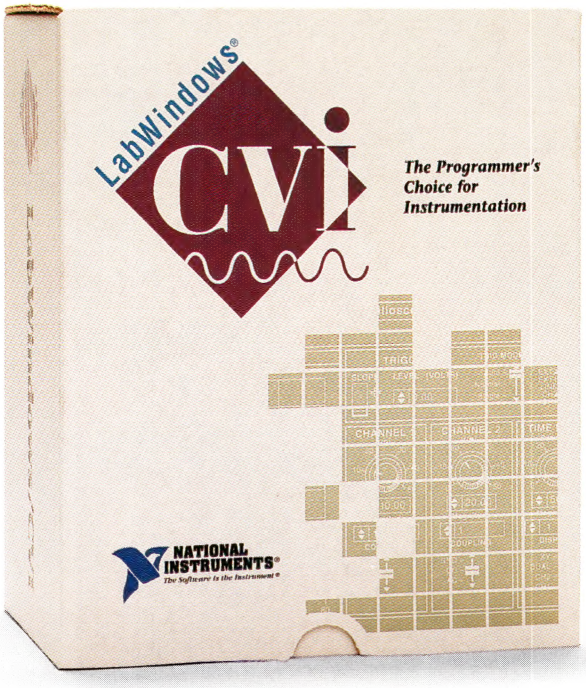
Phase compensation counteracts op-amp input capacitance
pg 97

News Breaks
pg 15

Design Ideas
pg 79

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

Building Permit.


LabWindows®
CVI
The Programmer's Choice for Instrumentation
NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

Introducing LabWindows®/CVI for Windows and Sun

Constructing an instrumentation system? Whether it's data acquisition, process monitoring, or automated test, you'll have to integrate your system hardware and software, on time and under budget. Welcome to LabWindows/CVI – the software tools to take your system from blueprint to reality.

Industry-Standard Foundation
LabWindows/CVI is based on industry standards – so it's flexible enough for any job. Program in C. Run under Windows or UNIX. Acquire data and control your instruments using the standard NI-488.2™, NI-VXI™, and NI-DAQ® driver software. Simplify instrument control with the 300+ drivers in the growing LabWindows GPIB, VXI, and RS-232 instrument libraries.

Open Software Architecture
LabWindows/CVI is built on an open software architecture. You can integrate external DLLs, object modules, or libraries into your LabWindows/CVI programs. Or, use the DDE or TCP/IP libraries to communicate with other applications and computers. And, you can run all of your programs created with LabWindows for DOS.

Interactive Programming Tools
LabWindows/CVI combines the productivity of interactive code generation with the speed and flexibility of ANSI C programming. Whether you are a casual developer or a professional software engineer, you'll assemble instrumentation systems faster, easier, and more effectively with LabWindows/CVI.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

Call now for a FREE brochure!
(800) 433-3488
(U.S. and Canada)

6504 Bridge Point Parkway • Austin, TX 78730-5039 • Tel: (512) 794-0100 • 95 (800) 010 0793 (Mexico) • Fax: (512) 794-8411

Branch Offices: Australia 03 879 9422 • Austria 0662 435986 • Belgium 02 757 00 20 • Canada 519 622 9310 • Denmark 45 76 26 00 • Finland 90 527 2321 • France 1 48 65 33 70 • Germany 089 714 50 93 Italy 02 48301892 • Japan 03 3788 1921 • Netherlands 01720 45761 • Norway 32 848400 • Spain 91 640 0085 • Sweden 08 730 49 70 • Switzerland 056 27 00 20 • U.K. 0635 523545

© Copyright 1993 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

CIRCLE NO. 114

Digi-Key®
CORPORATION

SUPERIOR SERVICE
JUST GOT BETTER!

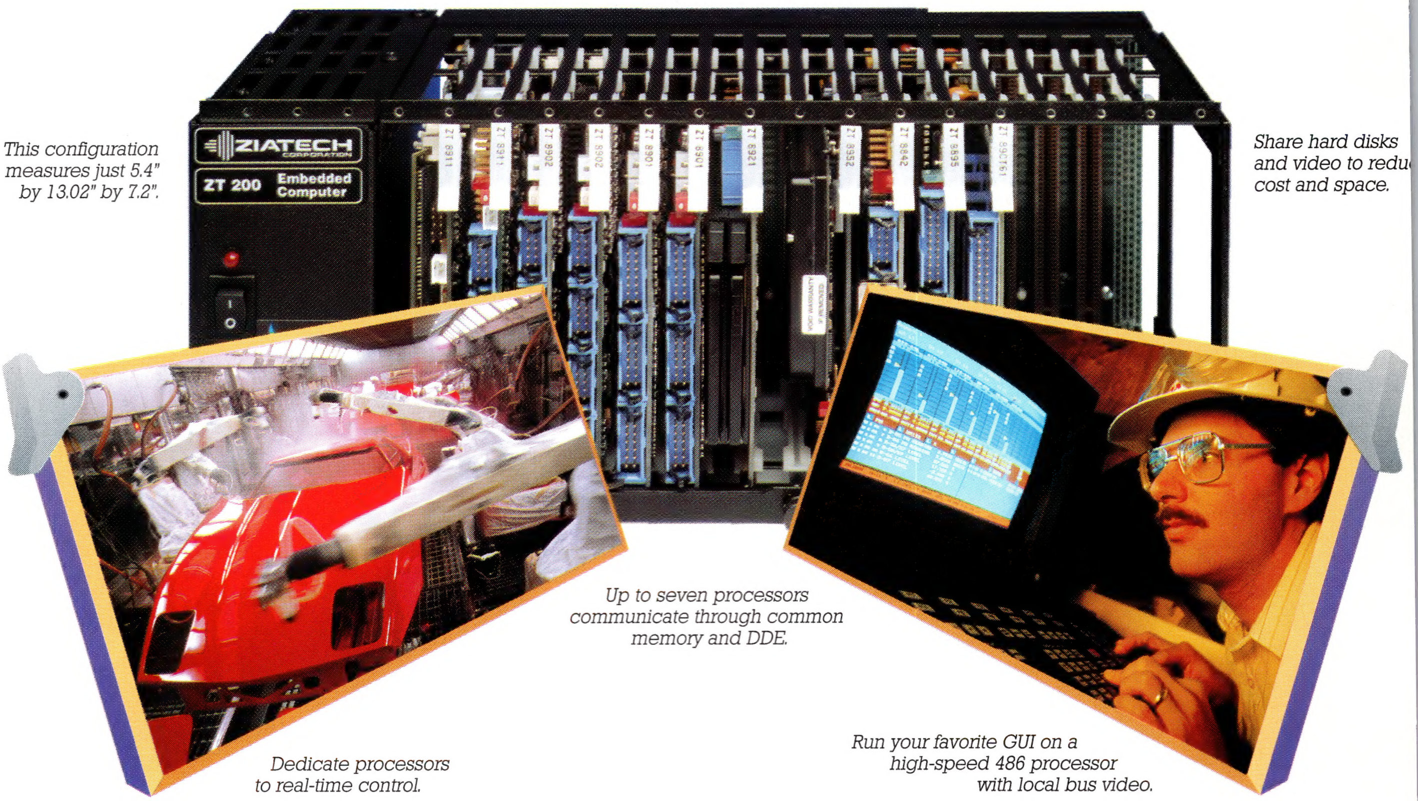
ON ORDERS BY 5:00 PM
CENTRAL TIME.

NO RUSH FEES!! Plus, new extended hours - Now open until 7:00 pm central time.
For your free catalog call, write, or fax today!

DIGI-KEY Corporation, 701 Brooks Avenue South, Thief River Falls, MN 56701
Toll Free: 1-800-344-4539, FAX: 218-681-3380
CIRCLE NO. 135

IMAGINE
Real-Time Response and Your Favorite GUI in One Small Computer . . .

The **STD 32 STAR SYSTEM**™ Multiprocessing Computer



This configuration measures just 5.4" by 13.02" by 7.2".

Share hard disks and video to redu cost and space.

Up to seven processors communicate through common memory and DDE.

Dedicate processors to real-time control.

Run your favorite GUI on a high-speed 486 processor with local bus video.

IMAGINE No More

Real Multiprocessing with the STAR SYSTEM

Partition **real-time control** tasks and your **graphical user interface (GUI)** onto separate processors in the **STD 32 STAR SYSTEM**™. The STAR SYSTEM programs like a PC, runs industry standard software, and lets you share peripherals and data among processors. The STAR SYSTEM combines the functions of many computers in one small, cost-effective "network in a box."

Free Multiprocessing Application Guide

Call or Fax for a copy
of Ziatech's New
Multiprocessing
Application Guide.

Phone: 805•541•0488
FAX: 805•541•5088

STD 32®
The Embedded Computer℠

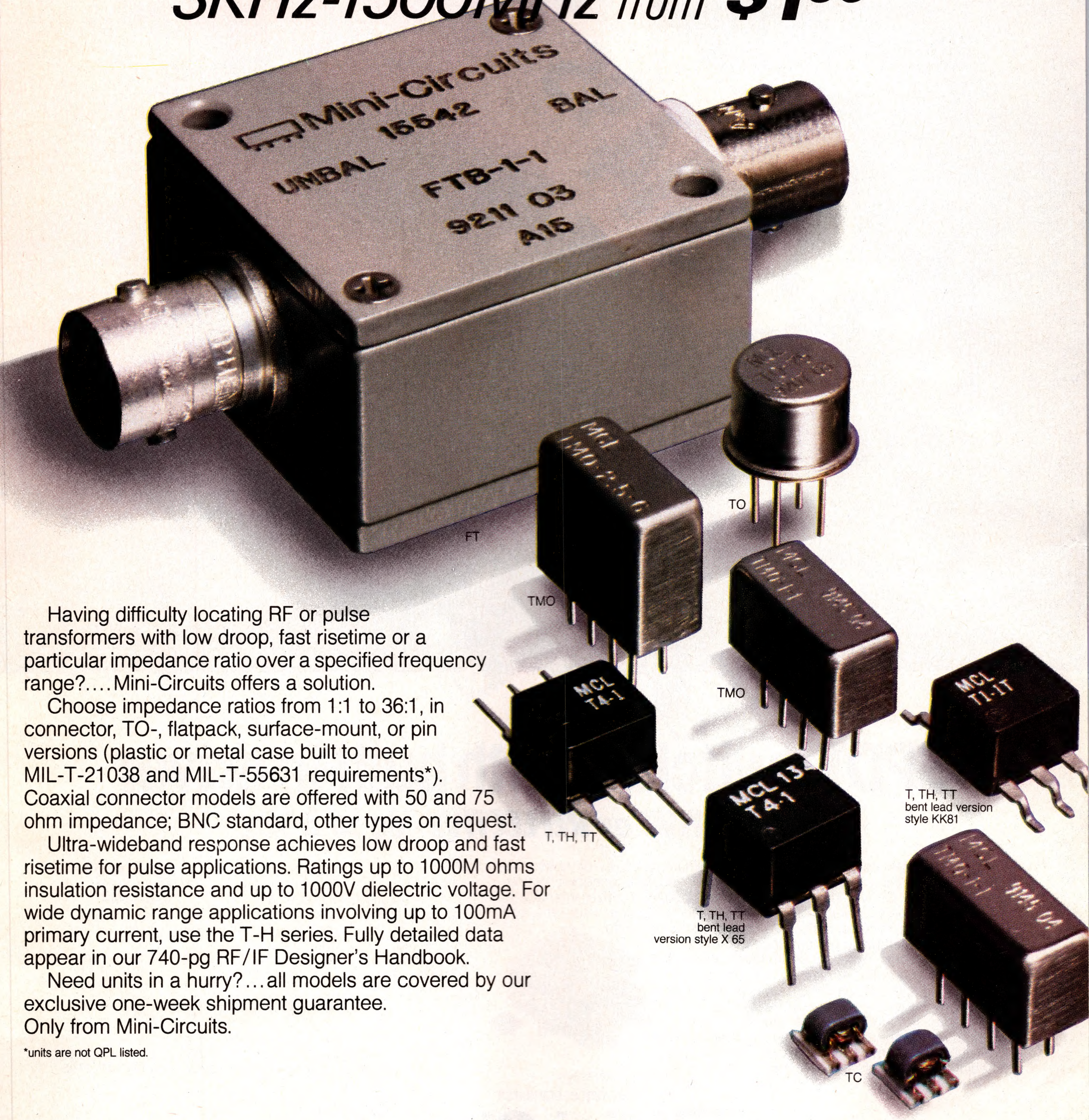
ZIATECH CORPORATION

CIRCLE NO. 136

© Copyright 1993 Ziatech Corporation. STD 32 is a registered trademark and STD 32 STAR SYSTEM is a trademark of Ziatech Corporation. Product names of other companies may be trademarks of those companies.

RF TRANSFORMERS

Over 80 off-the-shelf models... 3KHz-1500MHz from $\$1^{95}$



Having difficulty locating RF or pulse transformers with low droop, fast risetime or a particular impedance ratio over a specified frequency range?....Mini-Circuits offers a solution.

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 to 36:1, in connector, TO-, flatpack, surface-mount, or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55631 requirements*). Coaxial connector models are offered with 50 and 75 ohm impedance; BNC standard, other types on request.

Ultra-wideband response achieves low droop and fast risetime for pulse applications. Ratings up to 1000M ohms insulation resistance and up to 1000V dielectric voltage. For wide dynamic range applications involving up to 100mA primary current, use the T-H series. Fully detailed data appear in our 740-pg RF/IF Designer's Handbook.

Need units in a hurry?...all models are covered by our exclusive one-week shipment guarantee. Only from Mini-Circuits.

*units are not QPL listed.

Mini-Circuits®
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS... ***Let Our Experience Work For You.***

CIRCLE NO. 36

F 71-Rev.E

SPDT switches with built-in driver

ABSORPTIVE* or *REFLECTIVE dc to 5GHz

Truly incredible…superfast 3nsec GaAs SPDT reflective or absorptive switches with built-in driver, available in pc plug-in or SMA connector models, from only $14.95. So why bother designing and building a driver interface to further complicate your subsystem and take added space when you can specify Mini-Circuits' latest innovative integrated components?

Check the outstanding performance of these units…high isolation, excellent return loss (even in the "off" state for absorptive models) and 3-sigma guaranteed unit-to-unit repeatability for insertion loss. These rugged devices operate over a –55° to +100°C span. Plug-in models are housed in a tiny plastic case and are available in tape-and-reel format (1500 units max, 24mm). All models are available for immediate delivery with a one-year guarantee.

SPECIFICATIONS (typ)	Absorptive SPDT YSWA-2-50DR ZYSWA-2-50DR			Reflective SPDT YSW-2-50DR ZYSW-2-50DR		
Frequency (MHz)	dc-500	500-2000	2000-5000	dc-500	500-2000	2000-5000
Ins. Loss (dB)	1.1	1.4	1.9	0.9	1.3	1.4
Isolation (dB)	42	31	20	50	40	28
1dB Comp. (dBm)	18	20	22.5	20	20	24
RF Input (max dBm)	——	20	——	22	22	26
VSWR "on"	1.25	1.35	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4
Video Bkthru (mV,p/p)	30	30	30	30	30	30
Sw. Spd. (nsec)	3	3	3	3	3	3
Price, $ (1-9 qty)	YSWA-2-50DR (pin) 23.95 ZYSWA-2-50DR (SMA) 69.95			YSW-2-50DR (pin) $14.95 ZYSW-2-50DR (SMA) 59.95		

finding new ways…
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits™

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers / NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK

F141 REV. D

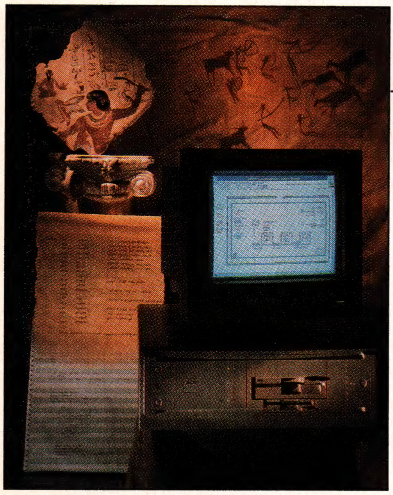
CIRCLE NO. 37

EDN®

January 6, 1994
VOLUME 39, NUMBER 1

THE DESIGN MAGAZINE OF THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader service card to get information on this issue's products.



On the cover: Programming has come a long way, from typing endless strings of ASCII characters to actually drawing your program. See our Special Report, beginning on .... **PG 60.** (Photo courtesy National Instruments; art director, Sandra Stephens; photographer, James Minor; photography coordinator, Lara Farwell)

SPECIAL REPORT

Diagrammatic programming 60

A host of diagrammatic-programming and debugging tools allows you to picture what your program *is* rather than making you describe in words what it does.—*Charles H Small, Senior Technical Editor*

DESIGN FEATURES

Techniques illuminate backlit LCDs with high efficiency 89

Getting a backlight LCD lamp to turn on is just the first step in the design process. Achieving and maintaining high efficiency requires attention to both circuit-design *and* physical-layout details.
—*Jim Williams, Linear Technology Corp*

Phase compensation counteracts op-amp input capacitance 97

Although op amps are mature devices, many designers often ignore the effects of input capacitance on frequency stability. A bode plot analysis lets you add compensation capacitors to counteract poles and zeros caused by an op amp's input capacitance.
—*Jerald Graeme, Burr-Brown Corp*

DESIGN IDEAS

Modulator's design cuts FPGA's gate count 79
Line driver economically synthesizes impedance 79
Converter has high efficiency at low loads 80
Classic detector enables low-cost receiver 80
Spice subcircuit simulates any second-order filter 84
Simple circuit detects current pulses 84
Feedback & Amplification 86

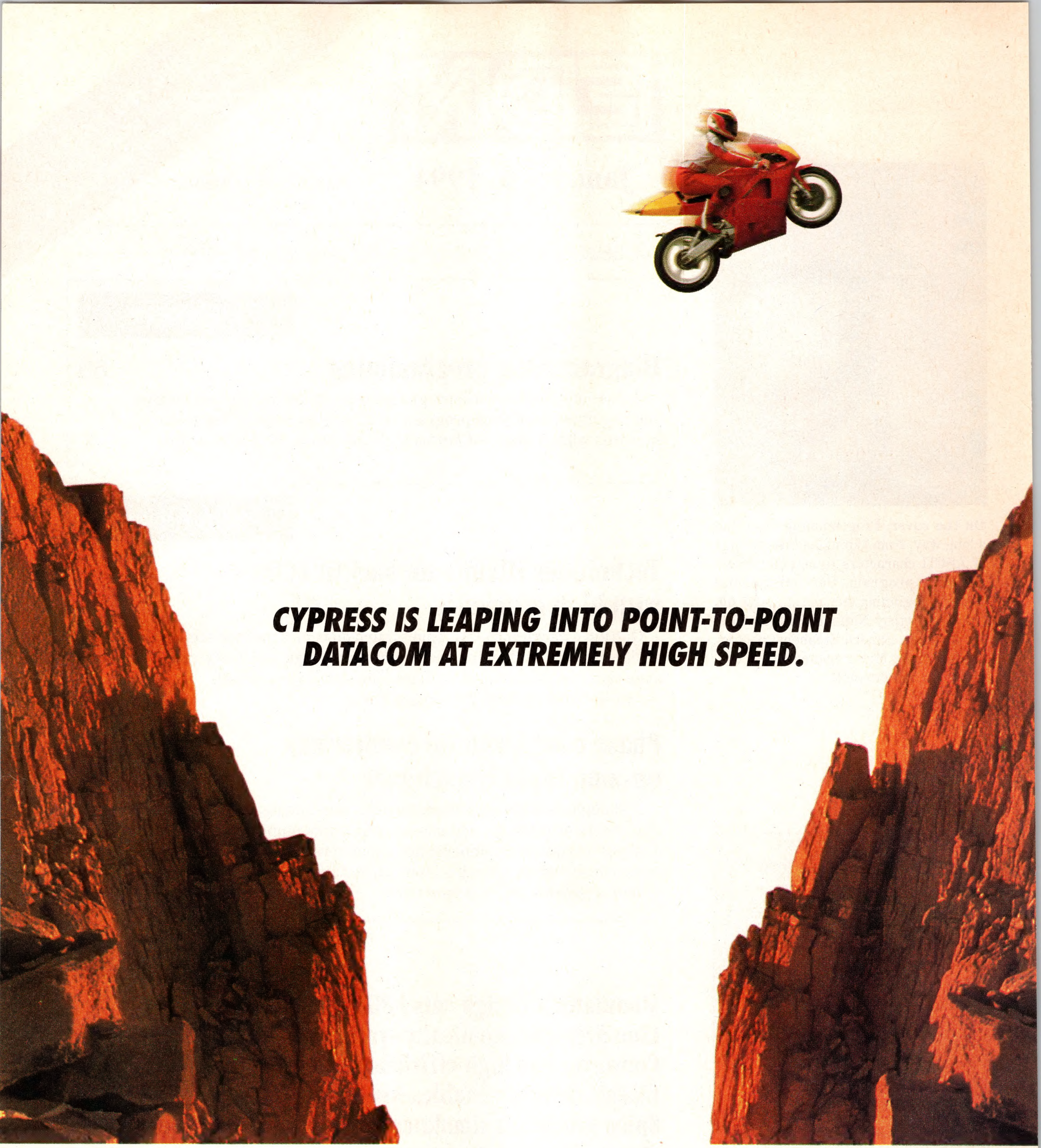
Continued on page 7

EDN Magazine offers Express Request, a convenient way to retrieve product information by phone. See the Reader Service Card in the front for details on how to use this free service.

EXPRESS REQUEST

EDN® (ISSN 0012-7515, GST Reg. #123397457) is published 38 times per year, bi-weekly with one additional issue per month, by Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. Robert L. Krakoff, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer; Timothy C. O'Brien, Executive Vice President/Finance and Administration; Michael Wisner, Senior Vice President/General Manager, Boston Division; Michael Wisner, Vice President/Publishing Director. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Company, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800. Telephone (303) 388-4511. Second-class postage paid at Denver, CO 80206-5800 and additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER: Send address changes to EDN®, PO Box 173377, Denver, CO 80217-3377.**
EDN® copyright 1994 by Reed Publishing USA.
Rates for non-qualified subscriptions, including all issues: US, $140.00 one year, $238.00 two year; Canada, $209.00 one year, $355.00 two year (includes 7% GST, GST# 123397457); Mexico, $195.00 one year, $332.00 two year; Foreign surface $245.00 one year, $417.00 two year; Foreign air expedited surcharge add $152.00 one year, $304.00 two year. Except for special issues where price changes are indicated, single copies are available for $10.00 US and $15.00 foreign. Please address all subscription mail to EDN®, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800.
EDN® is a registered trademark of Reed Properties Inc., used under license.

(Printed in USA)


CYPRESS IS LEAPING INTO POINT-TO-POINT DATACOM AT EXTREMELY HIGH SPEED.

Introducing HOTLink™: The 330 Mbps, Point-to-Point Serial DataCom Chipset from Cypress. HOTLink is a huge leap forward; a transmit/receive chip pair ideal for disk-to-peripheral, server-to-server, serial backplane applications, even video-imaging. Achieve breathtaking speeds up to 330 Mbps—across any distance—via fiber, coax, or twisted pair. Thanks to a uniquely robust BiCMOS architecture, the HOTLink chipset, CY7B923/933, barely sips power—a mere 350 mW for transmitter, 650 mW for receiver. Built-in self-test allows loop back and link integrity diagnostics. In addition, the 8B/10B encoding supports ESCON, Fibre Channel and ATM standards. So get the jump on your competition! **Call for a free data sheet and a poster of this ad. Europe (32) 2-652-0270, ext. 119*, Dept.C4G.**

CYPRESS

Or contact us via Europe and Asia fax and telephone numbers listed below.

*The international operator can give you your country's specific access code. Europe: Fax (32) 2-652-1504. Telephone Hong Kong: (852) 710-8121. India: (812) 566-630 x-3808. Japan: (81) 423-69-82-11. Korea: (82) 2-576-2111. Singapore: (65) 294-8389. Taiwan: (886) 2-820-53-53. HOTLink is a trademark of Cypress. © 1994 Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134. Telephone 1-408-943-2600, Telex 821032 CYPRESS SNJ UD, TWX: 910-997-0753.

Home Office
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158
EDN Bulletin Board: (617) 558-4241
MCI: EDNBOS
Phone (617) 558-plus 4-digit extension below
Fax (617) 558-4470
To send a message to an EDN editor via Internet, add "@MCIMAIL.COM" to his or her MCI address.

Publisher
Jeffrey Patterson -4454
Editor-in-Chief
Steven H Leibson -4214
Managing Editor
Joan Morrow Lynch -4215
Gary Legg, *Senior Technical Editor* -4404
Charles Small, *Senior Technical Editor* -4556
MCI: EDNSMALL
Dan Strassberg, *Senior Technical Editor* -4205
MCI: EDNSTRASSBERG
John A Gallant, *Technical Editor* -4666
Frances T Granville, *Senior Associate Editor* -4344
Erin Haskell, *Associate Editor* -4333
James P Leonard, *Associate Editor* -4324
Gillian A Caulfield, *Production Editor* -4263

Doug Conner, *Technical Editor*
Atascadero, CA: (805) 461-9669
MCI: EDNDCONNER
Richard A Quinnell, *Technical Editor*
Aptos, CA: (408) 685-8028
MCI: EDNQUINNELL
David Shear, *Technical Editor*
Corvallis, OR: (503) 754-9310
MCI: EDNSHEAR
Anne Watson Swager, *Technical Editor*
Wynnewood, PA: (215) 645-0544
MCI: EDNSWAGER
Ray Weiss, *Technical Editor*
Woodland Hills, CA: (818) 704-9454
MCI: EDNWEISS
Brian Kerridge, *Technical Editor*
22 Mill Rd, Loddon
Norwich, NR14 6DR, UK
(5085) 28435
MCI: EDNKERRIDGE
EDN Asia, Mike Markowitz, *Editor*
Cahners Asia Limited
19th Floor, Centre Point
181-185 Gloucester Rd, Wanchai, Hong Kong
Phone (852) 838-2666; fax (852) 575-1690

Contributing Technical Editors
Robert Pease, Don Powers, Dave Pryce, Bill Travis

Assistant to Editor-in-Chief
Kathy Leonard -4405
Editorial Services
Helen Benedict, Senior Secretary -4681
Bobby Cooper -4603

Art Staff
Robert L Fernandez, *Art Department Director*
Ken Racicot, *Senior Art Director* -4708
Chinsoo Chung, *Associate Art Director* -4446
Marketing & Business Director
Deborah Virtue -4779
Marketing Communications
Patricia Tyler, *Director of Marketing Services and Custom Publishing* -4526
Jean Graham, *Promotion Assistant* -4698

EDN Products
301 Gibraltar Dr, Box 650
Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Phone (201) 292-5100
Fax (201) 292-0783

Group Publisher
Terry McCoy, Jr
Associate Publisher
Steven P Wirth, (201) 292-5100, ext 380
Editorial Director
Richard Cunningham, (702) 648-2470
Editor-in-Chief
Bruce Bennett, (201) 292-5100, ext 390
Managing Editor
Carol Coleman, (201) 292-5100, ext 330
Production Manager
Sheila Rodgers, (201) 292-5100, ext 287
Customer Service Manager
Jen Brinkman, (201) 292-5100, ext 322
Design Director, Art Director
John M Angelini, Beverly Blake

EDN

January 6, 1994

Continued from page 5

TECHNOLOGY UPDATES

Emerging 100-Mbit Ethernet standards ease system bottlenecks 35

The networking industry is developing faster versions of Ethernet to meet increasing demands for LAN capacity. As a result, two standards are now emerging—each reflecting a different cost or capability tradeoff.—*Richard A Quinnell, Technical Editor*

Handheld-receiver front ends integrate assorted components 49

Front-end products for handheld wireless receivers include amplifiers, spdt switches, antennas, attenuators, and filters. Unfortunately, most of these devices come as separate components, which the system manufacturer must wire together.
—*John Gallant, Technical Editor*

EDITORIAL

Acknowledging engineers' visual intelligence 31

—*Charles H Small, Senior Technical Editor*

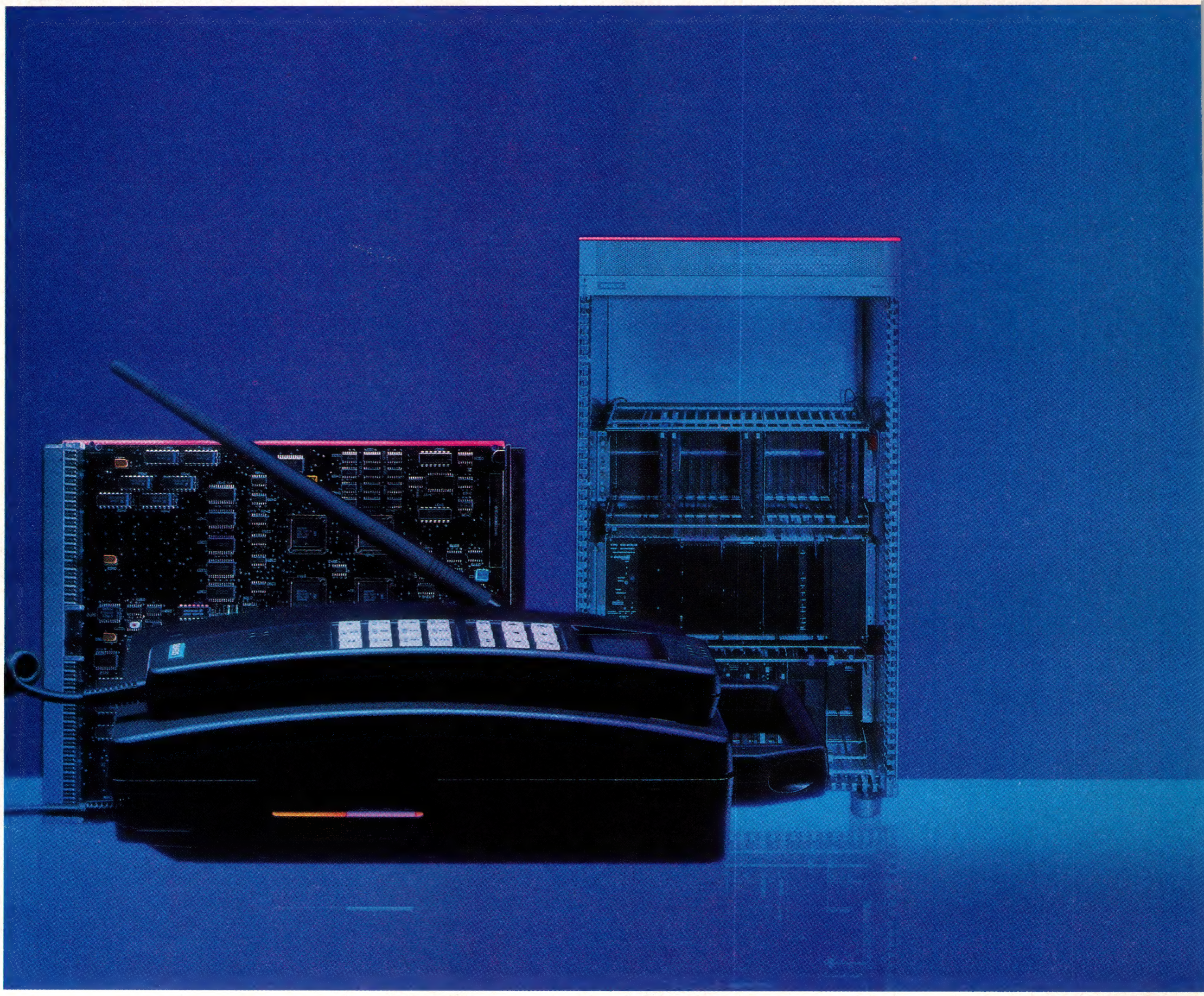
NEW PRODUCTS

Embedded Systems **106**
Integrated Circuits **117**
Test & Measurement Instruments **120**
Electronic Design Automation **123**
Components **127**
Boards and Buses **131**

DEPARTMENTS

News Breaks **15**
Signals & Noise **25**
Ask EDN **29**
Career Opportunities **138**
EDN's International Advertisers Index **141**
Business Staff **142**

SIEMENS



Systems in Silicon for Information Technology.

Global PartnerChip.

If you want to get to the top in information technology, you need a secure partner – one who can make his mark and help you make yours. A partner who is right up front in semiconductor technology and can come up with chips of the most advanced system design, like for digital switching, analog and digital subscriber line cards and terminals, primary rate interfaces, serial data transmission and digital

The best address for Siemens Semiconductors:

(A) Wien
Tel. (02 22) 717 11-56 61
(B) Bruxelles
Tel. (02) 5 36-2111

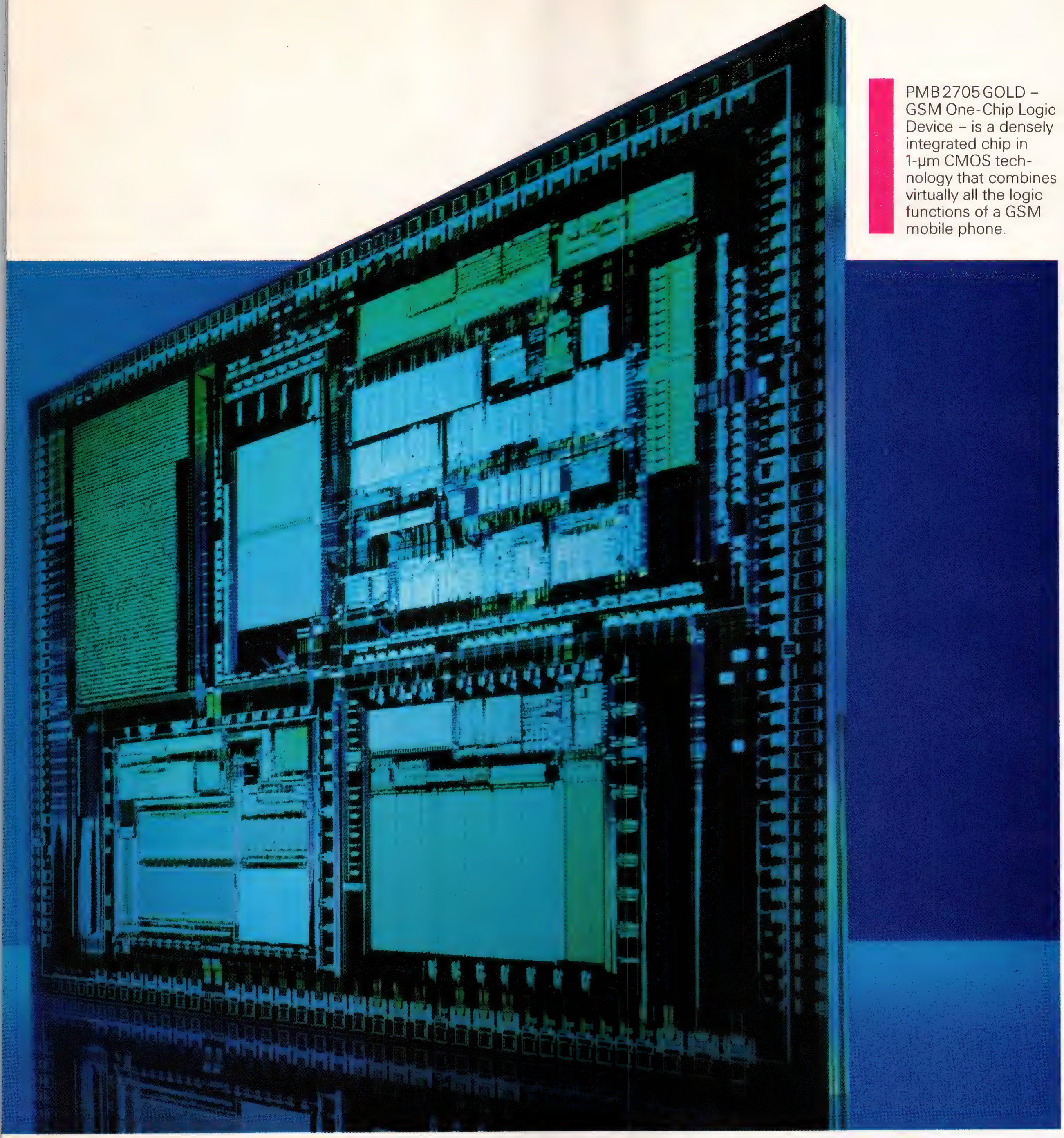
(CH) Zürich
Tel. (01) 4 95-3111
(D) 40219 Düsseldorf
Tel. (02 11) 3 99-0

(D) 30880 Hannover
Tel. (05 11) 8 77-0
(D) 90439 Nürnberg
Tel. (09 11) 6 54-0

(D) 70174 Stuttgart
Tel. (07 11) 20 76-0
(DK) Ballerup
Tel. (44) 77 44 77

(E) Madrid
Tel. (01) 5 55 40 62
(F) Paris
Tel. (1) 49 22-38 10

(GB) Oldbury
Tel. (03 44) 39 60 62
(GR) Amaroussio/Athen
Tel. (01) 68 64-111



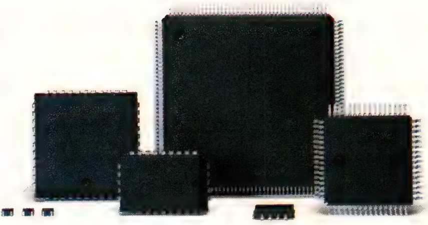
PMB 2705 GOLD – GSM One-Chip Logic Device – is a densely integrated chip in 1-µm CMOS technology that combines virtually all the logic functions of a GSM mobile phone.

ROSE & REINARTZ A19100-HL9102-V3-7600

mobile radio. A partner for whom innovative solutions are just as important as unimpeachable product quality and dependable delivery. In state-of-the-art ICs for wired communication no less than in high-density chip sets and ultramodern small-signal ICs for digital radiocoms. And, of course, always combined with front-to-end consulting, and design aids with impact – boards, application and simulation software – that get you where you want to go fast.

What better than to stake in Global PartnerChip. In a semiconductor producer with whom you can forge strong links. And anywhere in the world.

Get in touch with your nearest Siemens office or write Siemens AG, Infoservice HL 9102, POB 2348, D-90713 Fürth.



(I) Milano
Tel. (02) 6766-4241
(IRL) Dublin
Tel. (01) 684727

(N) Oslo 5
Tel. (02) 633000
(NL) Den Haag
Tel. (070) 3333333

(P) Alfragide
Tel. (01) 4183311
(S) Kista
Tel. (08) 7033500

(SF) Helsinki
Tel. (9) 051051
(TR) Istanbul
Tel. (01) 1510900

TopTech
Semiconductors.
Siemens

CIRCLE NO. 39

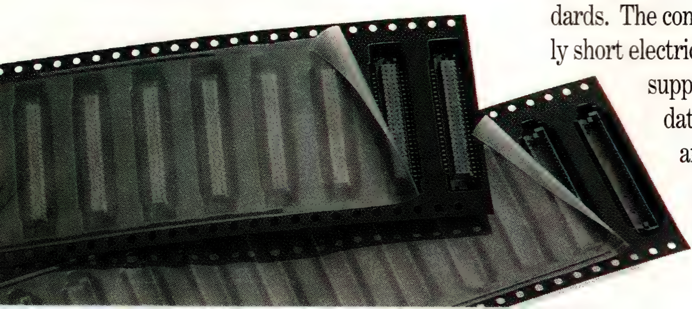
How to sandwich more on a motherboard.

With real estate at a premium, designers are looking for new ingredients in the recipe for high-density packaging.

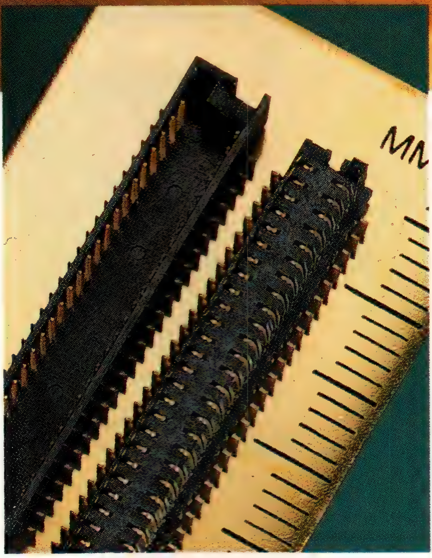
Enter the tasty AMPMODU Metristak interconnect family, from AMP. Designed specifically for parallel board-to-board stacking on 1.0mm centerlines, Metristak connectors offer a very high-density interface — with some very distinctive features.

A new, innovative tongue-and-groove contact design overcomes the limitations of typical pin-and-socket connectors, delivering coplanarity that exceeds industry standards. The contacts provide an exceptionally short electrical path (50 ps), capable of supporting today's demanding data rates. Simple in design and correspondingly inexpensive to produce, they're also inherently rugged: that, combined with a few special housing features, allows Metristak connectors to easily integrate with your vacuum nozzle or robotic pick-and-place machinery.

Small as they are, they're not short on user-friendliness, either. Molded-in post guides and polarizing features allow blind-mating of parallel boards — critical in tight spaces (or in the hands of non-technical end users, an increasingly important factor in today's upgradable designs).



AMP and AMPMODU are trademarks.



Metristak connectors come on standard EIA481 carrier tape, ready for uncomplicated manufacturing. We'll help there, too, with all the technical support you need.

And if you need help in more basic ways, we can shorten your design cycle and cut your time to market with services that range from design verification to routing, board layout/fabrication to complete system architecture — taking full advantage of design breakthroughs like the Metristak interconnect family.

For more information, call the AMP Information Center near you.

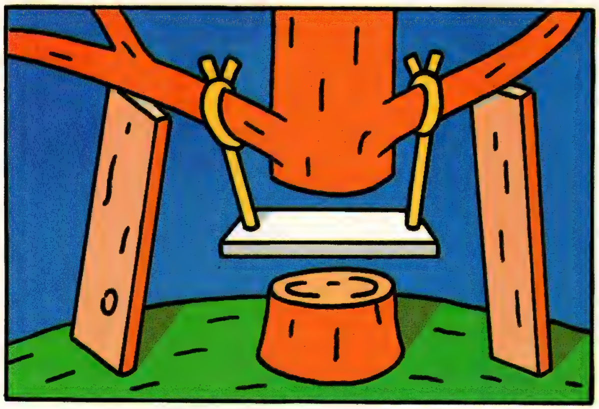
Scandinavia:
Sweden 46-8-580-833-00 (fax 46-8-580-194-70)
Central Europe:
Holland 31-73-20-0911 (fax 31-73-21-2365)
Germany 49-6103-7090 (fax 49-6103-709223)
Great Britain 44-81-954-2356 (fax 44-81-954-6234)
Southern Europe:
France 33-1-34-20-8888 (fax 33-1-34-20-8600)
Italy 39-11-401-21111 (fax 39-11-403-1116)
Spain 34-3-200-8466 (fax 34-3-201-7879)

THIS IS AMP TODAY.

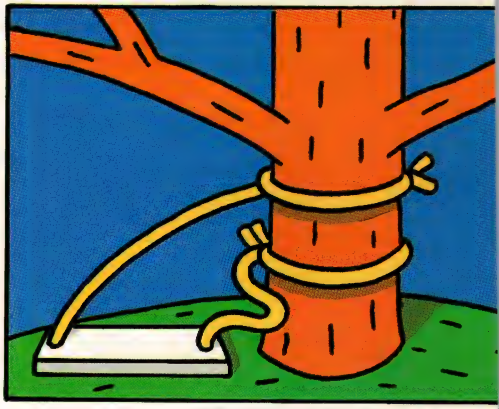
AMP

CIRCLE NO. 46

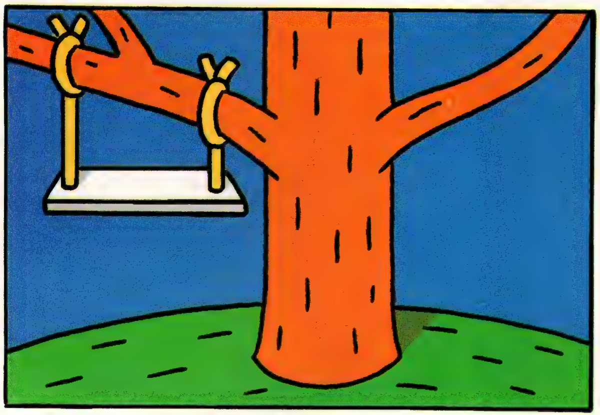
Xilinx FPGAs. The perfect parts for an imperfect world.



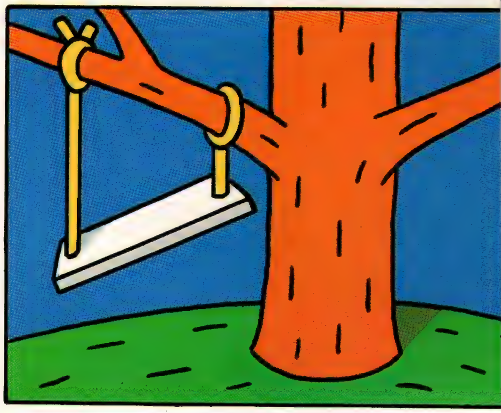
What Marketing Asked For



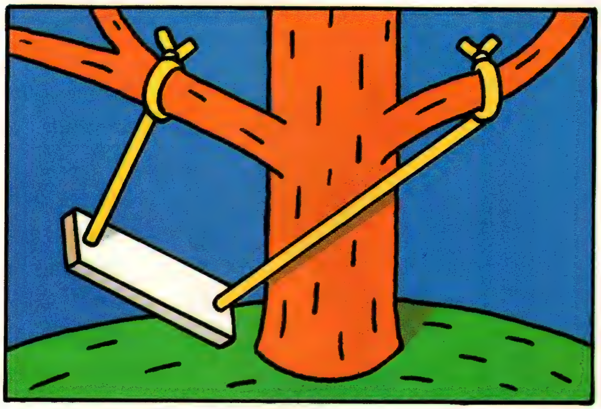
What Design Specified



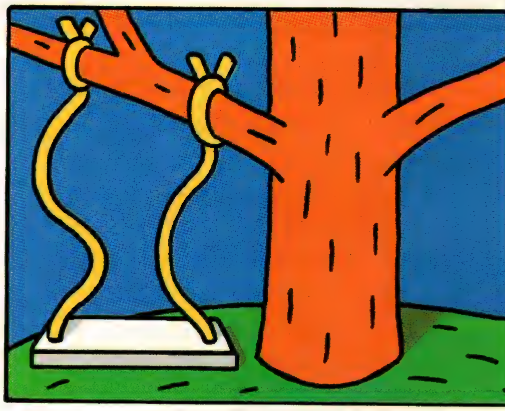
How Manufacturing Built It



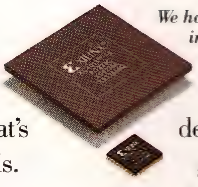
What QA Approved



What Engineering Developed



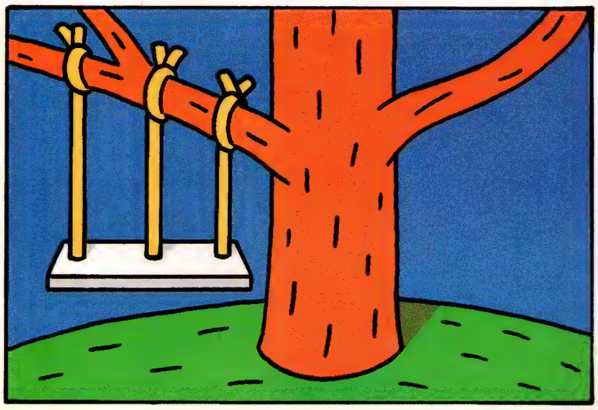
What Documentation Described



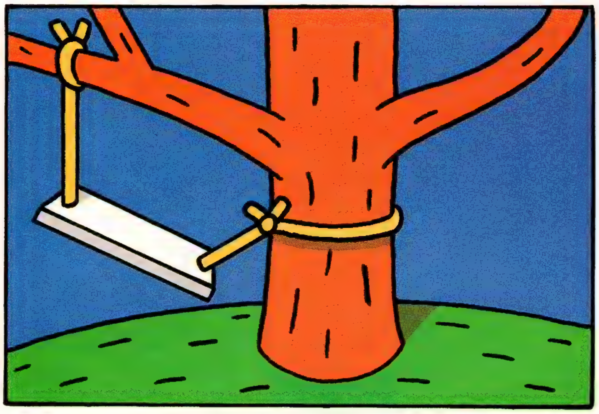
We have as many options as you need (more than 350, in fact), from our new 13,000 gate XC4013 FPGA, to our space-saving TQFP.

Look familiar?

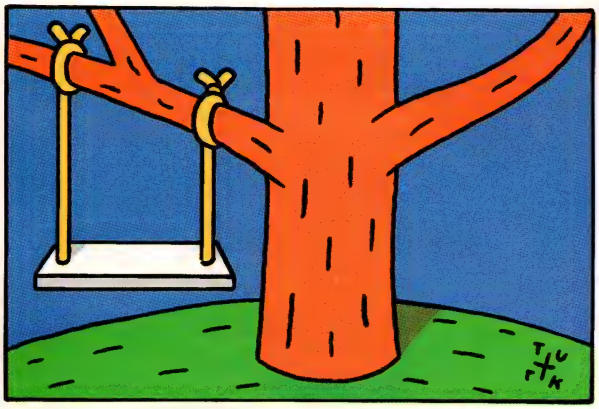
We're willing to bet a sizable chunk of next week's pay that a cartoon like this hangs in just about every engineering department in this country.



What Management Agreed On



How Marketing Changed It



What The Customer Wanted

Why?

Because that's just the way it is.

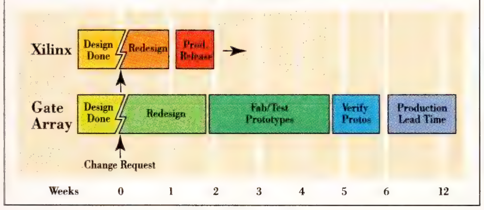
So given the amount of miscalculation, miscommunication, and misdirection you have to deal with, why not choose a logic device that won't let you go wrong?

Nothing does that better than an FPGA from Xilinx.

First of all, since we make more than 350 different speed grades, densities, and packages, you can get off to a flying start with just the right part.

Then, with our powerful XACT™ Development System, you can work with your design down to the gate level if necessary, to get it right, right off the bat.

Race to Market



With FPGAs from Xilinx, you can get to market faster even if you make a ton of changes — all in less time than a single gate array change cycle.

But even if you can't get your first design to fly (or the guys in marketing change their minds), there's no problem. You and your colleagues can go back and forth as often as you like.

Because you can change a Xilinx FPGA as often as you like, with no hard feelings. And no added expense.

In fact, you can even make changes right in the system, because our devices are reprogrammable.

And since Xilinx FPGAs are never actually changed –just programmed–they won't hang you with too much inventory–or worse –not enough.

What will all this flexibility cost you?

A better question might be, What will it cost you not to have it?

After all, when you consider the financial consequences of getting into the market later rather than sooner, Xilinx FPGAs may just be the best investment you can make.

They can save you time, they can save you money, they can save you, period.

And all because they're made for a world where imperfection isn't just a sometime occurrence, but a daily reality.

To learn more about how we can help you cope with the ups and downs of engineering in the '90s, call our 24-hour literature hotline at 800-231-3386, or talk to your Xilinx representative.

We'll be perfectly happy to give you a push in the right direction.

XILINX®

The Programmable
Logic Company.℠

©1993 Xilinx, Inc., 2100 Logic Drive, San Jose, CA 95124. Europe, 44 (932) 349401; Japan, 81 (3) 297-9191; Asia, 852 (3) 721-0900. Xilinx is a trademark. and The Programmable Logic Company is a service mark of Xilinx, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE NO. 47

Quicker. Easier.
To save you time.

To get solutions quickly, carry the best portable tool for engineering computation. The HP 48G graphic calculator. Focused problem-solving environments in the HP 48G lead you to answers fast.

Press ↰ and EQUATION. Create equations that look the same way you'd write them. Press ↱ and SOLVE. Then just choose the kind of problem you want to solve. Like differential equations, a system of linear equations, or others. It's your choice.

You'll quickly
learn to operate it!

Pull-down menus guide you through problem-solving smoothly and quickly. Push a button, select an entry from the pull-down menu, and fill in the blanks. Entering data is that easy.

The tool you would have designed for yourself!

Technically sophisticated. It contains over 300 built-in equations grouped into 15 technical subjects. Electricity, forces and energy, stress analysis, and other technical categories.

And, it lets you work with many different object types for solving problems. Real numbers with units, polar forms of complex numbers, symbolic constants, variables in formulas, matrices, and lots more. It's an engineer's dream tool!

Special money-saving offer on Sparcom's CalcWare PC/Mac Link software and connectivity cable.

The HP 48G (and its RAM card expandable cousin, the HP 48GX) can be linked to your desktop PC or Mac. Sparcom is offering a special $49.95 price ($10.00 off) on its HP 48 CalcWare PC/Mac Link. This connectivity software and cable are being offered at a special price from October 1, 1993 until June 30, 1994.

To get more information on the HP 48 along with this and other special Sparcom offers, call 800-443-1254, Dept. 421.

HEWLETT®
PACKARD

PG12308A

EDITED BY FRAN GRANVILLE

Alliances create networking partnerships

National Semiconductor is moving to expand its presence in the networking market with a pair of partnerships. In separate agreements, National has teamed with Novell and with NEC to develop Ethernet silicon, software, and system products.

The agreement between Novell and National Semiconductor calls for integrating their two product lines, beginning with a joint offering of PCMCIA Ethernet and FDDI cards. The companies will also be jointly developing hardware and software for video on Ethernet and asynchronous-transfer-mode (ATM) networks.

The agreement with NEC moves to expand the Ethernet market in Japan in two ways. The first is by having NEC market National Semiconductor's Ethernet board products under the NEC logo. The second is by jointly developing a low-power version of National's Sonic-T Ethernet-controller IC. The companies seek to enable development of network-ready "green" PCs in Japan.—by Richard A Quinnell

National Semiconductor, Santa Clara, CA, (800) 227-1817. **Circle No. 533**

Novell Inc, Provo, UT, (801) 429-5900. **Circle No. 534**

Fluke transfers boundary-scan business to Dutch company

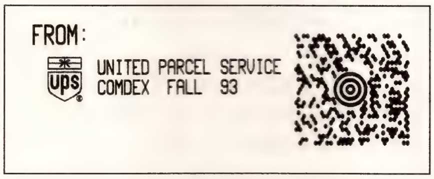
Fluke Corp has transferred its boundary-scan test business to a new Dutch company, JTAG Technologies BV. JTAG Technologies will now handle design, manufacture, marketing, sales, and postsales support of the boundary-scan products for current Fluke customers and new customers. Fluke retains the right to license the technology for use in its service-tools business.

JTAG Technologies comprises the staff that developed and marketed boundary-scan related products for Philips Test and Measurement, which Fluke acquired last May. The new company plans to focus on the market for supporting boundary-scan applications, such as testing, programming, and emulation.

The company has also entered into an exclusive contract for the development of boundary-scan products with Philips Research Laboratories in the Netherlands. Additionally, the newly formed company has made an agreement with Corelis Inc for Corelis to handle US sales of some JTAG Technologies' products. JTAG Technologies, in turn, will resell some Corelis products in Europe. The agreement also joins the two companies in mutual JTAG product development.—by Fran Granville

JTAG Technologies BV, Eindhoven, The Netherlands, 33-40-785104. **Circle No. 535**

Corelis Inc, Cerritos, CA, (310) 926-6727. **Circle No. 536**


FROM:
UNITED PARCEL SERVICE
COMDEX FALL 93

UPS unveils high-capacity code at Comdex

Technology sometimes springs from places where you least expect it. After years of research, the United Parcel Service (UPS) has perfected a 2-D, machine-readable printed code that offers far more capacity than do conventional bar codes. Called MaxiCode, the scheme encodes 100 characters into a 1-in.-square area. The code comprises a central target bull's eye surrounded by an array of hexagonal dots (**Fig 1**). UPS plans to put the code into the public domain. The company has also developed a CCD-based line-scan camera that scans MaxiCode labels on different-sized packages moving at 500 ft/sec, although the code suits any application that requires package tracking or inventory. UPS is looking for companies that would like to license the camera.—by Steven H Leibson

United Parcel Service, Danbury, CT, (203) 731-6399. **Circle No. 537**

Electronics maker moves factory to US shores

Raltron Electronics Corp has moved its quartz-crystal-oscillator facilities onshore to Miami. The reasons for the move are to provide direct factory sup-

SHORTS

ISO 9000 guidance. National Testing Systems has formed NTS Quality Services to address the need for practical advice for companies pursuing ISO 9000 compliance. NTS offers a wide range of services for military, aerospace, nuclear, automotive, and commercial quality standards. NTS Quality Services, Acton, MA, (508) 263-2933. **Circle No. 538**

European broadcaster licenses Intel video software. Paris-based TF1, Europe's largest private television broadcasting agency, has licensed Intel's Indeo video for the production of its first multimedia CD-ROM products. The Intel software allows for software-only video playback of Intel 486 and Pentium μP-based PCs. Indeo delivers "free" video playback to the desktop by eliminating the need for add-on hardware to play back video files. Intel Corp, Santa Clara, CA (408) 765-4483. **Circle No. 539**

Accel acquires Omation. Accel Technologies has acquired Omation, a manufacturer of PC-based design tools. Accel will continue to support Omation's Schema design tools and will soon contact users regarding support programs for Schema and upgrade options to Omation's Tango DOS and Tango-Pro for Windows. Accel will also provide file and library translators free to those customers wishing to make the transition. Accel Technologies, San Diego, CA, (619) 554-1000. **Circle No. 540**

Mentor acquires Checklogic. The acquisition of Checklogic, developer of automatic test-pattern-generation tools, strengthens Mentor Graphics' top-down ASIC-design technology in the design-for-test area. The acquisition evolved out of a partnership started in 1992 to develop test tools. Mentor Graphics, Wilsonville, OR. (800) 547-3000. **Circle No. 541**

SHORTS

Arrow sponsors European quality symposium. Arrow Electronics sponsored its first Pan-European quality symposium in Chantilly, France, in November. Approximately 200 executives and managers of leading semiconductor manufacturers and distributors, representing 13 countries, met to discuss quality-related issues. The participants also broached launching a formal European quality forum for collective discussions between manufacturers and distributors. The goal is to improve quality throughout the European electronics market. Arrow Electronics Inc, Melville, NY, (518) 391-1300. **Circle No. 542**

IEEE approves draft for compact embedded-PC modules. The IEEE P996.1 Working Group has approved a draft for IEEE ballot for standardizing compact embedded-PC modules. P996.1 chairman Rick Lehrbaum expects balloting to take six to 12 months. IEEE P996.1 Working Group Chairman, Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 522-3650. **Circle No. 543**

port, fast prototypes, and high-volume production deliveries for US manufacturers of host electronics products, says Alexander Wolloch, company president and chief executive officer. He says that when a crystal oscillator is made in Malaysia or Korea, it can be difficult for US engineers to call the factory for advice. Another disadvantage of offshore production is that prototype delivery can take 16 weeks or longer, notes Wolloch.—by Fran Granville

Raltron Electronics Corp, Miami, FL, (305) 593-6033. **Circle No. 544**

Testability-analysis and -synthesis tool speeds design

The DFTAdvisor tool from Mentor Graphics offers testability analysis, automated scan insertion, and design rule-checking capabilities. The tool helps ASIC designers evaluate designs for testability and identify problems early in the product-development cycle, before running automatic test-pattern generation tools. Once the tool identifies problems, you can use the test-synthesis capability to insert scan and test logic structures to improve the design's testability. Mentor Graphics has integrated DFTAdvisor into its design tools, and you can also use it as a point tool with other design tools such as Synopsys' Design Compiler. DFTAdvisor is available now and starts at $20,000 for a floating license.—by Doug Conner

Mentor Graphics, Wilsonville, OR. (800) 547-3000. **Circle No. 545**

Researchers boost speed of P-channel MOSFET

Researchers at Cornell University have developed a transistor that boosts the speed of a P-channel MOSFET (metal oxide semiconductor field-effect transistor) by as much as 40%. The speed boost allows a P-channel device to match the speed of an N-channel device.

The Cornell researchers (Yosef Shacham-Diamand and Kaushik Bhaumik) used a 100-Å layer of silicon-germanium to create a quantum well. The well captures holes and gives them a faster conduction path that has less resistance than available in previous P-channel devices. Test devices switched at 35 GHz and produced 5 mA at 1.5V.—by Richard A Quinnell

Cornell University, Ithaca, NY, (607) 255-1548. **Circle No. 546**

IEEE agrees on foundation media-access control for wireless LANs

The IEEE 802.11 committee for wireless LANs voted at its November meeting to base the forthcoming standard media-access-control protocol on a proposal submitted by NCR Corp, Symbol Technologies, and Xircom Inc. The standard's goal is to ensure the interoperability of wireless LANs from different manufcturers and for use with a variety of physical layers, such as direct sequence or frequency hopping, spread-spectrum radio, and IR. The foundation access method is based on the Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Avoidance (CSMA/CA).

Companies supporting the proposal include Advanced Micro Devices, AT&T Global Business Communications Systems, ICL Retail Systems, National Semiconductor Inc, NEC Corp, Norand Corp, Telxon Corp, and Toshiba America Information Systems.

The equipment that implements the protocol supports ad-hoc and infrastructure peer-to-peer wireless LANs. The protocol allows infrastructure LANs to be interconnected via an access point wih a wired network. Use of the protocol enables mobile users to roam throughout a facility while maintaining continuous connenction to network resources.—by Fran Granville

NCR Corp, Dayton, OH, (513) 445-5236. **Circle No. 547**

Symbol Technologies, Bohemia, NY, (516) 244-4191. **Circle No. 548**

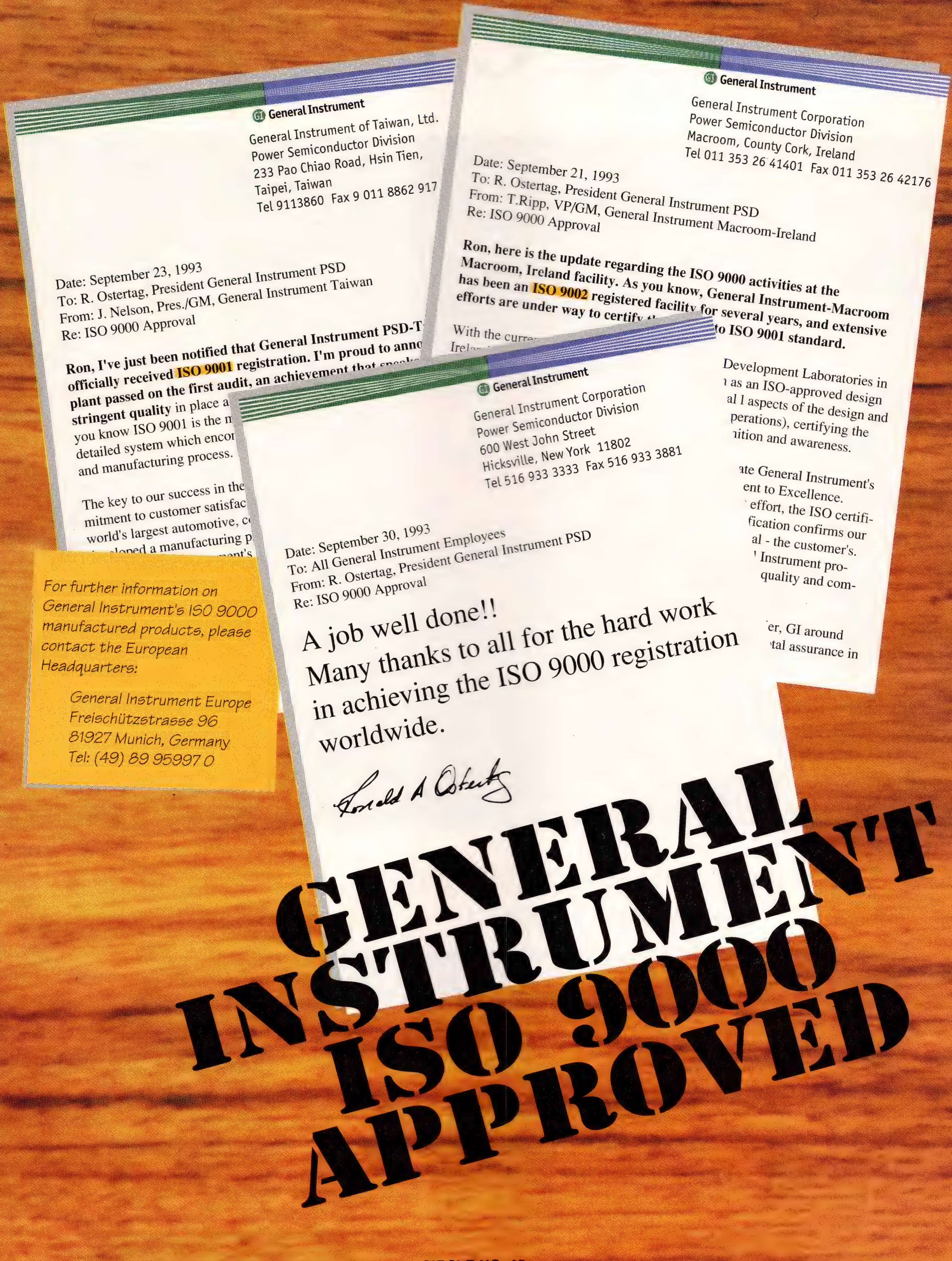
Xircom Inc, Calabasas, CA, (818) 878-7600. **Circle No. 549**

DSO takes 1 Gsamples/sec in real time on two channels at once

Deja vu? Not quite. The past 12 months have seen quite a few introductions of DSOs that offer attractive features at prices below $5000. As *EDN* has repeatedly pointed out, each new model offers something different. Tektronix's 2-channel, 200-MHz-bandwidth TDS 350 ($3995, including passive probes) is the first under-$5000 DSO to acquire waveforms on two channels simultaneously at 1 Gsamples/sec. To sample any faster, you need one of the DSOs we covered in our July 8, 1993, issue. Those cost three to four times as much.

Like its lower speed siblings (the $2795, 100-MHz-bandwidth TDS 320 and the new $2295, 50-MHz-bandwidth TDS 310), the TDS 350 offers a choice of acquisition modes. Among them is peak-detect mode, operable from 25 µsec/div to 2.5 sec/div. This mode eliminates aliasing and, even at 2.5 sec/div, captures glitches as brief as 10 nsec. Another mode effectively reduces noise by averaging waveforms over multiple acquisitions. The scopes also offer a choice of waveform displays, including vector accumulation, which highlights the most recently acquired waveform in bright vectors against a background of all waveforms captured over a user-defined interval.—by Dan Strassberg

Tektronix Inc, Beaverton, OR, (800) 426-2200. **Circle No. 550**



General Instrument

General Instrument of Taiwan, Ltd.
Power Semiconductor Division
233 Pao Chiao Road, Hsin Tien,
Taipei, Taiwan
Tel 9113860 Fax 9 011 8862 917

Date: September 23, 1993
To: R. Ostertag, President General Instrument PSD
From: J. Nelson, Pres./GM, General Instrument Taiwan
Re: ISO 9000 Approval

Ron, I've just been notified that General Instrument PSD-T
officially received ISO 9001 registration. I'm proud to anno
plant passed on the first audit, an achievement that speaks
stringent quality in place a
you know ISO 9001 is the m
detailed system which encor
and manufacturing process.

The key to our success in the
mitment to customer satisfac
world's largest automotive, c
developed a manufacturing p

General Instrument

General Instrument Corporation
Power Semiconductor Division
Macroom, County Cork, Ireland
Tel 011 353 26 41401 Fax 011 353 26 42176

Date: September 21, 1993
To: R. Ostertag, President General Instrument PSD
From: T.Ripp, VP/GM, General Instrument Macroom-Ireland
Re: ISO 9000 Approval

Ron, here is the update regarding the ISO 9000 activities at the Macroom, Ireland facility. As you know, General Instrument-Macroom has been an ISO 9002 registered facility for several years, and extensive efforts are under way to certify
to ISO 9001 standard.

With the curre
Irela

Development Laboratories in
as an ISO-approved design
al l aspects of the design and
perations), certifying the
nition and awareness.

ate General Instrument's
ent to Excellence.
effort, the ISO certifi-
fication confirms our
al - the customer's.
Instrument pro-
quality and com-

er, GI around
tal assurance in

General Instrument

General Instrument Corporation
Power Semiconductor Division
600 West John Street
Hicksville, New York 11802
Tel 516 933 3333 Fax 516 933 3881

Date: September 30, 1993
To: All General Instrument Employees
From: R. Ostertag, President General Instrument PSD
Re: ISO 9000 Approval

A job well done!!
Many thanks to all for the hard work
in achieving the ISO 9000 registration
worldwide.

Ronald A Ostertag

For further information on General Instrument's ISO 9000 manufactured products, please contact the European Headquarters:

General Instrument Europe
Freischützstrasse 96
81927 Munich, Germany
Tel: (49) 89 95997 0

GENERAL INSTRUMENT ISO 9000 APPROVED

CIRCLE NO. 48

Imagine it got 300

Get maximum performance on a minimum of power.

NATIONAL'S 3V ANALOG

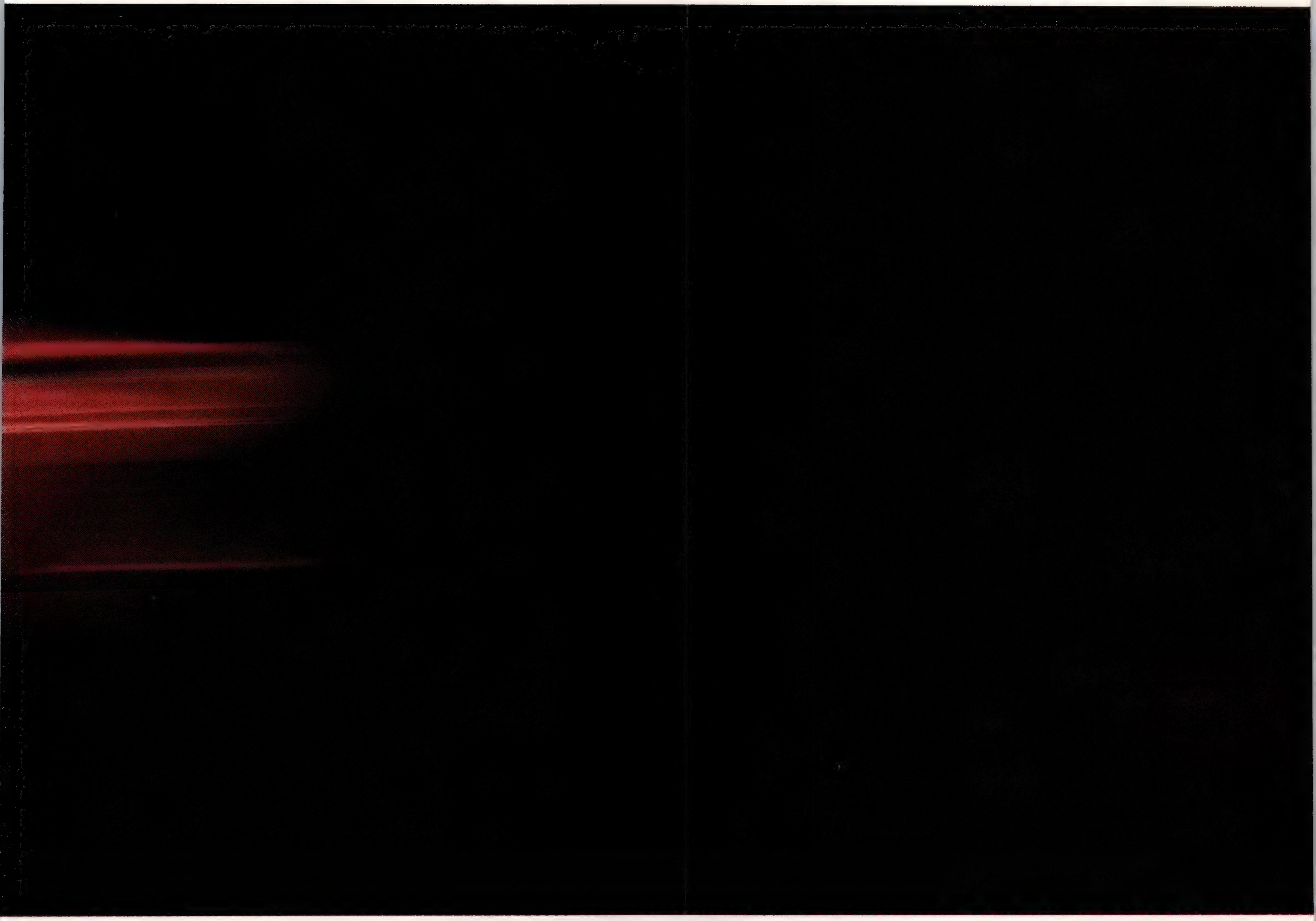
Envision yourself pushing high-performance to the absolute limit, without the slightest regard for fuel consumption.

It's more than just a figment of your imagination. It's 3V analog from National, a portfolio of analog ICs designed to offer 3-volt operation without sacrificing performance.

It's the LM12L454/8, a single-chip data acquisition system that features 106ksps throughput and 15mW (max) power dissipation. Or the LMC6482/4, an op amp that offers rail-to-rail

Part #	**Model**
LM12L454/8	12-Bit Plus Sign Data Acquisition System
ADC12L030/2/4/8	12-Bit Plus Sign A/D
LMC6572/4	Op Amp
LMC6482/4	Op Amp
LM2574/75/76	SIMPLE SWITCHER™ Power Converter
LP2950/51	Low Dropout Regulator
LM4041	Voltage Reference

miles per gallon.



Performance Package

- System on a chip with 106ksps throughput and 15mW (max) Pd
- Fastest 3V 12-bit serial A/D at 15mW (max) Pd (40µW in powerdown)
- Low power (40µA/op amp) Guaranteed 2.7V operation
- Rail-to-rail input and output at 3V
- First easy-to-use power converter family with 3.3V output and guaranteed system performance
- Very low dropout voltage (380mV) and quiescent current (75µA)
- Subminiature SOT-23 packaging with adjustable voltage option (1.24V to 10V)

input and output at 3V. Or the LP2950/51 low dropout voltage regulator, which provides extremely low dropout voltage (380mV) and quiescent current (75µA).

In fact, our 3V family includes a full range of data acquisition, power management, and amplifier ICs. All of them are designed to increase the performance of your portable designs—while reducing power consumption. And all of them come with the quality and reliability you expect from a world leader in analog technology.

For product samples and data sheets, call us at **1-800-NAT-SEMI, Ext. 267**. And we'll fuel your imagination with 3V analog.

National Semiconductor

SIMPLE SWITCHER is a trademark of National Semiconductor. © 1993 National Semiconductor Corporation. NORTH AMERICA: P.O. Box 7643, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056-7643 (Tel: 1-800-628-7364, Ext.267; Fax: 1-800-888-5113).

WIRELESS

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Now, You Can Design

Focusing On The Issues

Portable Communications Products

With the demand for integrated data, graphics, voice and video transmission capabilities, designing products for the subscriber side of wireless will require IC-level products with wide data bandwidths, low power, CODEC capabilities and extremely high on-chip integration. And because of user location and wireless infrastructure limitations, satellite uplink capabilities will be required.

Infrastructure

As the number of wireless users continues to grow, so also will the demand for seamless communications capabilities regardless of user location. This may require the development of multiple close-range microcells (<a few hundred meters) deployed around fast and flexible macrocell base stations. These base stations will need a great deal of computing power, bandwidth and software-driven intelligence.

Distribution

In 1993, the U.S. FCC allocated portions of the 2GHz and 900MHz bands of the electromagnetic spectrum for PCS and narrowband PCS respectively. As spectrum allocation and usage continues, users will benefit from new, lower-cost services.

©1994 Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc., Electronic Device Group, Sunnyvale, California

Across The Spectrum.

Wireless technology is permeating business and personal communications globally, driving portable product size and performance to totally new levels.

For OEMs, this means designing products that can operate across the spectrum. It means integrating more functions into single-chip solutions so that more features and applications can be designed into smaller and lower-power end products.

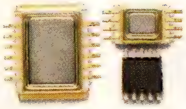
Mitsubishi has already begun RF integration onto single-chip GaAs MMICs for PCS applications, replacing 10 to 12 discrete components with a single, 3.4V transmitter device. We developed battery recharge ICs with 10-bit A/D accuracy and on-chip DSP; PLLs with on-board prescalers; and highly-integrated MCUs with 48KB ROM, 2KB RAM, I/O and a dot-matrix LCD controller on chip.

For microcell base station applications, Mitsubishi has integrated a laser diode, transmitter, receiver and support circuitry into a single, plug-and-play transceiver device.

Mitsubishi has also addressed the single-chip challenge by developing synchrotron-based production facilities to drive submicron silicon technology to the 0.25µm level and lower.

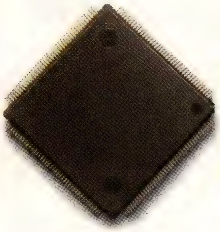
For more information on the wide range of Mitsubishi products for wireless, and to receive a free wall chart, *Guide to ICs and Components for Wireless Applications*, call **1-(800)-886-4088**

PRODUCT	Cordless/Cellular Phones (Analog & Digital)	Portable Storage	Mobile PCs/Terminals	Battery Monitor Control	PCN/PCS, WLANs, PDAs	Microcells	Wireless PBX	Global Positioning	FEATURES
Low-voltage Baseband ICs	◆								On-board Scrambler, Compander, Modem
Battery Recharge ICs	◆								10-Bit A/D Accuracy; On-chip DSP
PLL ICs	◆		◆		◆		◆	◆	Dual PLL Frequency Synthesizers
Voltage Detect & Reset ICs	◆								1.25V or 4.25V Detection
RF Power Amplifiers	◆		◆		◆	◆	◆		High Efficiency, Low Voltage, Surface Mount, Small Package
RF Switches	◆		◆		◆	◆	◆		Low Insertion Loss, Surface Mount
HEMT Devices								◆	High Gain, Low Noise, Surface Mount
Fiber Optic Base Station Transceiver						◆			900 MHz; Plug-and-play; Eliminates RF Blackout Areas
16-Bit MCUs	◆	◆	◆				◆		Up to 48KB ROM/2KB RAM or ROM-less, Very Low Power (4mA at 8MHz), Small Package
8-Bit MCUs	◆		◆	◆	◆				Up to 48KB ROM, On-chip Dot-matrix LCD Controller, 2.5V Operation
0.8µm Gate Arrays	◆		◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	6K-250K Usable Gates, Clock Rates to 100MHz, 215 psec Delay, Low Power
Low-voltage DRAMs (4M/16M)		◆	◆		◆		◆	◆	3.3V, Self Refresh, Byte-wide
Low-voltage Cached DRAMs (256K x16)		◆	◆		◆		◆	◆	3.3V, Self Refresh, Byte-wide
Slow SRAMs	◆		◆		◆		◆		For Low-power, Battery-operated Data Storage
Flash Memories	◆	◆	◆		◆		◆		On-board Reprogrammability; For Code Storage, Data Storage,BIOS
EPROMs/OTP ROMs	◆	◆	◆		◆		◆	◆	Low Voltage, CLCC/TSOP Package
I/O Cards	◆		◆		◆			◆	Fax/Modem, LAN
Memory Cards	◆	◆	◆		◆			◆	DRAM, SRAM, Flash, Mask ROM

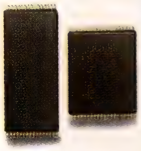


RF & Microwave Devices

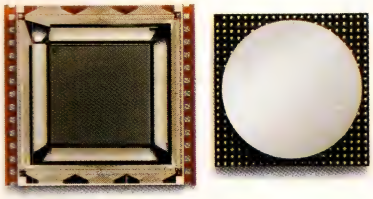
3.3V DRAMs with enhanced power management for "green" projects



Mitsubishi MCU with on-board dot matrix LCD controller



1M & 4M Flash memories (x8, x16)



0.8µm CMOS gate arrays and embedded cell arrays, up to 400,000 gates

Smart battery recharge ICs

PCMCIA/JEDEC standard and custom memory cards

CIRCLE NO. 49

MITSUBISHI

Let us guide you through the bar code jungle.

You're never alone when you choose to enhance your system with HP's complete family of bar code components.

It's a jungle out there. With the increasing levels of competition in the European marketplace, it takes genuine added value to stand out.

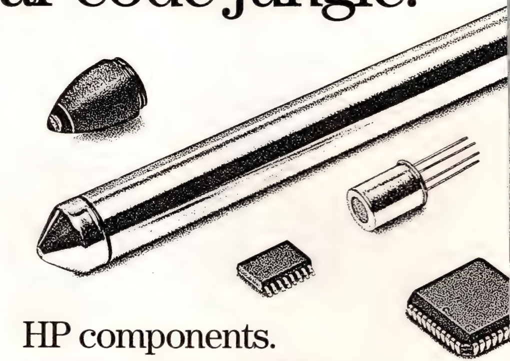
Now, thanks to HP, adding bar code scanning and data entry ability to your product is a simple and cost-effective way to enhance its value. HP has always been a leader in contact scanning bar code technology. And today, we offer a complete, reliable, and flexible family of bar code components.

Our products lead the way.

With our guidance, the path to bar code is very simple. HP's complete line of products include everything you need — a choice of reflective sensors, integrated digitizer ICs, sapphire tips, a family of single chip decoder ICs, and a broad range of wands. Including our new stainless steel tube.

With so many choices, it's easy to assemble a bar code system that works with your application — with little impact on the cost or size.

You'll find it's an idea well worth exploring. In Europe, begin by faxing your request for more information to 31 2503 52977.



HP components.
Opening the world.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

CG08305/E

CIRCLE NO. 65

Errata

We erred in our *Microprocessor Directory* review of Intel's MCS-96 16-bit μC (EDN, November 25, 1993, pg 114). Intel is not the only vendor. The **OVERVIEW** should include a second paragraph:

Two other companies also make 196s. AT&T Microelectronics sells a 196 CPU core in its cell libraries for ASICs; IBM Microelectronics now sells 196 chips, which previously were used in IBM products (IBM MC196xx chips are basically core 196s with a few peripherals).

The **VENDORS/PRICING** section should include IBM pricing: MC19610 (20 MHz, 32-kbyte ROM, 1-kbyte RAM, 2-bit ADC, 80-pin PFP), $17; MC19611 (20 MHz, 4-kbyte ROM, 1-kbyte RAM, 80-lead PFP), $14; MC19620 (33 MHz, 1-kbyte RAM, 10-bit ADC, 100-lead PFP), $20.

In addition, the Intel i960 writeup (pg 154) is incorrect. We identified the chip as a microcontroller; the i960 is a microprocessor. The **OVERVIEW** section should have no second paragraph. The **VENDORS/PRICING** section should read: Intel is the developer and sole supplier. 16-MHz i960SA, $15.90 (plastic); 16-MHz i960KA, $21.35 (plastic); 25-MHz i960CA, $91.90 (plastic); 33-MHz i960CA, $120.60 (ceramic PGA); 25-MHz i960CF, $137.70; 33-MHz i960CF, $180.75 (ceramic PGA) (1000).

We regret the error .

Don't forget about aliasing

Thank you for warning unwary test engineers and scientists about the effects of "common enemy number one—electrical noise" in Brian Kerridge's "Plug-in data-acquisition boards transcend noisy environments" (EDN, October 28, 1993, pg 47). Noise from the electrically unfriendly PC Bus has been a real problem for board-level designers, especially now, as 33- and 66-MHz processors become standard.

Some users have tried sampling "above" noise levels and then digitally filtering data as an easy way to eliminate this problem. But, sampling at 100 kHz when the bandwidth is only 20 kHz or less is inefficient: The high-speed board is very expensive, and excess data must be absorbed.

In addition, noise frequencies extend well beyond the sampling rates of current A/D converters. Aliased high-frequency components can "fold back" and appear as lower frequencies that cannot be distinguished from valid sampled data. Users may not know if these aliasing or false errors are obscuring real events and may increase sampling rates even though the aliasing phenomenon occurs independently of conversion speed.

The best way to ensure data integrity is to filter noise properly from the signals with an antialias filter board, which prevents high-frequency input signals from folding over into the lower frequency region of the discrete signal. Such a board, including the AAF-1 filter board from Alligator Technologies, is ideal for any instrumentation system with a sensor and a monitoring computer. It often can filter two or more differential or single-ended channels and may be compatible with data-acquisition boards from manufacturers such as Keithley, Data Translation, and National Instruments.

Greg Gangitano
Sr Applications Engineer
Alligator Technologies
Fountain Valley, CA

(Editor's note: Aliasing is another source of system error, and Gangitano is quite right to remind us of possible effects. Readers should remember, though, that PC plug-ins provide primarily a low-cost route to data logging. The card Gangitano recommends costs $851 (two channels). For a typical system with eight channels, you'll pay more for a filter card than for the data-acquisition card alone.

An application note on how to eliminate aliasing errors in A/D conversion is available from Alligator Technologies, 17150 Newhope St, Suite 114, Fountain Valley, CA 92728, USA.)

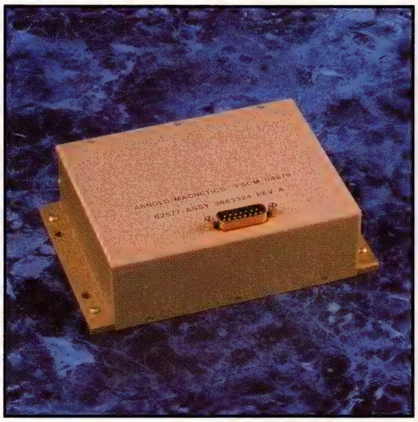
Send your letters to Signals and Noise Editor, EDN, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. Or fax us at (617) 558-4470. EDN reserves the right to edit letters for clarity and length.

No ghost writers here...

Due to an oversight, a byline for Technical Editor Ray Weiss, EDN's μP guru, was not typeset in our 20th Annual Microprocessor and Microcontroller Directory (EDN, November 25, 1993, pg 59).

Ray Weiss is your primary technical contact and resource for μP and μC coverage at EDN. You can reach Ray's office (Woodland Hills, CA) at (818) 704-9454, fax (818) 704-7083.

YOU NEED
WHAT?



RUGGED
POWER SUPPLIES

- OFF-LINE & DC/DC SWITCHERS
- UNIQUE CONFIGURATIONS FROM STANDARD MODULES
- ONE PACKAGE MULTI OUTPUT CONVERTERS
- NO EXTRA PARTS TO ASSEMBLE
- SMALL SIZE FOR POWER SYSTEM
- HIGH DENSITY MODULES & SYSTEMS
- LOW PROFILE PACKAGES
- LOW EMI DO-160 & MIL STD 461
- UNITY POWER FACTOR DESIGNS
- TRANSIENT PROTECTION DO-160 & MIL STANDARDS 1399/704/1275
- MODULE EFFICIENCIES TO 95%+
- TEMPERATURE RANGES-55°C+100°C
- EXTENDED RELIABILITY & MTBF
- TRUE N+1 CURRENT SHARING

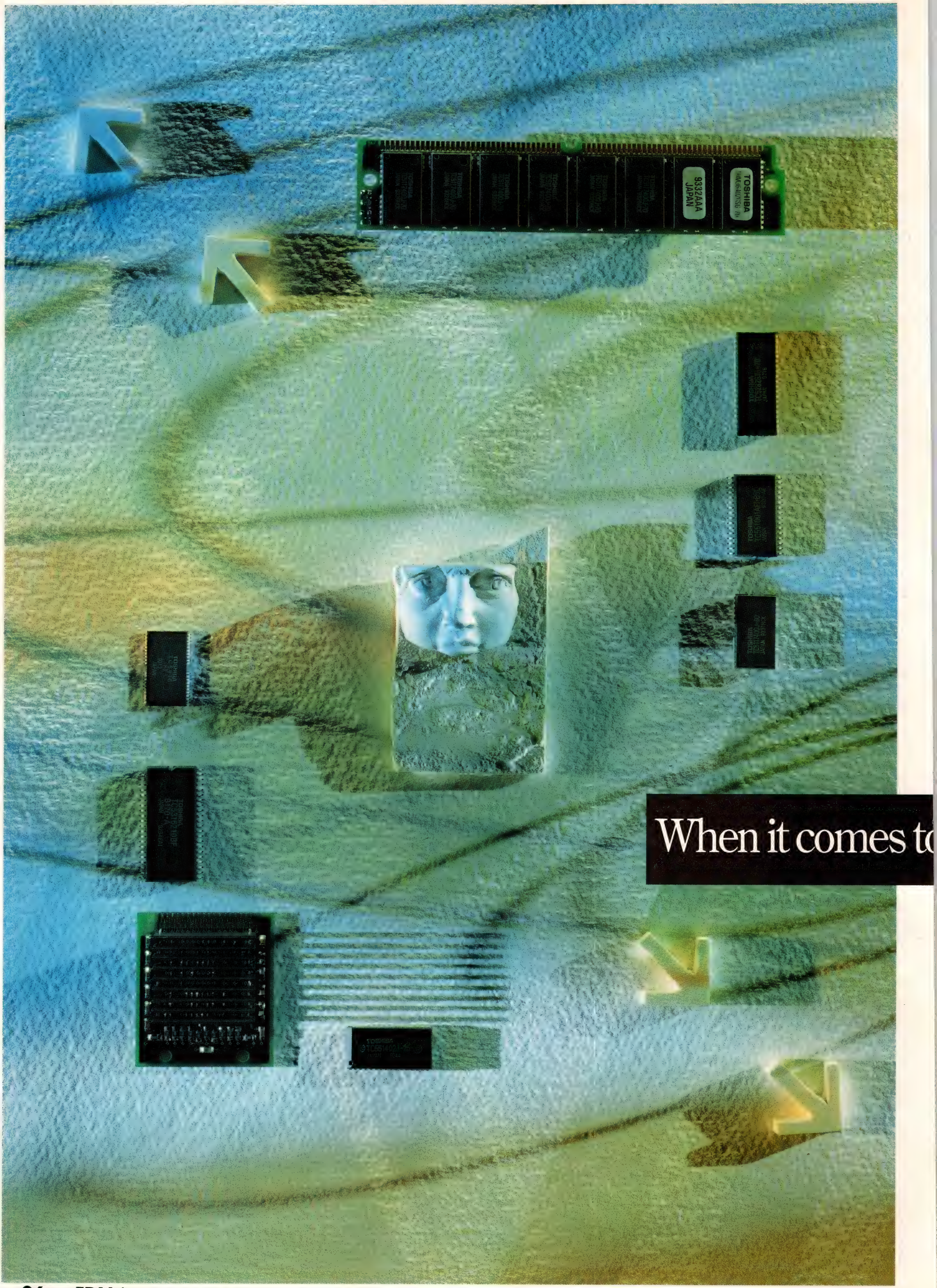
NO PROBLEM.

1-800-421-8181
1-805-484-4221 (CA)

ARNOLD MAGNETICS

4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012

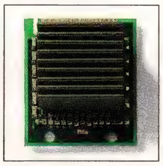
CIRCLE NO. 1


When it comes t
TOSHIBA
9332AAA
JAPAN

At Toshiba, we sell more memory products than anyone else in the world.

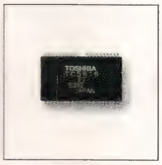
Anyone.

An achievement we're justifiably proud of.



Rambus DRAM

High Speed SRAM



NAND EEPROM

Standard Speed SRAM

16Mb MROM

2Mb VRAM

1Mb x 16 DRAM

Memory Cards

And why no matter where you look, you'll find our DRAM, SRAM, Non-Volatile products and Memory Cards in more places than anyone else.

Naturally, we're in all types of computers, from PCs to workstations, minis to mainframes, Personal Digital Assistants to supercomputers.

But our influence extends much further.

To laser, dot matrix and color thermal printers.

nemory, we're in all the right places.

Modems and digital switches. Handheld instruments. Consumer products like mobile phones, faxes and copiers. Even automobiles and electric vehicles.

And thanks to strategic partnerships with companies like IBM, Motorola, Siemens, Rambus, National Semiconductor, Samsung and others, we're helping take technology to places never before dreamed possible — while standardizing it for everyone's use.

All of which translates into more than just the industry's most expansive line of memory products.

It means consistent supply, due to huge manufacturing capabilities. Performance advantages, from a long history of technological innovation and product quality. Reliable alternate sourcing. And the kind of customer service, financial strength and overall stability you'd expect from one of the world's largest corporations.

That's why more companies the world over depend on Toshiba for memory. And it's what keeps us in the most important place of all — first.

For more information, or a free product guide, just call 1-800-879-4963.

Then follow the lead of systems manufacturers worldwide.

And commit our name to memory.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA
TOSHIBA AMERICA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, INC.

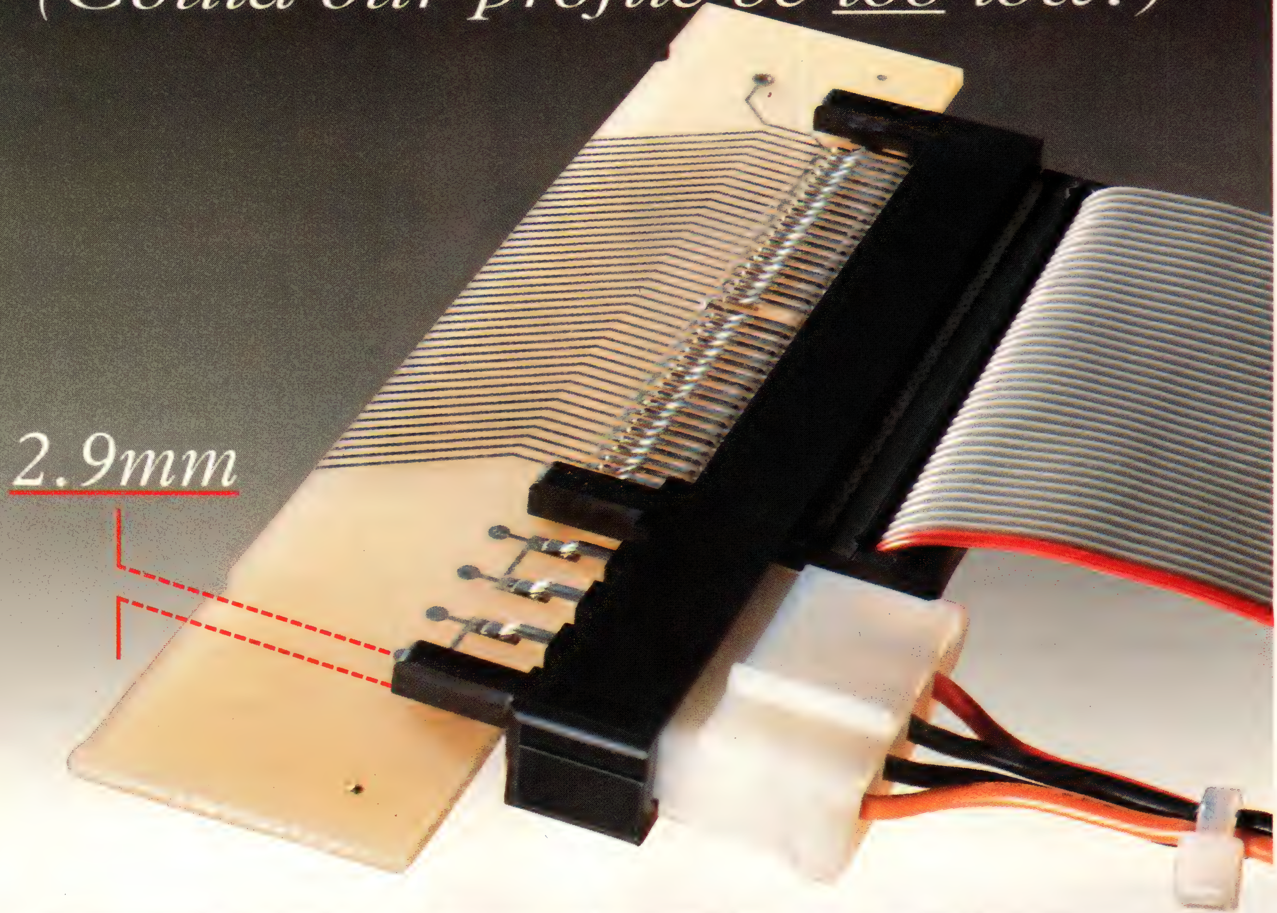
Please Call Me Circle #100
Send More Information Circle #101

©1993 Toshiba America Electronic Components, Inc.

MST-93-139

NOT MANY PEOPLE KNOW THAT IBM USE OUR NEW COMBI-CONNECTOR

(Could our profile be too low?)



Millions of people around the world rely on IBM computers. So when the people at "Big Blue" go shopping for hard disk-drive connectors, they look for reliability first and foremost.

In our new LK connector (SCSI series) they find contacts that are cold-stamped for superior springiness. And gold-plated, for optimum conductivity. They find precision that can be measured in microns. And they find it all in a connector that combines power and signal circuits, and projects less than 3mm above the PCB.

That's the kind of design that gives JST a higher profile, not just with IBM, but with many of the world's leading electrical and electronic manufacturers.

For details of the JST connector range, simply call any one of the offices listed below.

IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines Corporation.

JST

The Quality Connection

BELGIUM
JST Europe N.V.,
Kampenhout, Belgium.
Tel: (016) 60 05 25.
Fax: (016) 60 58 77.

GERMANY
JST Deutschland GmbH,
Winterbach, Germany.
Tel: (07181) 4007-0.
Fax: (07181) 4007-21.

UK & IRELAND
JST (UK) LTD.,
Halesworth, Suffolk.
Tel: (0986) 874131.
Fax: (0986) 874276.

FRANCE
JST France S.A.,
Vitry-le-François, France.
Tel: (1) 43 26 74 46 92.
Fax: (1) 43 26 72 10 88.

SPAIN
JST España S.A.,
Barcelona, Spain.
Tel: (3) 347 88 33.
Fax: (3) 433 11 04.

CIRCLE NO. 70

Ask EDN

EDITED BY JAMES P LEONARD

Fruitless search in the plain of Spain

I work in Madrid and am searching for a double-matched JFET device from National Semiconductor (part 2N5565). Unfortunately, this model has never been distributed in Spain, and National doesn't sell this part in quantity of less than $3000 worth of JFETs. Any suggestions of other component suppliers in the United States—or abroad—that sell in small quantities?
Javier Guadalajara
Madrid, España

First, contact:
Digi-Key
701 Brooks Ave S, Box 677
Thief River Falls, MN 56701, USA
(800) 344-4539
Fax (218) 681-3380.

Digi-Key stocks National transistors, but not specifically the 5565; however, Philips BFQ10 through 16 are equivalents. In addition, Central Semiconductor (Hauppauge, NY, (516) 435-1110), Crimson Semiconductor (New York, NY, (212) 947-8585), and Diode Transistor Co Inc (West Caldwell, NJ, (908) 686-0400) are alternate sources.

A helpful contributor to the *EDN* bulletin-board-system has a couple of suggestions, too. Siliconix has European distributor representatives in Madrid:
Comercial Española de Componentes SA
Arzobispo Morcillo
24 Oficina 5
Madrid 28029
(1) 733-7054
Redis Logar SA
Lopez de Hoyos
78 DPDO
Madrid 28002
(1) 411-3561

Also, try using some more common parts, such as 2N5545 or 2N3955A, which have ECG equivalents of ECG461.

Eagle eye's interest piqued

I have always respected *EDN* for its accuracy in spelling, abbreviations, and capitalization in typesetting engineering units. However, I noticed in Gary Legg's "Small, rugged disk drives take (fairly) hard knocks" (EDN, November 11, 1993, pg 41) a consistent use of uppercase "G" to represent acceleration of gravity. I often see this in print as lowercase "g." I haven't cracked a physics book in 36 years. Which is correct?
Wayne E Hough
Kryptos Corp
Mukilteo, WA

Most sources prefer the lowercase "g" for abbreviating the force of gravity, but it's also the abbreviation for grams. So, when you write about a lightweight, shock-resistant disk drive, it can get confusing. That's why we used "G" for gravity in the article, even though it was inconsistent with our editorial style; usually, we set "g" in lowercase.

Pan-Atlantic search for parts

I'm designing a rather unusual and nonstandard audio application, for which I need to use a low-cost electret microphone cap. Many such devices are available on the market, with and without internal preamplifier/buffer, but none of the distributors I've contacted can provide sufficiently detailed technical information (for instance, frequency response vs dc polarization current, environmental restrictions, etc) or provide a manufacturer name.

Therefore, I'm searching for detailed data sheets containing full specs and application information for both a basic electret cap and a preamplified version of it.
Dr Paolo Zambusi
Società Italiana
Controlli e Collaudi Srl
Selvazzano Dentro, Italia

Begin by contacting *Electronics World/Wireless World*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS, UK, (081) 652-3128, fax (081) 652-8956. The staff may be able to put you in touch with a manufacturer of your required parts. If possible, also try the Madisound electronic bulletin-board service in the United States at (608) 836-9473; perhaps another user has some information.

Is such a device within reach?

I am searching for literature on a passive-triggering device (ie, a small magnet) that is proximity-detection sensitive to at least 12 in.; heat, light, and sound means are not practical.
Michel Masse
Woodland Hills, CA

Senior Technical Editor Charles Small replies: Finding the proper sensor depends heavily on what your application senses, its environment, and the output desired. For a start, contact the following companies:
RDP Electrosense
RD 2, Route 100
Pottstown, PA 19464
(215) 469-0850
Kaman Instrumentation Corp
1500 Garden of the Gods Rd
Box 7463
Colorado Springs, CO 80933
(719) 599-1500
Gordon Products Inc
Del Mar Dr
Brookfield, CT 06804
(203) 775-4501.

OTP chips aren't recyclable

You cannot erase one-time-programmable (OTP) memory or microcomputer chips with UV light because their EEPROM cells are encased in opaque plastic. Is it possible to erase them by using x-ray exposure? If so, what dosage is necessary and what secondary damage would the IC experience after x-ray exposure?
Raymond Weisling
Solo, Indonesia

Technical Editor Richard Quinnell responds: Do not try using x-rays for erasing: The necessary x-ray dosage would damage the oxide layer of the device. If you need to make only small changes, try changing the 1s to 0s—but remember that you cannot change 0s to 1s.

"Ask EDN" solves nagging design problems and provides the answers to difficult questions. Address your letters to Ask EDN, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158; fax (617) 558-4470; MCI: EDNPRIME. Or, send us a letter on EDN's bulletin-board system at (617) 558-4241, 300/1200/2400 8,N,1. From the main system menu, enter ss/ask_edn and select W to write us a letter.

NCR

FAST Track to *FAST* SCSI

90's Challenges. The 90's demand higher levels of performance and faster delivery than ever. Time-to-market, technological demands, and changing user needs make fast, simple SCSI seem as elusive as the horizon. To stay ahead in these challenging times, you need products you can count on, with proven ability to deliver the quality and reliability your customers require.

90's Products. After over a decade of industry leadership, NCR is still working hard to meet your needs and the challenges of the 90's. The NCR 53C90 family of SCSI Controllers is constantly evolving, implementing and offering state-of-the-art products. For example, the NCR 53C90 family supports multiple bus architectures, advanced SCSI-2 commands, fast SCSI data transfers and provides our exclusive TolerANT® SCSI driver and receiver technology, for reliable data transfers in every SCSI system.

90's Solutions. The SCSI challenges of th 90's can't be solved with silicon alone. NC quality and service provide you with the competitive edge that can make your industry leading designs a reality. Whether you require SCSI-1 or fast SCSI-2, in any system architecture, NCR has the product t meet your needs today. You can count on u to keep you on the fast track with the right technology, at the right price, at the right time for all your SCSI requirements.

The NCR 53C90 Family

Proven Performance for the 90's and Beyond

CIRCLE NO. 71

NCR SCSI: Real Products, Real Solutions, Real Fast!

SCSI	FAST SCSI*	**NCR Fast SCSI devices transfer SCSI data at 10 MB/s synchronous or 7 MB/s asynchronous*
53C90A	53CF90A	*Single-bus architecture; SCSI sequences controlled by hardware state machine to minimize host intervention*
53C90B	53CF90B	*Adds pass-through parity for increased system reliability*
53C94	53CF94	*Adds split-bus architecture for more flexibility*
53C96	53CF96	*Adds support for differential transfers*

For more information about NCR SCSI products and a free poster, call 1-800-334-5454.

INCREASING SCSI RELIABILITY
TolerANT
ACTIVE NEGATION TECHNOLOGY

Acknowledging engineers' visual intelligence

The history of technology and the new field of cognitive psychology both have vital lessons to impart to engineering. Yet no one developing software tools for hardware or software seems to be aware of either the history of technology or cognitive psychology.

New theories about human intelligence illuminate why engineers cannot explain anything without drawing diagrams—why some people feel instantly at home with diagrammatic programming and some do not. (See **Special Report**, "Diagrammatic Programming," pg 60.) Why a messianic zeal inflames some people to inflict "hardware-descriptions languages" on engineers.

Most of us lack the vocabulary to even begin discussing the subject. As noted researcher Howard Gardner points out (**Ref 1**), "intelligence" has a very limited meaning in Western culture. To Westerners, an "intelligent" person is quick-witted, wise, and rational. Other qualities are not recognized as "intelligence."

Gardner postulates multiple intelligences. His theory of multiple intelligences is essential to understanding the chasm that separates visual from textual design methods and their respective practitioners from each other.

Science has bolstered Gardner's theory because computerized brains scans reveal that people use separate areas of their brains for visual and textual tasks.

Mathematical, musical, and language abilities all meet Gardner's criteria as separable intelligences. Less well known, but just as easy to demonstrate as these abilities, is visual intelligence. And visual intelligence is the key to the power of diagrammatic programming.

Everyone knows that engineers typically rank in the upper few percentiles in mathematical ability. Less well known is that engineers rank in those same lofty percentiles in visual intelligence. Alas, visual and literary ability seldom go hand in hand. Engineers rank in the 30th percentile or lower in language ability.

Engineers think and express themselves visually. Engineers' tools and methods require no words. Engineers' extraordinary visual intelligence allows them to create designs and solve problems in ways that no computer can duplicate and, unfortunately, in ways that many nonengineers cannot appreciate. No words can express how the power, beauty, and elegance of a good design stirs the passion of an engineer.

Thomas G West (**Ref 2**) documents the correlation between extraordinary visual intelligence and mild to severe dyslexia. In other words, engineers are singularly unsuited to text-based tools.

Henry Petroski's *The Pencil* (**Ref 3**) is a historical look at technologists.Using pencils, technologists have always produced a drawing of what a device is, not a textual description of what it does.

Petroski is a civil engineer and is thus perhaps unaware that the scribblers do control one technological area: programming.

Professor Eugene S Ferguson (**Ref 4**) further expands upon Petroski's point that technology is a mixture of science and art by decrying the emphasis in engineering education on theory at the total expense of practice. Ferguson further demolishes the idea of top-down—a method that text-based tool proponents universally endorse.

Experienced technologists, no matter what their fields, would never advocate top-down design. Yet, revealingly, proponents of text-based tools, such as VHDL, and object-oriented programming, reveal their lack of understanding of how visually oriented engineers really work by championing top-down design.

Charles H Small
Senior Technical Editor

References

1. Gardner, Howard, *Frames of Mind, the Theory of Multiple Intelligences*, Basic Books, New York, NY, 1985, ISBN 0-465-02508-0.

2. West, Thomas G, *The Mind's Eye*, Prometheus Books, Buffalo, NY, 1991.

3. Petroski, Henry, *The Pencil*, Alfred A Knopf, New York, NY, 1990.

4. Ferguson, Eugene S, *Engineering and the Mind's Eye*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, 1993.

Send me your comments on the EDN Bulletin Board System at (617) 558-4241, 300/1200/2400 8,N,1. From the main system menu, enter ss/soapbox and select W to write us a letter.

Jesse H. Neal
Editorial Achievement Award
1990 Certificate, Best Editorial
1990 Certificate, Best Series
1987, 1981 (2), 1978 (2),
1977, 1976, 1975

American Society of
Business Press Editors Award
1991, 1990, 1988, 1983, 1981

Look who's driving the fastest hard disk drives.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE™

July 1993
Seagate
ST3390A
(340MB)

"To arrive at the list of 14 drives we tested, we asked major hard disk manufacturers to provide an IDE drive in every capacity ranging from 100 to, but not including, 400 Mbytes...."

"The leader of the pack in throughput was the 340-Mbyte Seagate ST3390A. With an impressive 12-msec average seek time, equally impressive spin rate of 4,500 RPM, and a 256K adaptive, segmented look-ahead buffer with write caching, the Seagate ST3390A managed an uncontested first place, with 49.55K per second on PC Magazine Labs' throughput test. The ST3283A came in a close second with an average throughput of 39.53K per second."

"The 340-Mbyte Seagate ST3390A wins an Editors' Choice as the top performer overall, making a clear distinction between itself and the rest of the field. It should easily win the hearts of those seeking top performance in a 340-Mbyte IDE-drive. The ST3283A matches the performance of the fastest drives in the 250-Mbyte class, making it an attractive alternative."

PC Magazine
July 1993

Seagate

Zilog's 20 MHz Z86C93 microcontroller helped place several Seagate drives into PC Magazine's Winners Circle!

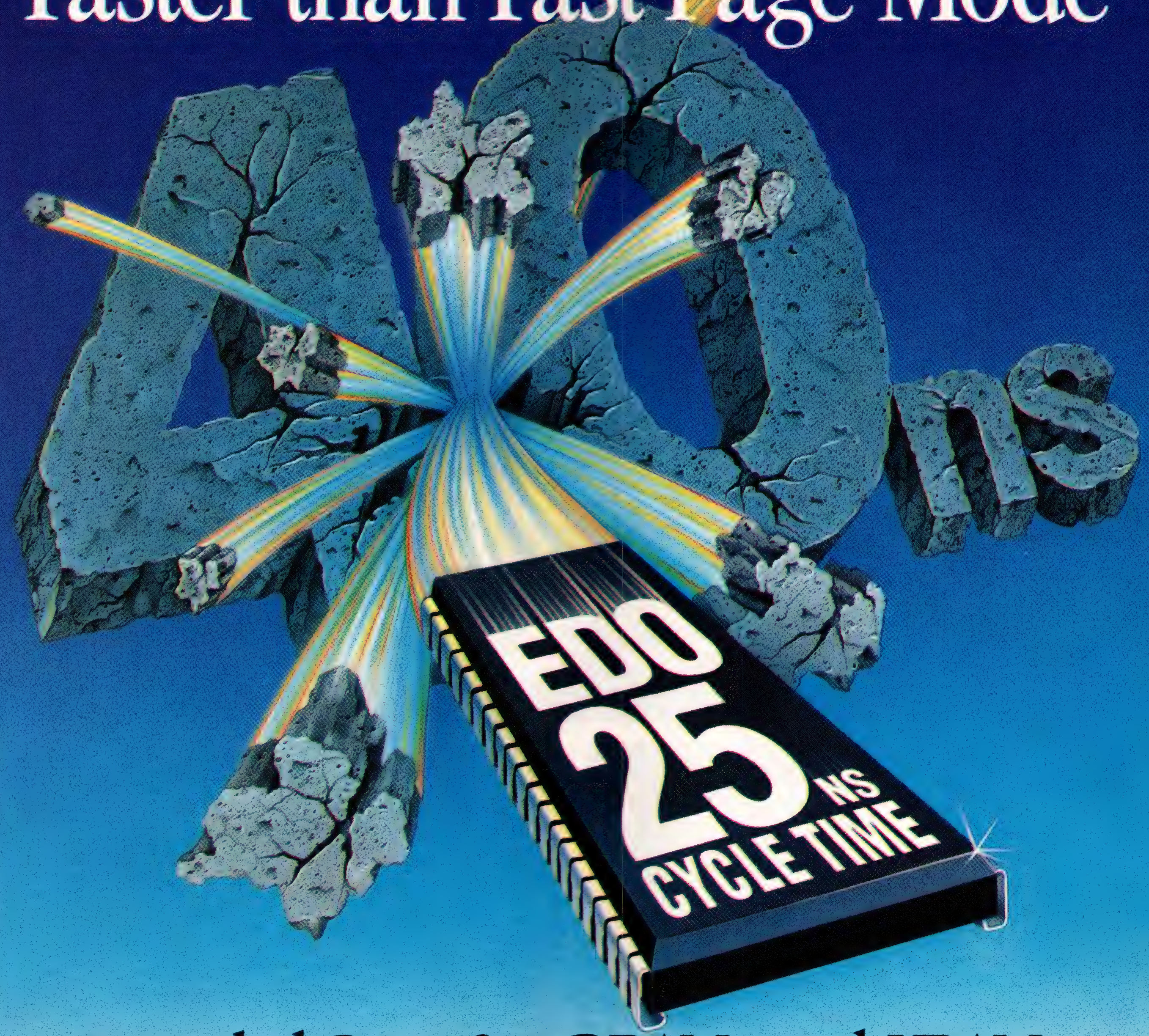
Find out how Zilog can help put your disk drives into the Winner's Circle.

Zilog

210 East Hacienda Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008-6600
Phone: (408) 370-8000
Fax: (408) 370-8056

CIRCLE NO. 72

Faster than Fast Page Mode



Extended Data-Out DRAMs and VRAMs

Break through the 40ns time barrier with Micron's 25ns Extended Data-Out DRAMs and VRAMs.

Our EDO DRAMs and VRAMs provide true faster-than-Fast-Page-Mode performance by letting your system start a page-mode read access before completing the previous one.

And because they increase peak memory bandwidth by up to 60% and don't require system architecture changes, Micron EDO DRAMs and VRAMs are the simplest and most cost-effective way to enhance system performance.

Call Micron today for more product information. And break through the 40ns time barrier.

Micron. Technology that works for you.

Part Number	Density	Organization	Speed Grades/ Cycle Times (ns)	Samp./Prod. Availability
DRAMs				
MT4LC4M4E9	16 Meg	4 Meg x 4	60/25, 70/30	2Q94/4Q94
MT4LC2M8E7	16 Meg	2 Meg x 8	60/25, 70/30	3Q94/4Q94
MT4LC4007J	4 Meg	1 Meg x 4	60/25, 70/30	Now/2Q94
MT4C16270	4 Meg	256K x 16	60/25, 70/30	Now
VRAMs				
MT42C256K16A1	4 Meg	256K x 16	60/24, 70/27	Now
MT42C8256	2 Meg	256K x 8	60/24, 70/27	Now

MICRON

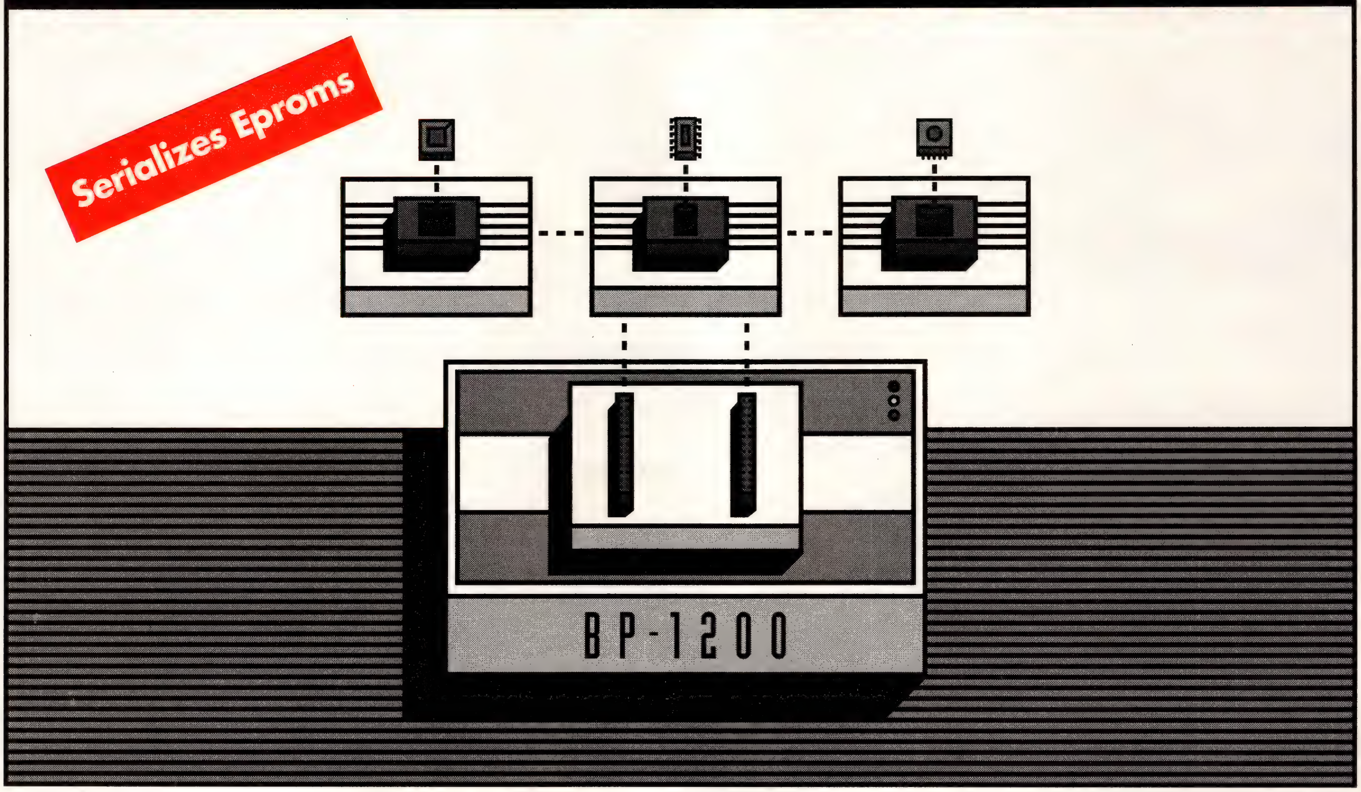
TECHNOLOGY That works for you.

Micron Europe Limited, Centennial Court, Easthampstead Road, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 1JA, U.K. Tel: 44 344 360055, Fax: 44 344 869504
Micron Semiconductor (Deutschland) GmbH, Sternstrasse 20, D-85609 Aschheim, Germany Tel: 49 89 9030021, Fax: 49 89 9043114
Customer Comment Line: 01 208 368 3410

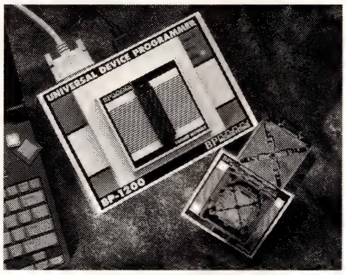
©1994, Micron Semiconductor, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 73

THE UNIVERSAL DEVICE PROGRAMMER FOR ALL PACKAGE TYPES.



The BP-1200 universal device programmer leads the industry in devices supported, programming speed, ease of use and reliability. With prices starting at $2495, **free software updates**, and a three year limited warranty,* the BP-1200 is simply the best choice for those seeking the biggest bang for the buck!



The BP-1200's ability to program virtually every programmable device, including the fastest and largest PLDs, microcontrollers and memories, gives you the freedom to choose the ideal parts for your next design. The BP-1200 also supports all package types. Our full line of interchangeable programming sockets supports DIP, LCC, PGA, PLCC, QFP, SOIC and TSOP devices directly.

The BP-1200 is the first programmer that programs and vector tests devices with up to 240 pins. If you don't need 240 pin support yet, you can start with as little as 32 pin DIP support and upgrade in the field (to 40, 48, 84, 144 or 240 pins) when you need to do so.

The BP-1200 is the fastest universal programmer on the market. Since the BP-1200 connects directly to your PC's printer port, you can program parts in seconds, not minutes. The BP-1200 reads files directly from your hard disk or network, so you won't waste time copying files to a floppy disk or waiting on a serial download.

The BP-1200's high speed, high yields and optional Advanced Feature Software make it ideal for production use, whether you are doing medium volume manual programming or very high volume autohandler production.

Call today for more information about the BP-1200 and a free demonstration disk!

DEVICE SUPPORT INCLUDES:

- Altera 7000 series
- AMD MACH parts
- Intel 32M bit flash EPROM
- Intel FX740 and FX780 FPGAs
- Lattice pLSI and ispLSI devices
- Microchip PIC microcontrollers
- Motorola 68HC705 and 68HC711 families
- over 3270 devices from over 66 manufacturers

BP MICROSYSTEMS
BP Microsystems, Inc. • Houston, TX
1-800-225-2105

*Only on BP-1200s purchased in the U.S. after September 15, 1993. Some restrictions and exclusions apply. Features and specifications subject to change without notice. Call for details.

CIRCLE NO. 74

FAST ETHERNET

Emerging 100-Mbit Ethernet standards ease system bottlenecks

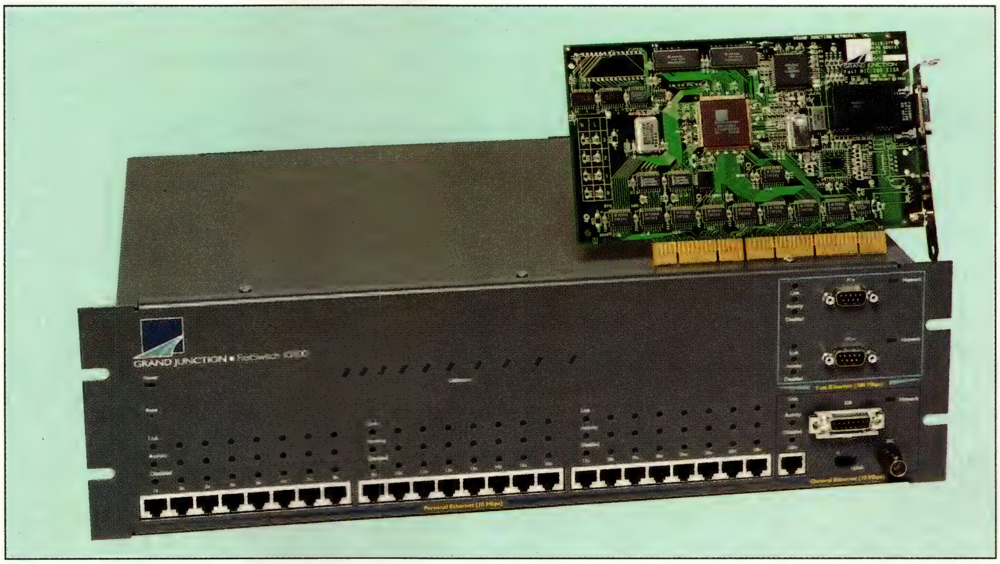
RICHARD A QUINNELL, Technical Editor

The networking industry is developing faster versions of Ethernet to meet increasing demands for LAN capacity. As a result, two standards are now emerging—each reflecting a different cost or capability tradeoff.

Although a 10-Mbps data rate seemed generous when Ethernet first appeared, today's network users increasingly view it as inadequate. As a result, IC and local-area-network (LAN) system vendors are rushing to define a faster Ethernet, one that runs at 100 Mbps. Two distinct IEEE standards for a fast Ethernet are emerging, but neither is fully developed. Some companies, however, have already released their own versions of 100-Mbps Ethernet.

The need for a faster Ethernet results from the combination of two factors: increasing numbers of network users and increasing user-bandwidth needs. The increasing number of users implies that the average bandwidth available to each user in a shared network is decreasing (**Fig 1**). According to estimates from market-research firm International Data Corp (IDC), the average number of users per network segment will increase from 12 in 1991 to 21 in 1994. The average bandwidth available to each user thus drops more than 40%.

As available bandwidth is dropping, each user's bandwidth demand is increasing. The growth in processing power at each node, combined with the corresponding growth in data-transfer needs, boosts bandwidth demands of current applications. In addition, emerging data-intensive applications, such as video conferencing, contribute to the trend. These applications are time critical, which further complicates network needs. Audio and (to a lesser extent) video must be transmitted within a set period or they become impossible to reconstruct properly at the receiving end. If the network is crowded, conventional shared Ethernet cannot guarantee the timely network access such applications require.



Offering both 10BaseT and 100 Base-X Ethernet ports, the FastSwitch 10/100 represents the first step toward a 100-Mbps Ethernet network. The device serves as a 10BaseT switching hub with a high-speed link to an EISA bus server.

EDN's computer bulletin-board system (BBS) has a demo version of Dimension International's Superscape virtual-reality software. Phone (617) +558-4241 with modem settings 300/1200/2400 8,N,1. Access */freeware* SIG and specify *(r)ead* option followed by *(k)eyword* search for "TU #398".

FAST ETHERNET

Guaranteed access was one of several technical goals developers considered when choosing an approach to fast Ethernet. A second requirement was to use unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) wire for cabling—with as few pairs as possible. And a third goal was to limit the frequency content of signals along the UTP to 30 MHz to avoid FCC (Federal Communications Commission) Class A compliance testing.

Yet marketing—not technical—goals ultimately dictated the proposals vendors set before the IEEE 802 standards committee. Two markedly different proposals, representing distinct market views, have now reached draft-proposal stage: 100 Base-X and 100 Base-VG. Because these proposals serve different customer needs, the IEEE 802 committee decided (in November, 1993) that both would be refined into standards. The committee slated the 100 Base-X proposal to become standard 802.3U and the 100 Base-VG proposal as 802.12. **Table 1** compares the two proposals.

A collection of networking product vendors known as the Fast Ethernet Alliance (see **Table 2**) spearheads the 802.3U, or 100 Base-X, proposal. Alliance members aim to leverage existing Ethernet system software and hardware to reduce the cost and risk of upgrading a system to fast Ethernet. Their proposal, therefore, calls for retention of Ethernet's present media-access-control (MAC) layer protocol.

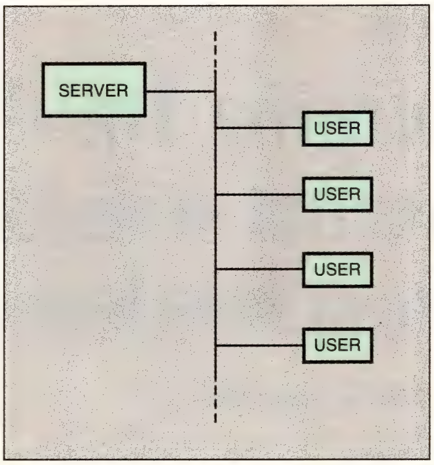


Fig 1—Conventional Ethernet has many users sharing the same bus. The bandwidth available to each user, on the average, decreases as users increase.

The protocol, named CSMA/CD (carrier sense multiple access with collision detection), requires that nodes desiring network access first listen to the network to determine if it's in use. If the network is free, the node may begin transmitting but continues to listen to detect any collisions—simultaneous transmissions by two or more nodes. If a collision occurs, the CSMA/CD protocol calls for the contending nodes to cease transmission and try again following a randomly timed delay. If several collisions occur in succession, the nodes double their delay interval and keep trying.

Although the CSMA/CD protocol eventually allows one node to gain access, the delay between access request and acquisition is both variable and unbounded. Further, a heavily loaded network spends considerable time resolving collisions, which is known as thrashing. Thrashing causes available network bandwidth to drop well below the 10-Mbps data rate; by some estimates, as much as 40% of system bandwidth may be lost.

100 Base-VG guarantees access

The 100 Base-VG proposal, which originates from industry giants Hewlett-Packard, IBM, and AT&T, seeks to avoid thrashing and to offer guaranteed network access by operating with a demand-priority protocol at the MAC layer. This deviation from CSMA/CD means that 100 Base-VG is not strictly an Ethernet variant; it is, however, a fast-Ethernet alternative, because it handles Ethernet data frames. 100 Base-VG also handles token-ring frames, thus providing an upgrade path for both Ethernet and token-ring users.

The demand-priority protocol of 100 Base-VG calls for the network hub to arbitrate network-access requests based on round-robin polling. The result is full utilization of network bandwidth. The hub polls for port-access requests, creates a requester list, then grants access to ports in the list order. Each requesting port gets a turn before the poll is taken again.

The demand-priority protocol also provides high-priority access, allowing a port to receive access ahead of its normal turn. Round-robin polling also determines high-priority request handling and requires that all high-priority users be serviced before normal-priority users gain access. Normal-priority users cannot be locked out, however. If a normal-priority access request has been pending for more than 250 msec, the hub automatically upgrades that request's priority status so that it is serviced in the high-priority sequence.

Choose 2- or 4-wire

Along with their protocol differences at the MAC layer, the two fast-Ethernet proposals differ in their physical layer. The 100 Base-X proposal uses 3-level MLT-3 signaling employed by copper FDDI to reduce the signal frequen-

Table 1—Comparison of fast-Ethernet proposals

Specification	802.3U		802.12
Designation	100 BaseT		100 Base-VG 100 VGAnyLAN
MAC protocol	CSMA/CD		Demand priority
PHY (physical layer) designation	4T-Plus	100 Base-X	Quartet
Wire type	Category 3, 4, or 5	Category 5, optical fiber	Category 3, 4, or 5, optical fiber
Wire pairs	Four	Two	Four
Channel	Half-duplex	Full-duplex	Half-duplex
Block coding	8B/6T	4B/5B	5B/6B
Bit coding	NRZI	MLT-3 (ANSI XT39.5)	NRZI

HOW OTHER GAL SUPPLIERS DEAL WITH NOISE.

Our competitors are ignoring the problem of noise. They don't want to hear about ground bounce, so they're keeping silent about how it degrades overall system performance and quality. And they definitely don't like the sound of National's new Quiet Series™ GALs.® That's because we offer the best CMOS noise specs in the industry. And we guarantee the lowest noise at 10ns with all outputs switching ($V_{OLP} \leq 1.5V$, $V_{OLV} \geq -1.2V$). To hear more, call us at **1-800-NAT-SEMI, Ext. 269.** The competition has heard enough.

National Semiconductor

Quiet Series is a trademark of National Semiconductor. GAL is a registered trademark of Lattice Semiconductor. © 1993 National Semiconductor Corporation. NORTH AMERICA: P.O. Box 7643, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056-7643 (Tel: 1-800-628-7364, ext. 269 Fax: 1-800-888-5113) All rights reserved.

cy content on UTP cable. The scheme sacrifices the technical goal of less-than-30-MHz frequency content on the wires, however, by offering full-duplex transmission with only two wire pairs. The frequency content of 100 Base-X signals, therefore, mandates using data-grade (Category 5) UTP cable.

For new installations, using high-grade cabling is not a problem. Category 5 UTP cabling is now routinely installed in new network construction because its incremental cost is insignificant. Most networks, however, were built with voice-grade (Category 3) UTP cable.

To capitalize on that installed base, the 100 Base-VG proposal uses Category 3 cable in a scheme called quartet signaling. Quartet signaling divides the data stream among four wire pairs using 4B/5B block coding for error correction and NRZI bit coding for transmission. The result is half-duplex operation with each wire carrying a 30-MHz signal. If a better grade of wire or an optical fiber is available, the proposal allows the system to multiplex data streams together to take advantage of increased bandwidth.

Table 2—Fast Ethernet Alliance members

David Systems Inc
Digital Equipment Corp
Grand Junction Networks
Intel Corp
LAN Media
LANNET Data Communications Inc
National Semiconductor Corp
SEEQ Technology Inc
Standard Microsystems Corp
Sun Microsystems
SynOptics Communications Inc
3Com Corp

The IEEE 802 committee decided to have the 802.3U group augment the 100 Base-X proposal with a scheme that would utilize Category 3 UTP as well. That scheme, called 4T-Plus, uses four pairs of Category 3 wire with 8B/6T block coding. The data run on three of the four pairs; the fourth pair handles collision detection. Because of the coding scheme, the data wires handle a maximum frequency of 25 MHz.

The advent of a second physical-layer specification under 802.3U prompted the IEEE committee to designate 100 Base-T as an umbrella term for fast Ethernet with 100 Base-X and 4T-Plus

Switched hubs unclog system bottlenecks

The pace of standards development may be too slow for you if your Ethernet network is already approaching saturation. If only a few sections of your network need the higher speed, however, you have an alternative.

The IEEE 802 Committee's work focuses on providing 100-Mbit data rates to the desktop as part of a shared network. Switching hubs with 100-Mbit links (**Fig A**) can unclog your system under the right conditions. If your system uses the client/server architecture (**a**) or can be segmented into work groups with most of the traffic staying within the group (**b**), a switched hub can help.

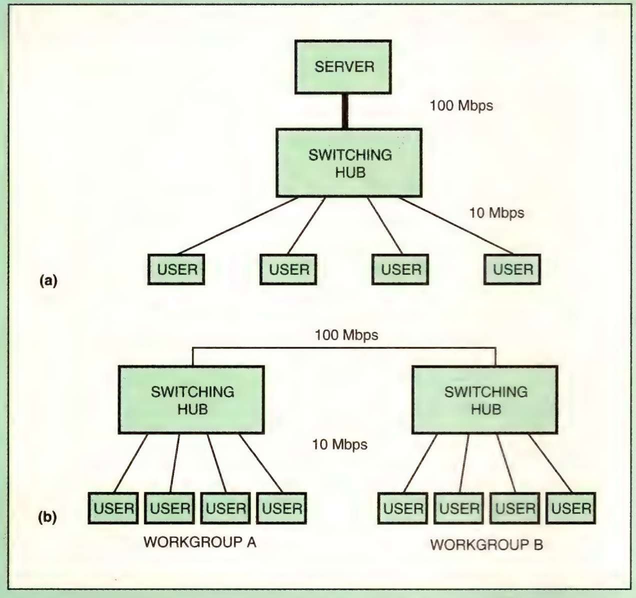


Fig A—Switching hubs with high-speed links can offer the equivalent of a dedicated network to individual users. They work best in client/server architectures (a) or in work groups (b) where traffic tends to localize within a group.

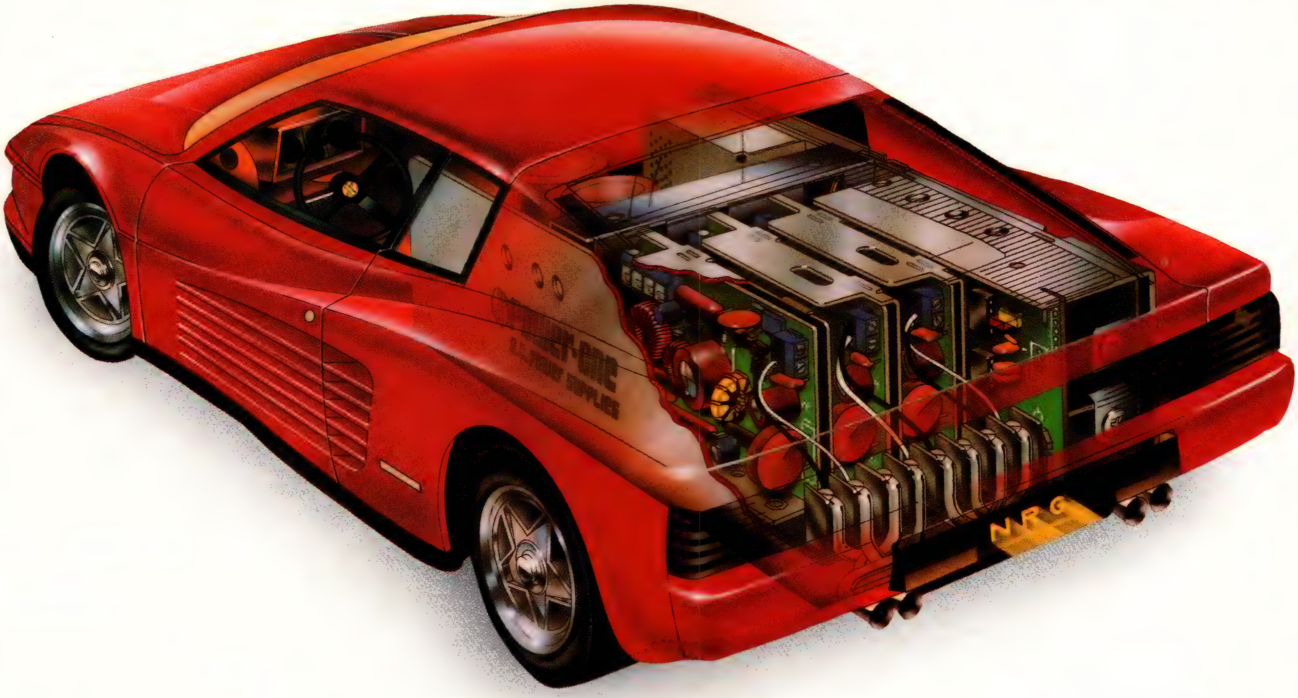
A switched hub dynamically establishes dedicated 10-Mbps Ethernet links between node pairs so that each user appears to have sole access to the network. The 100-Mbps link comes into play when the system needs to pass messages among hubs or to a server. FDDI can be used for the high-speed link, but fast Ethernet links don't require data repackaging and promise to be less expensive. Grand Junction Networks and Plaintree Systems currently offer switched hubs with 100-Mbit Ethernet links.

The Grand Junction hub, designated the FastSwitch 10/100 ($7250), offers 27 switched ports. A bridging port serves as connection to the corporate backbone, 24 are personal 10BaseT Ethernet ports, and two are fast-Ethernet ports. The hub's bridging port keeps local traffic off the backbone, reducing network congestion. The fast ports use the 100 Base-X signaling scheme, which Grand Junction originated, and can link hubs together or link the hub to a server.

The Plaintree hub, WaveSwitch, offers a mix of 10BaseT and high-speed ports. The 10BaseT ports can be dedicated to single users, connected to a shared Ethernet segment, or connected to another hub. The high-speed ports can use either FDDI for connection to a backbone or Plaintree's 100-Mbps WaveBus to connect hubs into a tree. The WaveBus link is Plaintree's proprietary version of a fast Ethernet. It uses the Ethernet data frame, but has the hub arbitrating network access rather than using CSMA/CD. The physical link uses two optical fibers operating at 850 nm.

WaveSwitch comes in two versions. The WaveSwitch 100 ($7250) includes 16 Ethernet ports and supports two additional high-speed ports. WaveSwitch 400 ($9125) handles as many as 112 Ethernet ports ($335) or 28 high-speed ports ($3350 for FDDI, $1200 for WaveBus) in a mix-and-match configuration.

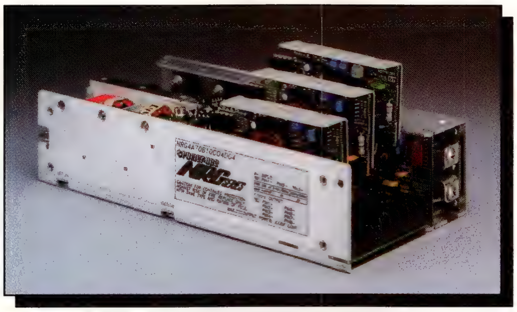
0 TO 550 WATTS IN TWO WEEKS



PROTO DELIVERY IN TWO WEEKS

MODULAR POWER SUPPLIES FROM 350 TO 550 WATTS

The Energy Series is a fast-track power solution utilizing off-the-shelf power modules configured to your requirements. You get standard product availability and reliability combined with the applications specific features of a custom. Get in the driver's seat and accelerate your time to market with the Energy Series from Power-One.



NRG3/NRG4/NRG5
350/450/550 Watts Forced Air Ratings

POWER-ONE
D.C. POWER SUPPLIES
740 Calle Plano, Camarillo, CA 93012-8583
Phone: 1-805-987-8741 FAX: (805) 388-0476

20TH ANNIVERSARY

FEATURES
- Fully modular design
- Autoselect AC input
- Up to seven outputs
- Wide selection of voltages/currents
- FCC/VDE Class B EMI/RFI
- VME compatible signals
- UL1950 & IEC950 certifications
- High power auxiliary outputs
- Adjustable auxiliary outputs
- Fully regulated outputs
- Power fail signal
- Industry standard mounting
- Fully isolated outputs

OPTIONS
- Fan and cover
- IEEE 587 Class A and Class B
- IEC601/UL544 certification
- Custom interconnect configurations
- Current share/current monitor
- Custom interface signals

CIRCLE NO. 75

Looking ahead

Until recently, debate over 100-Mbps Ethernet focused on which proposal, 100 Base-X or 100 Base-VG, would become *the* IEEE standard. The recent IEEE decision to pursue both has ended that debate; the conflict will now shift to the marketplace.

The reuse of carrier sense multiple access with collision detection (CSMA/CD) gives the 100 Base-X approach a considerable market advantage. All of the system software and silicon developed for Ethernet will transfer virtually intact to a 100-Mbps network—with only a frequency change. Unfortunately, all of the problems also transfer. The alternative approach, 100 Base-VG, represents a risk. It requires new and unproven software and hardware and may introduce problems of its own. Advantages include its deterministic access scheme and applicability to both Ethernet and Token-Ring networks.

In these lean economic times, expect reuse of existing resources as the approach favored by most of the market. The applications that require a deterministic access can be solved, at least in the near term, with switched hubs or carefully segmented network designs.

as subcategories for the two cabling types. The committee also elected to begin developing a media-independent interface for fast Ethernet similar to Ethernet's AUI (attachment-unit interface).

All of the fast-Ethernet proposals are still in committee, which implies at least a 6-month wait before the proposals attain draft-proposal status—and up to three years before they are full standards. In anticipation of the standards, products may begin to appear this year. AT&T and Hewlett-Packard have demonstrated working silicon of their quartet-signaling transceivers and anticipate releasing a complete 100 Base-VG chip set during the first quarter of this year. In addition, some nonstandard approaches have reached the market (see **box**, "Switched hubs unclog system bottlenecks").

Once both alternatives are represented in the marketplace, the success of either (or both) will ride on how well its (or their) developers predicted the market's response to MAC differences. Neither proposal provides an overwhelming technical advantage; hardware costs are likely to be comparable. The future of fast Ethernet boils down to a choice between speeding up what already exists and adopting a new protocol to guarantee timely access.

Technical Editor Richard Quinnell can be reached at (408) 685-8028, fax (408) 685-8028 and hit the star key.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 592 Medium 593 Low 594

For free information...

For free information on current Ethernet products as well as the fast-Ethernet products discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the postage-paid Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you read about them in EDN.

Advanced Micro Devices
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 452-0500
Circle No. 349

AT&T Microelectronics
Allentown, PA
(800) 372-2447
Circle No. 350

David Systems Inc
Sunnyvale, CA
(800) 762-7848
Circle No. 351

Digital Equipment Corp
Maynard, MA
(508) 493-5111
Circle No. 352

Fast Ethernet Alliance
Portland, OR
(503) 226-8247
Circle No. 353

Grand Junction Networks Inc
Union City, CA
(510) 252-0726
Circle No. 354

Hewlett-Packard Co
San Jose, CA
(408) 435-4000
Circle No. 355

IBM Corp
White Plains, NY
(914) 642-3000
Circle No. 356

Intel Corp
Hillsboro, OR
(800) 538-3373
Circle No. 357

LANNET Data Communications Inc
Huntington Beach, CA
(714) 891-5580
Circle No. 358

National Semiconductor Corp
Santa Clara, CA
(408) 721-5000
Circle No. 359

Plaintree Systems Inc
Stittsville, ON, Canada
(613) 831-8300;
In US, (617) 239-8077
Circle No. 360

SEEQ Technology Inc
San Jose, CA
(408) 432-7400
Circle No. 361

Standard Microsystems Corp
Hauppauge, NY
(516) 435-1803
Circle No. 362

Sun Microsystems
Mountain View, CA
(415) 960-1300
Circle No. 363

SynOptics Communications Inc
Santa Clara, CA
(408) 988-5525
Circle No. 364

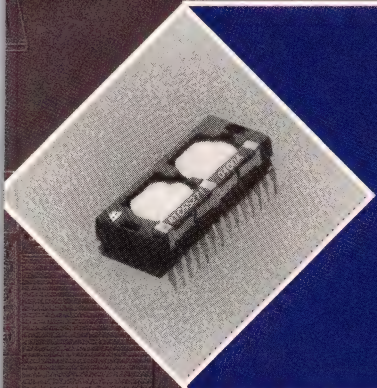
3Com Corp
Santa Clara, CA
(408) 764-5000
Circle No. 365

Super Circle Number

For more information on Ethernet products available from all of the vendors listed in this box, you need only circle one number on the postage-paid reader service card.
Circle No. 366

EPSON

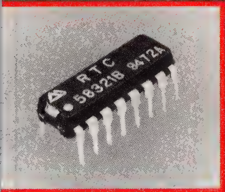
Our Real Time Clocks are ready to take on any of your Application Demands



PC Applications

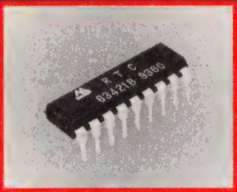
- A built-in crystal resonator makes the product efficient and adjustment free.
- A built-in power supply switching circuit makes it possible to provide automatic power supply backup to both the RTC and extended RAM.
- The real-time clock consists of:
  - Indirect register: 1 byte
  - Control register: 4 bytes
  - Clock, alarm, calendar: 10 bytes
  - User RAM: 50 bytes
- Extended RAM: 4K-bytes of built-in SRAM
  - Page register: 1 byte
  - Configuration: 32 Bytes x 128 pages
- Adoption of a nonmultiplex bus makes direct connection with the CPU bus of an 80286.80386 or later CPU possible.
- The package is a 28-pin DIP IC with a battery holder that makes battery replacement possible.

**ALSO AVAILABLE IN SURFACE MOUNT 24-PIN SOP & 28-PIN PLCC PACKAGES
(PLEASE CALL EPSON FOR MORE DETAILED INFORMATION)**



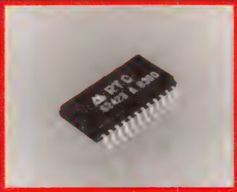
RTC 58321

- DIP 16 pin
- Built-in Quartz Crystal
- 4 Bit Data, 4 Bit Address (I/O Connection Type)
- Second to Year and Day of the Week
- Access Time 2us



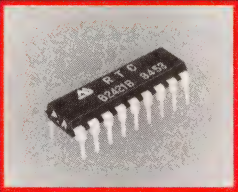
RTC 63421

- DIP 18 pin
- Built-in Quartz Crystal
- 4 Bit Data, 4 Bit Address (Motorola Bus Type)
- Second to Year and Day of the Week
- Alarm Function
- Access Time 120ns
- 4bit x 17 Memory



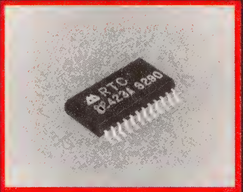
RTC 63423

- SOP 24 pin
- Built-in Quartz Crystal
- 4 Bit Data, 4 Bit Address (Intel Bus Type)
- Second to Year and Day of the Week
- Alarm Function
- Access Time 120ns
- 4bit x 17 Memory



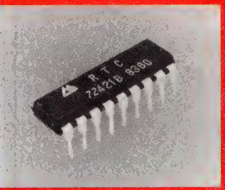
RTC 62421

- DIP 18 pin
- Built-in Quartz Crystal
- 4 Bit Data, 4 Bit Address (Intel Bus Type)
- Second to Year and Day of the Week
- Access Time 120ns



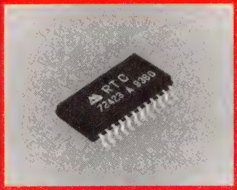
RTC 62423

- SOP 24 pin
- Built-in Quartz Crystal
- 4 Bit Data, 4 Bit Address (Intel Bus Type)
- Second to Year and Day of the Week
- Access Time 120ns



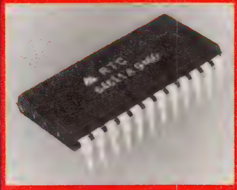
RTC 72421

- DIP 18 pin
- Built-in Quartz Crystal
- 4 Bit Data, 4 Bit Address (Intel Bus Type)
- Second to Year and Day of the Week
- Access Time 120ns
- Low Current Consumption



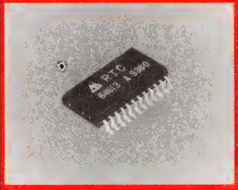
RTC 72423

- SOP 24 pin
- Built-in Quartz Crystal
- 4 Bit Data, 4 Bit Address (Intel Bus Type)
- Second to Year and Day of the Week
- Access Time 120ns
- Low Current Consumption



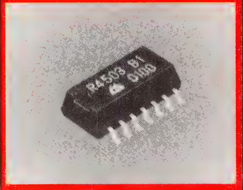
RTC 64611

- DIP 24 pin
- Built-in Quartz Crystal
- 8 Bit Data, 4 Bit Address (Same as S-RAM)
- Second to Year and Day of the Week
- Alarm Function
- Access Time 85ns
- 4bit Memory



RTC 64613

- SOP 24 pin
- Built-in Quartz Crystal
- 8 Bit Data, 4 Bit Address (Same as S-RAM)
- Second to Year and Day of the Week
- Alarm Function
- Access Time 85ns
- 4bit Memory



RTC 4503/4553

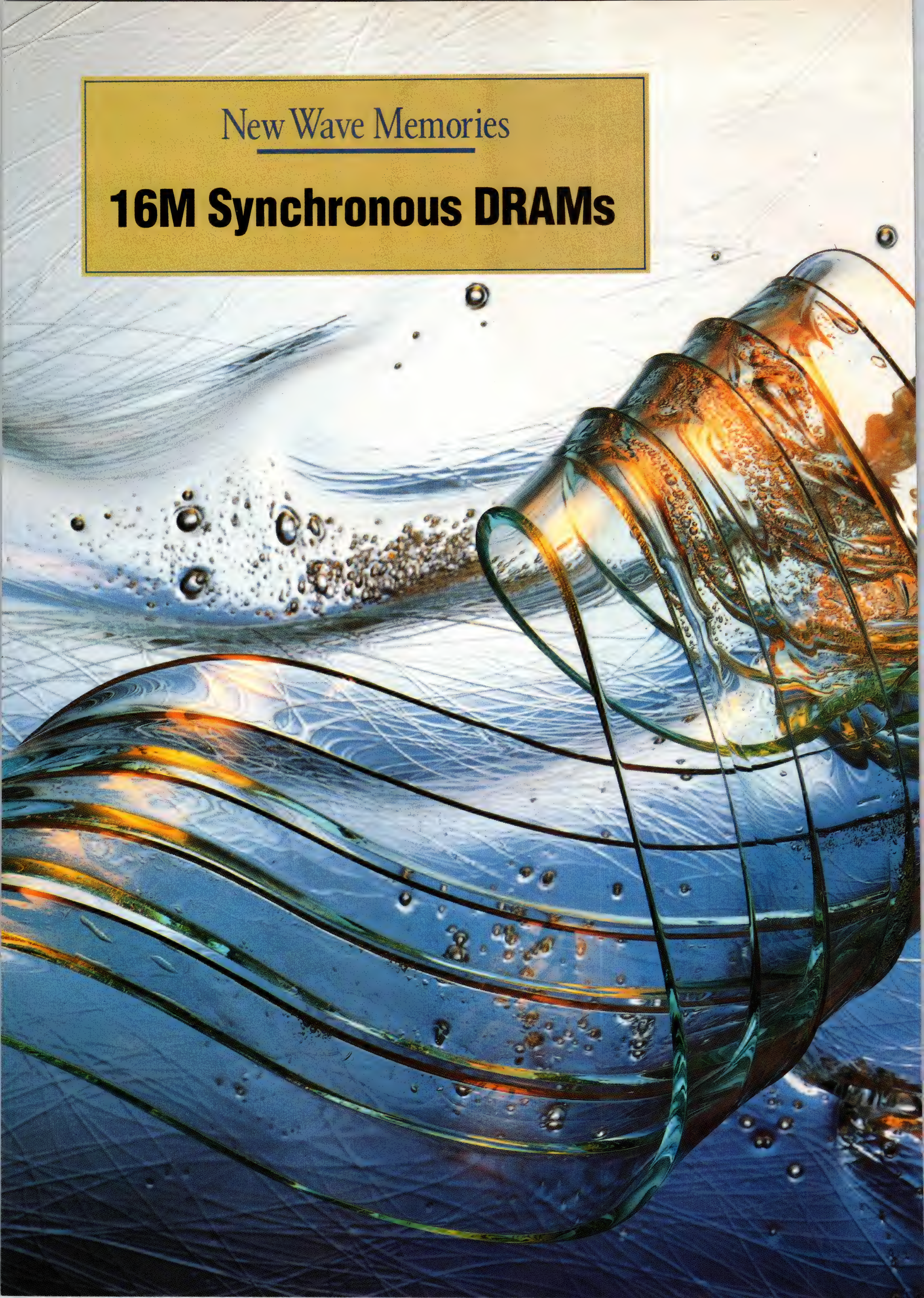
- SOP 14 pin
- Built-in Quartz Crystal
- 4 Bit Data x 30 Memory
- Second to Year and Day of the Week
- Serial Data/Address

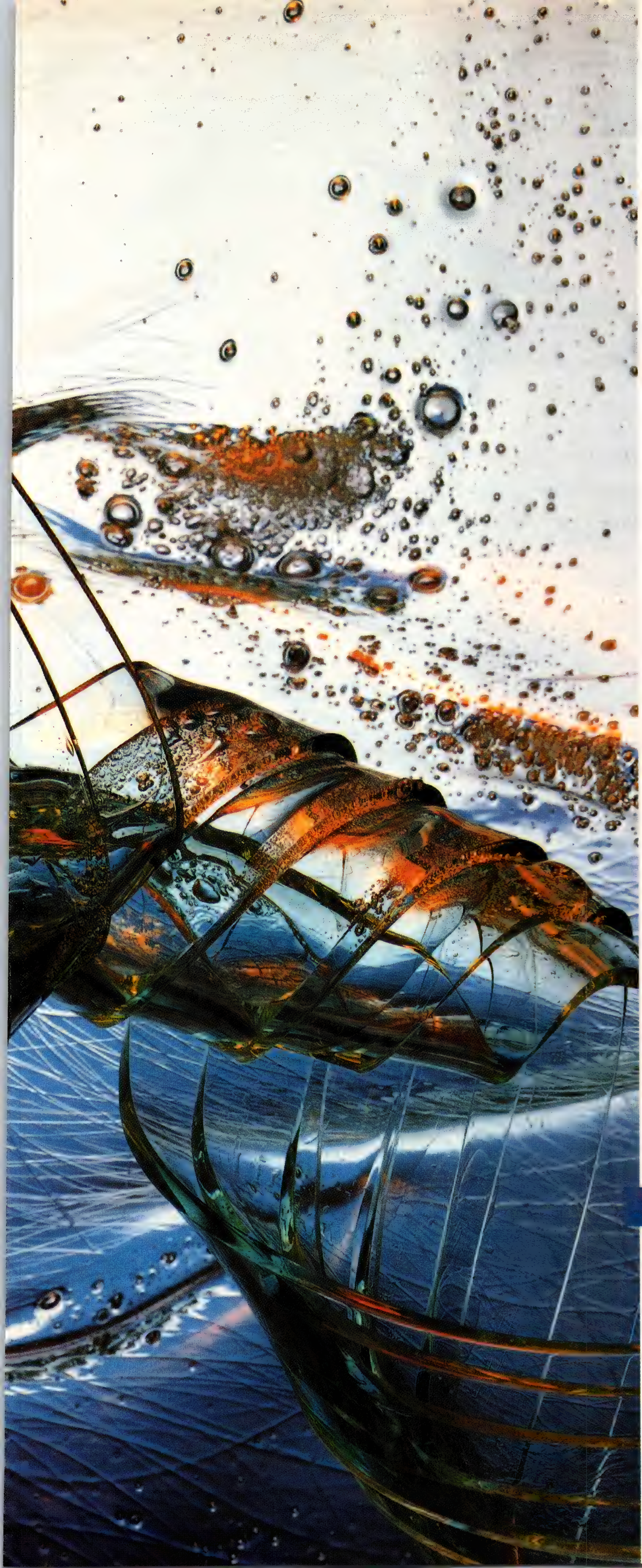
CIRCLE NO. 76

EPSON EPSON AMERICA, INC.
COMPONENT SALES DEPARTMENT
TEL: (310) 787-6300, FAX: (310) 782-5320

New Wave Memories

16M Synchronous DRAMs





Forget about cost/performance trade-offs. Our new 16M Synchronous DRAMs give you big benefits in both areas. Operating at 100MHz clock, they eliminate CPU wait states. So workstation designers save by eliminating costly cache SRAMs. And PC designers gain a quantum leap in system speed.

Our new 16M Synchronous DRAMs provide a minimum cycle time of 10 nanoseconds (100MHz) and a maximum data transfer rate of 200M bytes per second (x16 device) with a 3.3V power supply. They're designed with 3-level pipeline architecture and 0.5-micron CMOS technology. Other features include:

☐ Full JEDEC compatibility
☐ Programmable mode register for burst length, wrap type and $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ latency
☐ Dual memory banks for ping-pong operation
☐ Clock suspend and power-down operation

To meet your system needs, our 16M Synchronous DRAMs are available in a variety of speeds and organizations. Clock-speed versions are 66, 75, 83, and 100MHz. Bit organizations are x4, x8 and x16. Package types are 44-pin or 50-pin 400mil TSOPII.

Breaking cost/performance barriers—that's what new wave memories are all about. To receive more information about our 16M Synchronous DRAMs, or to order your samples, call NEC today.

From the leader in memory technology

For fast answers, call us at: USA Tel:1-800-366-9782. Fax:1-800-729-9288. Germany Tel:0211-650302. Fax:0211-6503490. The Netherlands Tel:040-445-845. Fax:040-444-580. Sweden Tel:08-753-6020. Fax:08-755-3506. France Tel:1-3067-5800. Fax:1-3946-3663. Spain Tel:1-504-2787. Fax:1-504-2860. Italy Tel:02-6709108. Fax:02-66981329. UK Tel:0908-691133. Fax:0908-670290. Ireland Tel.01-6794200. Fax:01-6794081. Hong Kong Tel:886-9318. Fax:886-9022. Taiwan Tel:02-719-2377. Fax:02-719-5951. Korea Tel:02-551-0450. Fax:02-551-0451. Singapore Tel:253-8311. Fax:250-3583. Australia Tel:03-8878012. Fax:03-8878014. Japan Tel:03-3454-1111. Fax:03-3798-6059.

NEC

CIRCLE NO. 77

TOKIN ELECTRONIC DEVICES · TOKIN ELECTRONIC DEVICES ·
NEW LINE-UP

Dear Charles,

Check out these new TOKIN on-board transformers—a full MHz capacity in 1/5 the size...

A transformer worth writing your friends about? And it fits in an envelope?

Power supplies are undergoing a rapid shift from integrated systems to distributed types featuring on-board installation.

Enter the hottest series ever: TOKIN planar-type transformers in a 6mm ultra-thin configuration with multi-terminal construction for easy surface mounting and automatic installation.

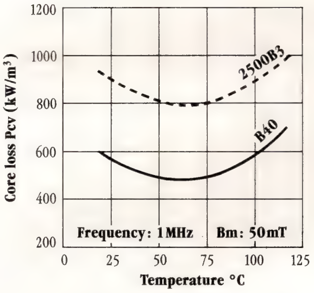
An operational frequency of 1MHz makes them every bit as powerful as conventional transformers. And at the core of each transformer you'll find TOKIN's Ultra-thin B40 Series power ferrite, to ensure low core loss and a high magnetic flux density.

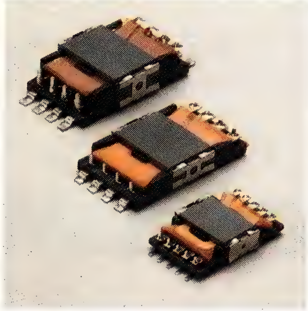
The product of TOKIN's long experience in integrating magnetic material technology with magnetic circuit design, these transformers are ideal for DC/DC converters, laptop PCs and a wide range of other electronic equipment.

It's enough to make you want to write home.

Standard Material Characteristics of Cores

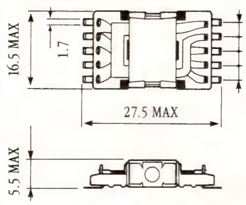
Material				2500B3	NEW B40
AC initial permeability		μiac		2000 ± 20%	1400 ± 20%
Effective saturation magnetic flux density		Bms	(mT)	500	530
Effective retentivity		Brms	(mT)	80	250
Effective coercivity		Hcms	(A/m)	15.1	43.6
Core loss	Pcv	1 MHz 50mT	(kw/m^3)	800 (60°C) 820 (80°C)	480 (60°C) 500 (80°C)
Curie temperature		Tc	(°C)	205	225
Density		d		4.8×10^3	4.9×10^3



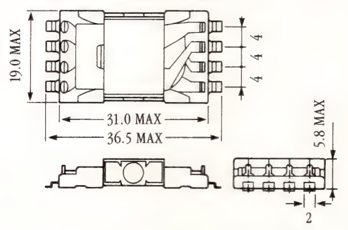


Shapes and Dimensions

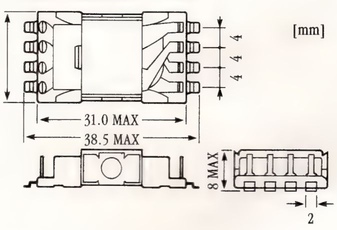
20-watt Transformer (FEE14)



40-watt Transformer (FEE18/5)



60-watt Transformer (FEE18/7)



TOKIN

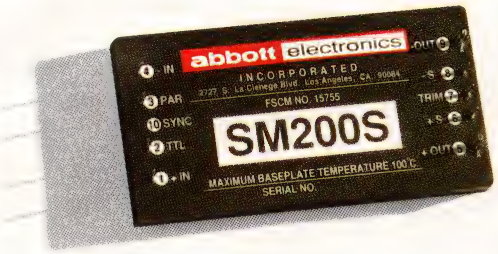
Tokin Corporation
Overseas Sales Division
KSP. B. 220, 2-1, Sakato 3-chome, Takatsu-ku, Kawasaki-shi,
Kanagawa-ken 213, Japan
Phone: 044-812-7901 Fax: 044-812-7908
Korea Representative Office
#602, Champs-Elysees Bldg., 889-5, Daechi-Dong, Kangnam-gu,
Seoul, Korea
Phone: (2) 569-2582~5 Fax: (2) 544-7087

Tokin America Inc.
155 Nicholson Lane, San Jose, California 95134, U.S.A.
Phone: 408-432-8020 Fax: 408-434-0375
Chicago Branch
9935 Capitol Drive, Wheeling, Illinois 60090, U.S.A.
Phone: 708-215-8802 Fax: 708-215-8804

Tokin Electronics (HK) Ltd.
Unit 705-707, Chiwan Tower, Park Lane Square, 1 Kimberly Rd.,
Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Phone: 730-0028 Fax: 375-2508
Taiwan Liaison Office
Phone: (02) 7728852 Fax: (02) 7114260
Singapore Branch
Phone: 2237076 Fax: 2236093, 2278772

Tokin Europe GmbH
Knorrstr. 142, 80937 München, Germany
Phone: 089-311 10 66 Fax: 089-311 35 84

CIRCLE NO. 78



the new abbott SM200.

- Highest density in a military power supply
- 50 Watts per cubic inch
- Size: 61mm W x117mm L x 13mm H
- Power limit: up to 280 Watts
- Fixed frequency; no derating
- Temperature range of operation:
  -55°C to +100°C
- Extended input voltage range: 11-40Vdc
- Output: 5, 12, 15, 24, 28Vdc; sync pin, trim pin
- OVP, TTL included
- Remote Error Sensing
- Qualifications: Mil-Stds 704D, 810E, 901C
- Board-mountable
- Readily available, off-the-shelf military
- Price: *very* competitive

the sun.

- Highest density in the solar system
- 500,000,000,000,000 Watts per cubic inch
- Size: diameter = 1,382,400 km
- Power limit: undetermined
- Variable frequency; derating nonverifiable
- Temperature range of operation:
  +5500°C to +15,000,000°C
- Extended input voltage range: $1\text{-}10^{43}$Vdc
- Output: unchanneled; scattered dispersion
- Output protections: shade, sunscreen
- No system of error sensing/detection
- Mil-Std qualifications: none
- Board-mountable: *not*
- Readily available; not deliverable in unit form
- Price: *very* expensive

COMPARE OUR VERY-HIGH-DENSITY POWER SUPPLY WITH ITS CLOSEST COMPETITOR.

While the competition is admittedly tough, a closer look at the specs should serve to convince even the most sceptical reader of the many practical benefits of our new SM200 very-high-density power supply, which, despite its shorter track record, in reliability is second to — only one.

abbott

when reliability is imperative®

Abbott Electronics Ltd., Brunswick Road, Cobbs Wood, Ashford, Kent, TN23 1EB, England • Telephone 0233 623404 • Fax 0233 641777

CIRCLE NO. 79

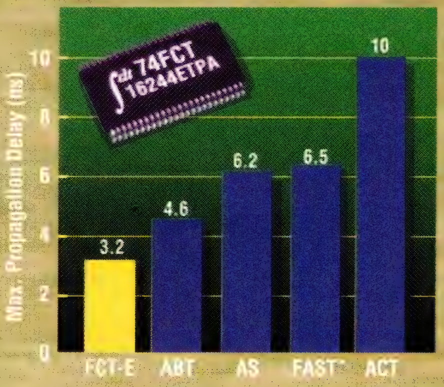
Fast and Free*!

IDT's New FCT-E Speed Logic

The Fastest Logic

IDT's new FCT-E Speed Double-Density™ logic frees your system performance with propagation delays as low as 3.2ns (t_{PD} max.), making it 30% faster than alternative Widebus™ and other CMOS-based solutions! And, unlike those other logic families, you get increased performance without an increase in power dissipation. IDT's new FCT-E Speed devices use significantly less power than any other CMOS, BiCMOS, or Bipolar logic family, increasing system reliability and extending battery life.

How Fast is FCT-E? 3.2ns!



Virtually Noise-Free

IDT's FCT-E Double-Density devices don't waste precious nanoseconds waiting for signals to settle. Typical ground bounce is <600mV. High-drive and balanced-drive output configurations are available to match the specific requirements of almost any application.

Twice the Logic in Half the Space

IDT's 16-, 18-, and 20-bit Double-Density logic devices are now available in new, low-profile 48- and 56-pin TSSOP packages that make them more compact than ever before to free up board area. TSSOP packages save over 62% board area compared to two SOICs, and over 35% board area compared to 48- or 56-pin SSOPs! And they're only 1.09mm in height, making them ideal for PCMCIA applications.

*Free Samples

Find out more about fast FCT-E logic. Call or FAX us today, and get free copies of the High-Speed Logic Data Book, Design Guide, and a request card for free samples so you can try IDT's fast FCT-E logic for yourself.

Double-Density is a trademark of Integrated Device Technology, Inc. All others are trademarks of their respective manufacturer.

(800) 345-7015 ▲ FAX: 408-492-8674

ASK FOR KIT CODE 3101

Integrated Device Technology, Inc.

FRONT-END WIRELESS PRODUCTS

Handheld-receiver front ends integrate assorted components

JOHN GALLANT, Technical Editor

Front-end products for handheld wireless receivers include amplifiers, spdt switches, antennas, attenuators, and filters. Unfortunately, most of these devices come as separate components, which the system manufacturer must wire together.

Cellular and cordless handsets place many demands on high-frequency semiconductors and antennas. Future PCS (personal-communication-service) communicators will push demands even further. Because these devices operate from batteries—which run at 5V currently, but certainly will run at 3V in the next generation—low current drain is critical for extending conversation time. In addition, handsets require a high degree of integration to keep designs compact. Thus, low cost is a must if the handset is going to be competitive in the commercial market. Antennas must be not only lightweight for portable applications but also durable and designed attractively.

Although a number of highly integrated chip sets accomplish baseband and modulation tasks for a variety of cellular and cordless handset standards (**Ref 1**), receiver front-end ICs are not as integrated. Designers must use a smattering of ICs that prepare the mobile antenna's RF signal before conversion to an IF signal. On the receiver side, a handset requires a low-noise amplifier (LNA), which interfaces with the antenna; a mixer follows to down-convert the RF signal to the IF signal. On the transmit side, the handset requires an up-converting mixer, which in turn drives a power amplifier (PA) to generate the RF transmit signal.

In addition, both the receive and transmit paths must connect to a single antenna in a manner ensuring that both paths do not interfere with each other. When the transmit and receive frequency are the same as

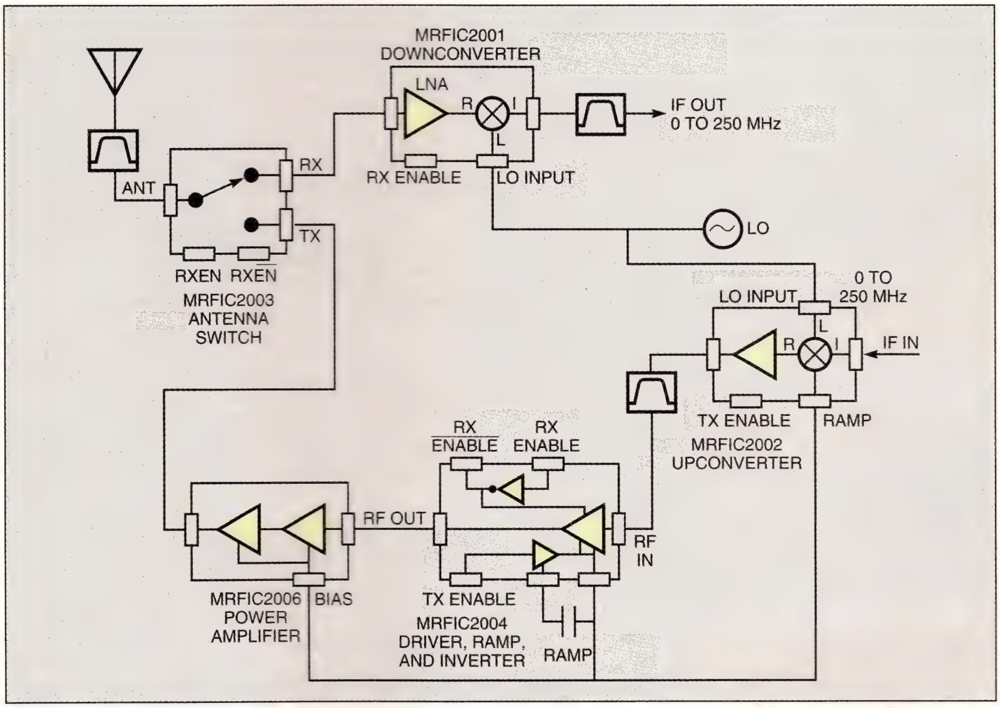
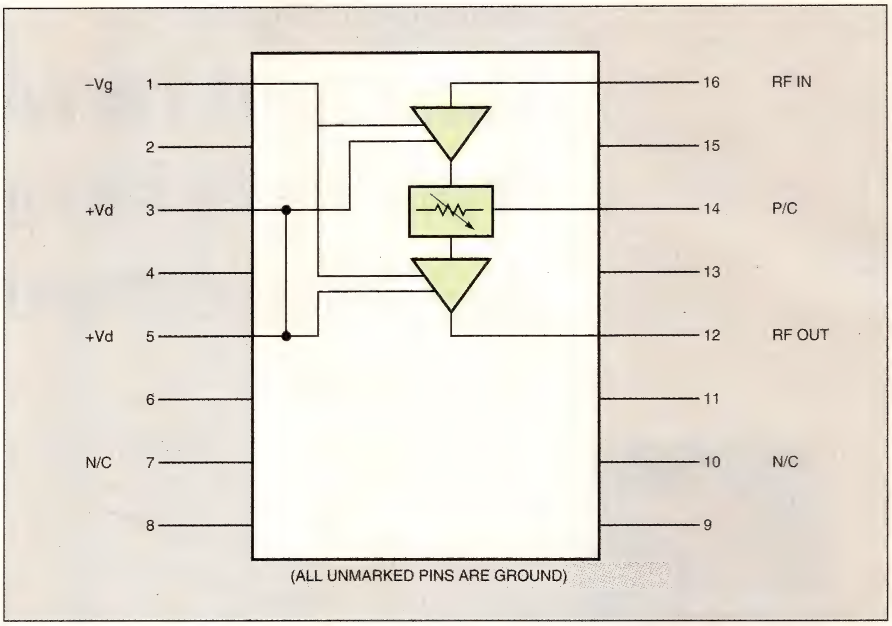


Fig 1—Motorola's 5-chip set for handheld, wireless 800- to 1000-MHz products shows the smattering of ICs necessary to implement a front end. Along with a handful of SAW filters, the chip set provides up and down conversion to a dc to 250-MHz IF.

time-division duplexing (TDD) (DECT and CT2 cordless standards use TDD), the standard antenna interface is a spdt switch called a transmit/ receive (T/R) switch. When the handset is receiving data, the switch connects the LNA to the antenna; when the handset is transmitting, the switch connects the PA to the antenna. The T/R switch should provide low insertion loss and enough isolation so that the transmit signal does not leak into the receive signal path.

When the transmit and receive frequencies are different as in frequency-division duplexing (FDD) (the IS-54 and GSM cellular standards use FDD), designers can connect the transmit and receive path to the antenna via a duplexer. A duplexer consists of two bandpass filters designed to pass only the receive frequency from the antenna to the LNA and to pass only the transmit frequency from the PA to the anten-

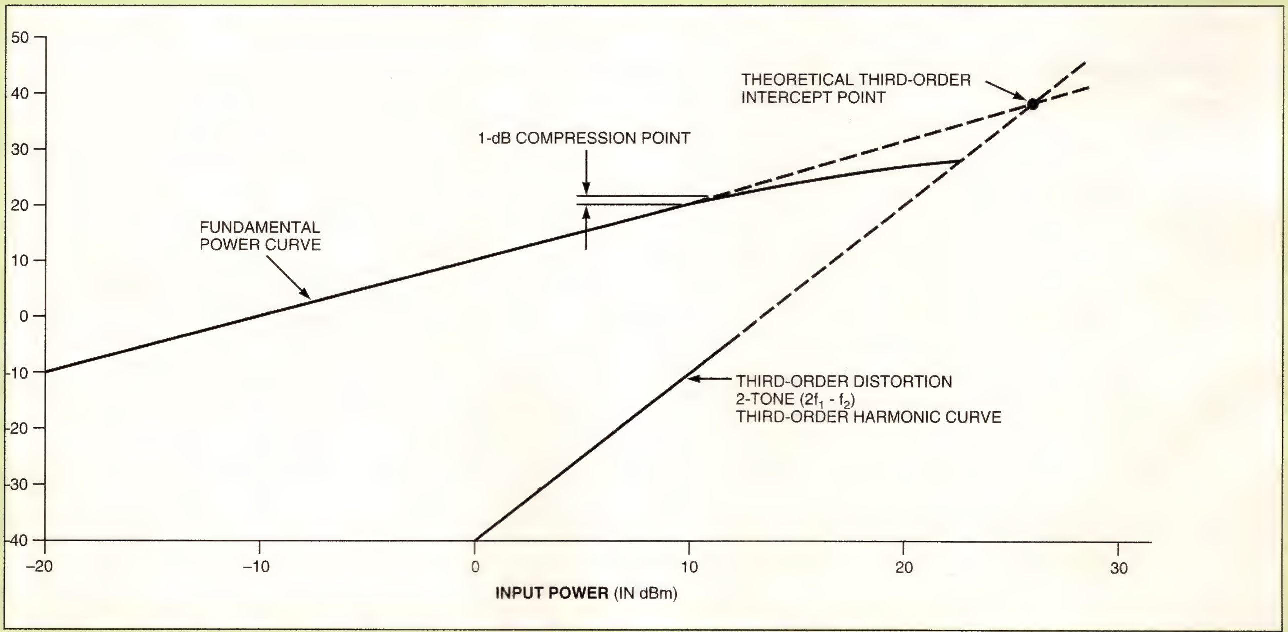


Model CMM1301 from Celeritek is a power amplifier for the 1.7- to 2-MHz PCS band. The amplifier provides 24 dBm of output signal and a power-control pin that can attenuate power over a 20-dB range.

A primer on handset specifications

If you are designing a handset and looking for typical receiver specifications such as maximum dynamic range, minimum signal-to-noise (S/N) ratio, or third-order intercept point in the standards for cellular, cordless, or ISM bands, you won't find them. These standards reflect FCC and ETSI concerns that one signal transmitting over the airwaves shouldn't interfere with another.

Thus, the standards specify a maximum saturated output power to which a mobile transmitter must adhere to prevent harmonics from causing interference. The standards also restrict the time-domain response of modulated waveforms to prevent modulation sidebands from spreading beyond their allotted bandwidth. As long as the handset designer adheres



The fundamental power curve of an amplifier theoretically intercepts with the third-order harmonic curve generated by two tones in the amplifier's baseband. The 1-dB compression point is where the amplifier just moves into saturation.

na. To improve isolation, some designs combine a T/R switch and a duplexer. Some wireless receivers use dual antennas to prevent signal loss due to a null in the antenna pattern. The dual antennas, which exhibit different antenna patterns, connect via another spdt switch, called a diversity switch.

Attenuators also play an important role in cellular-handset designs. Cellular base stations like to receive a relatively constant amplitude signal whether a transmitting phone is near or far. To accomplish this, the base station sends out a decrease-power command to a mobile phone that may be transmitting a strong signal as a result of its proximity to the base station. The mobile phone uses the command to control an attenuator in the transmit path, which reduces the received signal strength at the base station.

The RF and IF bandpass filters, which reject unwanted signals, are another major part of the handset. A bandpass filter placed at the RF antenna input passes only the specific frequencies for the cellular or cordless standard. A bandpass filter at the IF frequency rejects mixer harmonics and

Looking ahead

In the next six months, expect to see a variety of product releases for front-end components that cover 900-, 1800-, and 2400-MHz frequency bands. At 900 MHz, the offerings will be both silicon and GaAs, but at 1800 and 2400 MHz, the offerings will be almost solely GaAs. GaAs can attain higher gain and operates from lower voltages than can silicon. In addition, GaAs can attain a higher efficiency than can silicon at higher frequencies.

Efficiency is measured as the ratio of the third-order intercept point to the power consumed from the dc power supply. Typical GaAs efficiencies are 50 to 60%; silicon efficiencies are 20 to 30%. Motorola plans to offer a GaAs chip set for the 1.8- to 2-GHz frequency range in February. The company is also planning a 2.4-GHz GaAs product for release in 1994. In many cases, though, what is necessary is a higher degree of integration in front-end products to conform with the size constraints of handheld units.

to these restrictions, the design of the receiver/transmitter is left to the system equipment manufacturer.

Device manufacturers, however, should be aware of some of the equipment manufacturers' design considerations to deliver high-volume, low-cost, front-end parts. One consideration is the receiver's dynamic range, which is determined on one end by its minimum detectable signal (MDS) for weak received signals, and on the other end by its 1-dB compression point for strong received signals. A system's MDS is set by the receiver's thermal noise (−174 dBm in a 1-Hz bandwidth), noise bandwidth, S/N ratio, and receiver noise figure.

$$MDS=-174\ dBm+B_N+S/N+NF_R.$$

The receiver's noise figure is determined primarily by antenna gain, filter and switch losses, and the low-noise-amplifier (LNA) figure. To a first approximation, the receiver's antenna gain, which is approximately 2 dB, cancels the filter and switch losses (approximately −2 dB), so that the LNA noise figure is the defining factor for the receiver's overall noise figure. Considering some typical numbers for the MDS equation, the GSM specification for the channel spacing is 200 kHz, which approximates a GSM receiver's noise bandwidth. The 200-kHz bandwidth translates to 53 dB for the MDS equation. Allowing 20 dB for an adequate S/N ratio, the equation produces an MDS of:

$$MDS=-174+43+20+NF_{LNA}\ dBm$$
$$MDS=101+NF_{LNA}\ dBm.$$

If an LNA has a 2-dB NF, the MDS is −99 dBm.

The 1-dB compression point represents a point on the linear-input vs LNA-output-gain curve, which deviates from a straight line by 1 dB. The point determines where the amplifier just begins to enter its saturation region. Although the point is measured at the output of the amplifier, you can subtract the amplifier's gain in decibels to find the effective input 1-dB compression point. An amplifier with a −9-dBm-input, 1-dB compression point represents a dynamic range of 90 dB in our example.

System-equipment designers generally trade off an LNA's figure for a higher 1-dB compression point if all other specifications are equal. The reason is that the noise figure only affects the MDS, and subsequently only affects the place where a cell handoff occurs. The 1-dB compression point, however, represents the point where an amplifier begins to saturate, which should be as high as possible when a vehicle is close to a transmitting base station.

On the transmit side, the most important specification is the third-order intercept point of the power amplifier. The third-order intercept point is the theoretical intersection point of the fundamental power curve with the third-order distortion curve. Third-order distortion is caused by mixing two signals at the amplifier's input (**Fig A**). The third-order intercept point is a measure of the third-harmonic-distortion product the amplifier generates—and should be as high as possible. A rule of thumb for amplifiers is that the third-order intercept point is 10 to 15 dB higher in power than the amplifier's 1-dB compression point. Also, output-power specifications can be as high as 1W, so the transmit/receive switches must be able to handle high power levels.

image frequencies. These bandpass filters are usually SAW filters, which are small and lightweight and have virtually brick-wall passband-to-rejection band characteristics.

An example of the ICs you need to build a wireless-receiver front end is Motorola's MRFICxxxx 5-chip family of RF ICs for cellular and cordless frequencies (**Fig 1**). Along with some SAW filters, these silicon bipolar devices contain the front-end requirements to down-convert and up-convert an RF signal in the 800- to 1000-MHz frequency region to an IF signal that ranges from dc to 250 MHz.

The MRFIC2004 is an integrated driver and ramp circuit for the transmitters. The ramp is a burst-mode control integrator for TDD/TDMA systems, such as CT2 cordless phones. A power-

For free information...

For free information on the handheld wireless front-end products discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the postage-paid Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you read about their products in EDN.

Alpha Industries Inc
Woburn, MA
(617) 935-5150
Circle No. 332

Antenna Specialists Co
Cleveland, OH
(216) 349-8400
Circle No. 333

AT&T Microelectronics
Allentown, PA
(800) 372-2447
Circle No. 334

California Eastern Laboratories Inc
Santa Clara, CA
(408) 988-3500
Circle No. 335

Celeritek
Santa Clara, CA
(408) 986-5060
Circle No. 336

Centurion International Inc
Lincoln, NE
(800) 228-4563
Circle No. 337

Hewlett-Packard Co
Contact local distributor
Circle No. 338

Philips Semiconductor
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 991-2805
Circle No. 339

Phoenix Microwave Corp
Telford, PA
(215) 723-6011
Circle No. 340

M/A-COM
Lowell, MA
(508) 453-3100
Circle No. 341

Mini-Circuits
Brooklyn, NY
(718) 934-4500
Circle No. 342

Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 730-5900
Circle No. 343

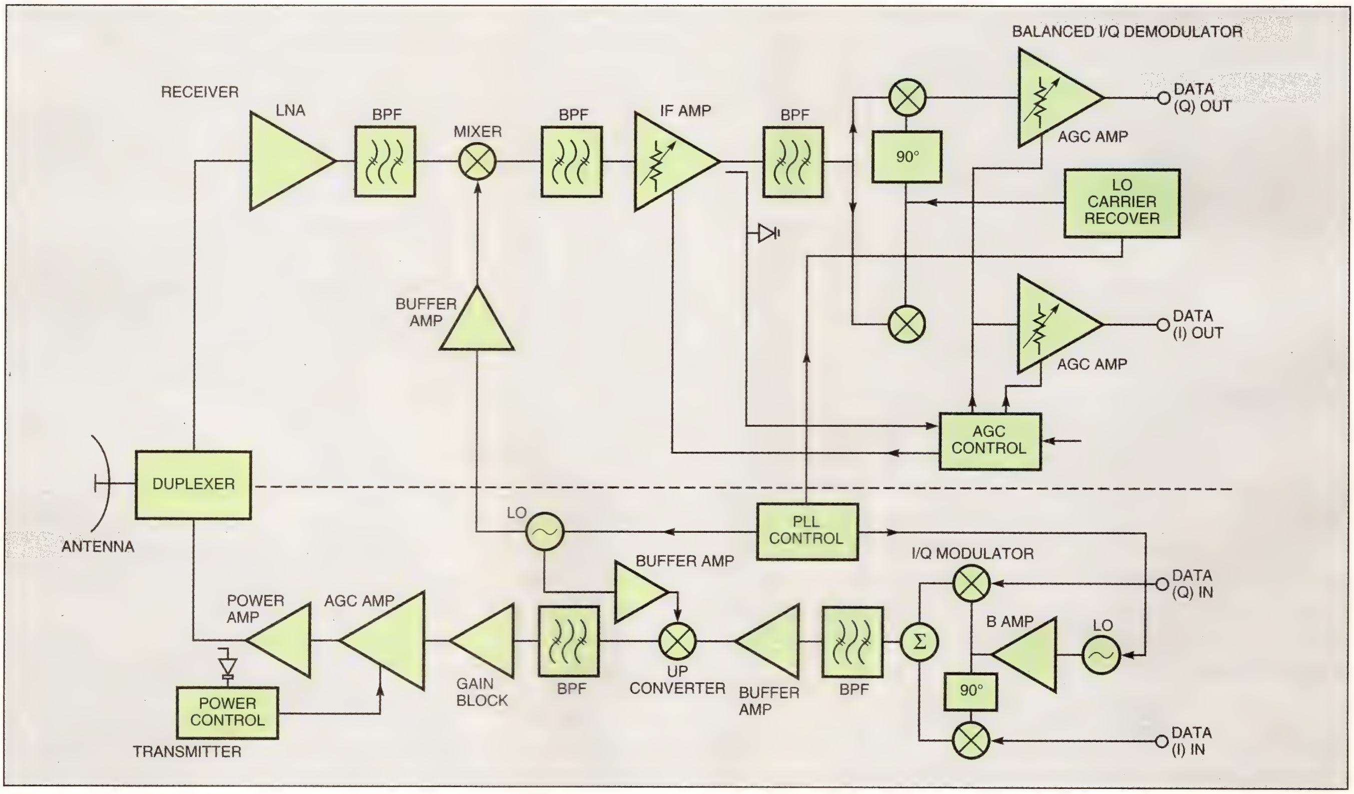
Motorola Semiconductor Products Sector
Phoenix, AZ
(602) 244-6108
Circle No. 344

RF Monolithics Inc
Dallas, TX
(214) 233-2903
Circle No. 345

Triquint Semiconductor Inc
Beaverton, OR
(503) 644-3535
Circle No. 346

Super Circle Number

For more information on handheld wireless front-end products available from all the vendors listed in this box, you need only circle one number on the postage-paid reader service card.
Circle No. 347



A block diagram of a typical digital/analog cellular, cordless, or PCS handset displays a variety of RF and IF components. M/A-COM supplies products for all of the shaded areas, albeit mostly as separate microwave monolithic integrated circuits.

down control circuit minimizes current drain. Also, an inverter provides complementary control for the MRFIC2003 antenna T/R switch. The MRFIC2006 provides power amplification; the MRFIC2001 handles down conversion. You can power down both devices when not in use.

A host of vendors offers LNAs, switches, attenuators, and power amplifiers for cellular, cordless, and emerging PCS markets (**Table 1**). Unfortunately, you probably won't find 1-stop shopping, so plan to search around to find all the ICs that match your system requirements. A receiver front end might comprise microwave discrete circuits (MDCs), microwave monolithic integrated circuits (MMICs), or microwave integrated circuits (MICs). MDCs consist of distinct circuits connected by transmission lines. MMICs consist of a semiconductor chip on which all active and passive components and their interconnections reside on the same substrate. An MIC is a combination of passive and active elements in hybrid form.

M/A-COM makes a variety of MMICs and antennas for the mobile wireless market. The MMICs include amplifiers, T/R and diversity switches, and attenuators. The company's catalog antennas cover 1.8- and 2.4-GHz bands for PCS and ISM, respectively. However, MA/-COM claims that most of its antenna designs are custom made. Its catalog parts have SMA connectors, which are primarily aimed at breadboard use only. One explanation is that Part 15 of the federal regulation for the ISM band prohibits using standard connectors in finished products. The company can alter the connector design or mount the antenna to a pc board per customer request. In addition, the company offers dual antennas that connect via a diversity switch.

Centurion International offers a variety of whip antennas for mobile wireless communications. The antennas fit a variety of mobile handheld units from GE, NEC, Panasonic, and Motorola. Typical half-wave dipoles are vertically polarized and feature a gain of 2.5 dBi. Antennas currently available cover a range of telecommunication frequencies. The antennas come in retractable-mount, molded-in suction-cup, fixed-right-angle, and adjustable 90°-angle designs; these antennas have a range of connector options.

Reference

1. Gallant, John, "ICs and modules for digital wireless telecommunications," *EDN*, August 19, 1993, pg 76.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 598 Medium 599 Low 600

Table 1—Representative wireless front-end products

Vendor	Part type/ model no.	Frequency band (MHz)	Gain (dB)/ power (mW)	Price	Features
Antenna Specialists Circle No. 420	CT-2 antennas/ ASP-873; ASP-870	860 to 870	3 (ASP-873); Unity (ASP-870)/NA	\$88 (ASP-873); \$85 (ASP-870)	Wall-mount design accepts unity or 3-dB gain antenna. Antennas have an omni pattern, a VSWR of 1.5:1, and N-female connectors.
AT&T Microelectronics Circle No. 421	RF amplifier/ 2121B	800 to 1000	11/2220 at 12V	\$33	Third-order intercept point=+42 dBm. Noise figure=3.5 dB. Operates from 12 or 15V dc. VSWR=1.2:1.
California Eastern Laboratories Circle No. 422	MMIC amplifier/ μPC2746T;	800 to 1000	18.5/ 22.5 at 3V	\$0.95 (OEM)	Noise figure=4.2 dB. Third-order intercept point=+6 dBm; silicon monolithic IC. Operates at 1.8V min.
	MMIC amplifier/ μPC2748T;	800 to 1000	19/18 at 3V	\$0.95 (OEM)	Noise figure=2.8 dB. Third-order intercept point=–1 dBm. Silicon monolithic IC. Operates from 1.8V dc min.
	MMIC amplifier/ μPC2745T	800 to 2400	12/22.5 at 3V	\$0.75 (OEM)	Noise figure=5.5 dB. Third-order intercept point=+8 dBm. Silicon monolithic IC. Operates from 1.8V dc min.
Celeritek Circle No. 423	Power amplifier/ CMM1301;	1700 to 2000 (PCS)	19/1000 at 4V (200 μW in standby)	\$13 (1000)	Power control over 20-dB range. 1-dB compresson point=+24 dBm.
	Power amplifier/ CAS1401;	1700 to 2400	18/1000 at 4V (200 μW in standby)	\$14 (1000)	Power control over 20-dB range. Integrated T/R switch. 1-dB compression point=+23 dBm.
	Power amplifier and LNA/ CAS1410	1880 to 1900 (DECT)	30/1100 at ±3V	\$16.50 (1000)	Power amplifier 1-dB compression point =+27 dBm. LNA gain=18 dB. LNA noise figure=2.2 dB. Integrated T/R switch.
Centurion International Inc Circle No. 424	Cellular antenna/ Model CXE	824 to 960	2.5/NA	\$11.75 (50)	Half-wavelength dipole design. 6 in. long and fits GE and Motorola cellular phones. Vertically polarized. VSWR=1.2:1.
Hewlett-Packard	MMIC LNA/ INA-03184	100 to 2500	25/40 at 4V	\$3.95 (100)	Noise figure=2.6 dB. Third-order intercept point=+7 dBm. Silicon bipolar device.

Table 1—Representative wireless front-end products *(Cont)*

Vendor	Part type/ model no.	Frequency band (MHz)	Gain (dB)/ power (mW)	Price	Features
Hewlett-Packard Circle No. 425	MMIC T/R Switch/ MGS-71008	DC to 3000	–1.2/NA	$9.85 (100)	GaAs-absorptive spdt switch. Switching time=3 nsec. Isolation=37 dB. Third-order intercept point=+45 dBm. VSWR=1.2:1.
	GaAs Power FET/ ATF-21186	500 to 6000	13.5 at 2 GHz/21 at 3V	$1.84 (100)	1-dB compression point=+19 dBm at 2 GHz. Noise figure=0.6 dB.
M/A-COM Circle No. 426	Dipole antenna / 3380-8030-0023	1850 to 1990 (PCS)	2.0/NA	<$10	Vertically polarized antenna for PCS. VSWR=2.0:1.
	MMIC amplifier/MAAM-41034	100 to 1600	15/105 at 3V	$1.95 (500)	Noise figure=5.5 dB. Third-order intercept point=+24 dBm. Silicon bipolar device.
	Diversity switch/ SW-923	DC to 2500	–0.7/0.1 at 8V	$13.50 (500)	Third-order intercept point=+65 dBm. VSWR=1.5:1. 1-dB compression point=+36 dBm.
	5-bit digital attenuator/ AT-260	DC to 2000	–1.9/NA	$14.30 (500)	31-dB attenuation in 1-dB steps. Attenuation accuracy=0.3 dB. Third-order intercept point=+39 dBm. 1-dB compression point=+27 dBm.
Mini-Circuits Circle No. 427	LNA/ VAM-6	DC to 2000	15/48 at 3V	$1.29 (25)	Noise figure=3.6 dB. 1-dB compression point=0 dBm.
	Power amplifier/ MAR-3	DC to 2000	12.5/175 at 5V	$1.70 (25)	Noise figure=6 dB. Third-order intercept point =+23 dBm. 1-dB compression point=8 dBm.
Mitsubishi Circle No. 428	Power amplifier/ MG7100 series	824 to 849; 872 to 905; 890 to 915	24.5/1200 at +6V		GaAs MMIC. 1-dB compression point =+31.5 dBm. 20-dB power control range. Operates from –55 to +150°C.
	Power amplifier/ MCF122	1850 to 1950 (PCS)	34/1000 at 5V	$40 (10)	GaAs MMIC operates from 3.4 or 5V. 1-dB compression point=+24 dBm. 20-dB power control range. Operates from –55 to +150°C.
Motorola Circle No. 429	LNA and mixer/ MRFIC2001	800 to 1000	23/14 (0.0005 in standby) at 3V	$2.33	Silicon bipolar device. 1-dB compression point=–10 dBm. Third-order intercept point= 0 dBm. Noise figure=5.5 dB. TTL-enable pin.
	T/R switch/ MRFIC-20003	100 to 1000	–0.8/0.65	$3.79	Silcon bipolar spdt switch. 1-dB compression point=+21 dBm. 23-dB isolation. Operates from 2.8 to 6.0V.
	Power amplifier/ MRFIC2006	800 to 1000	23/138 at 3V	$2.33	Silicon bipolar device. 1-dB compresion point=+15.5 dBm. Third-order intercept point=+25 dBm. Operates from 1.8 to 4.0V.
	LNA/ TQ9122N	100 to 2500	23/90 at 5V		Third-order intercept point=+6 dBm. Noise figure=1.3 dB. 1-dB compression point=–5 dBm.
Philips Semiconductors Circle No. 430	LNA, mixer, and VCO/ SA620	800 to 1200	12 dB (LNA); 8 dB (mixer) /26.4 at 3V	$5.22 (1000)	Integrates an LNA, mixer, and VCO on one chip. Noise figure=1.6 dB. Mixer input. Third-order intercept point=–2 dBm.
Phoenix Microwave Corp Circle No. 431	Power amplifier/ PA1007	800 to 900	14/1500 at 15V	$50 (OEM)	Noise figure=1.3 dB. Third-order intercept point=+33 dBm. TO-8 style casing. 1-dB compression point= +22.5 dBm.
RF Monolithics Circle No. 432	SAW filter/ PX1002	86.85	–2.7/NA	$25 (100)	IF filter for IS-54 digital applications. 3-dB bandwidth=±15 kHz. Ultimate rejection=65 dB. Intermodulation products for –20-dBm tones= –95 dBm.
Triquint Semiconductor Inc Circle No. 433	MMIC down-converter /TQ9201J	500 to 1600	20/47.5 at 5V	$5.75 (1000)	Noise figure=2.2 dB. Third-order intercept point =–9 dBm. Two selectable RF inputs allow for antenna diversity and gain control over a 30-dB range.
	MMIC LNA/	100 to 2500	27/ 90 at 5V	$4.60 (1000)	Noise figure=1.2 dB. Third-order intercept point =+3 dBm.
	Power amplifier/ TQ9132N	800 to 2500	17/400 at 5V	$4.65 (1000)	Noise figure=4.1 dB. 1-dB compression point=+17 dBm. Third-order intercept point=+27 dBm.

What's the right way to conform to RS-232 standards in your 3.3-V designs?

TI's SN75LV4735. A complete serial port on a single chip.

From laptop to palmtop and beyond, Texas Instruments now brings you a single-chip serial port for 3.3-V systems. With full conformance to EIA-232, your battery-powered portable equipment will easily reach the next generation of compatible communication.

This low-voltage device integrates three drivers, five receivers and a charge pump, handling a range of peripherals with a single chip. A single chip that fully conforms to EIA-232 voltage levels.

Inherent in the 'LV4735 are key benefits of TI's LinBiCMOS™ technology. You'll find 6 kV of ESD protection, latchup immunity to 7 V on the logic inputs and the lowest available standby current, 10 µA.

SN75LV4735: The Reasons Why

- Full EIA-232-D compliance
- Built-in latchup immunity
- Lowest standby current: 10 µA
- 3 drivers/5 receivers; on-board charge pump
- 6-kV ESD protection
- 3.0- to 3.6-V operation
- 28-pin SSOP packaging
- Low cost: $4.97*

TI's flow-through architecture simplifies routing. It offers you a complete integrated solution in one 28-pin shrink small-outline package (SSOP). A solution that delivers up to 60-percent reduction in board size compared with standard SO packaging.

So if you're ready for a 3.3-V solution that will gear your design to longer battery life, just use the reader reply number below. We'll send you a data sheet right away. And you'll be on your way to the next generation of battery-powered designs.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH TOTAL INTEGRATION

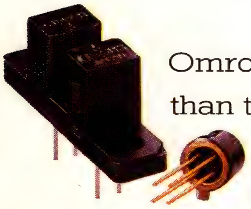
TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS

© 1993 TI

00-8401P
SLLE043ED301R
*Suggested resale price per unit in quanities of 100

CIRCLE NO. 132

IMAGINE BLINKING A MILLION TIMES A DAY FOR TWENTY YEARS, AND YOU'LL BEGIN TO UNDERSTAND THE DURABILITY OF OUR OPTICAL SWITCHES.



Omron optical switches keep an eye on innovation. They work by sight rather than touch. Which means they won't wear out like electromechanical switches in tough applications such as duplicating, fax machines and computer peripherals. In fact, our optical switches operate thousands of times faster than electromechanical switches. And, they perform reliably for up to twenty years or more, exceeding the lifetime of the product itself.

Omron's optical switches dramatically improve the reliability of your end product by virtually eliminating switch failure. Take a closer look at Omron optical switches. There are over 50 standard types to choose from. Or ask us about the more than 100,000 different types of control components we produce. You can reach us at 1-800-62-OMRON.

OMRON®

WE HAVE THE FUTURE IN CONTROL.

CIRCLE NO. 80

KK® .100" Breakaway Headers. They're Not Only Cost-Effective. They're Available.

If you're looking to cut costs, Molex's KK .100" Breakaway Headers will go to almost any length to help.

KK headers are stocked in standard 36-circuit "sticks" that are easily "clipped" to size to meet your specific requirements. By stocking just one standard size for cut-to-order use, Molex's network of stocking distributors can ensure immediate delivery. For low current applications, optional 15 or 30 microinch selective gold plating offers even greater savings versus overall gold. Also, optional kinked tails provide greater retention to the PC board.

To maximize design flexibility, seven different configurations are available for endless variations. Choose from friction lock vertical and right angle, polarizing backwall vertical and right angle, unshrouded vertical and right angle, and low profile right angle configurations. All configurations are UL-Recognized and CSA-Approved.

For a great value and unlimited flexibility in a ready-for-delivery connector system, Molex KK .100" Breakaway Headers are a cut above the rest. Contact Molex or your authorized distributor for a FREE brochure on the KK .100" Breakaway Headers.

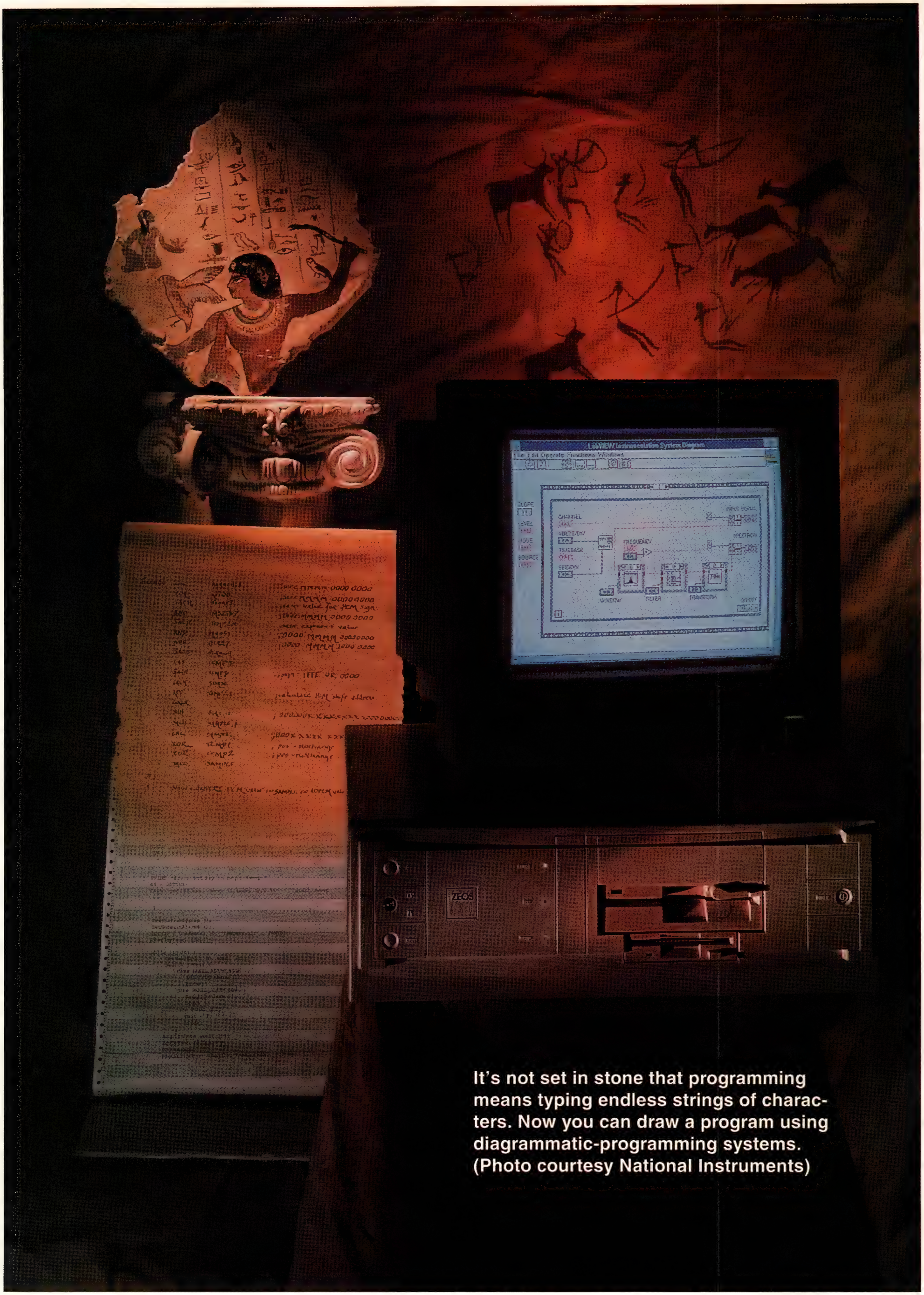
molex®

Bringing People & Technology Together, Worldwide℠

Corporate Headquarters: *2222 Wellington Ct., Lisle, IL 60532 U.S.A., Tel: (708)969-4550* • ***European Headquarters:*** *Munich, Germany, Tel: 49-89-413092-0*
Far East North Headquarters: *Tokyo, Japan, Tel: 81-427-21-5539* • ***Far East South Headquarters:*** *Jurong Town, Singapore, Tel: 65-660-8555*

CIRCLE NO. 81

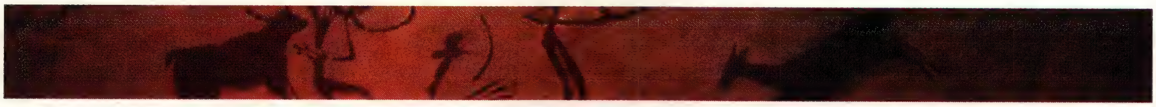
©1993, Molex Incorporated



It's not set in stone that programming means typing endless strings of characters. Now you can draw a program using diagrammatic-programming systems. (Photo courtesy National Instruments)

EDN-SPECIAL REPORT

DIAGRAMMATIC



PROGRAMMING

CHARLES H SMALL, SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR

A host of diagrammatic-programming and debugging tools allows you to picture what your program is rather than making you describe in words what it does.

Programming used to mean just one thing: typing endless strings of ASCII characters into bottomless files. Luckily, you no longer have to extrude your software designs through the linear-sequential filter of text-based programming tools. Now you can work like an engineer, drawing a compilable diagram of what your design is rather than crafting a list of steps that it must perform.

The difference between textual programming and diagrammatic programming is the difference between a description and a mug shot, between a list of directions and a map, between a formula and a graph. In diagrammatic programming, the ideal is the real; the documentation is the program.

Diagrammatic-programming systems spring from elegant, clear ideas in the minds of their designers. These designers have taken the paradigms for their diagrammatic-programming systems from proven engineering practice, such as networked instruments; directed graphs ("bubble charts"); and DSP, circuit, and control-system diagrams. New diagrammatic compilers, based on diagrammatic software-analysis tools, are on the horizon.

Using diagrammatic programming, you can create what the computer-science mainstream has vainly sought for years: comprehensible software. Diagrammatic programming produces comprehensible software because diagrammatic programming taps the unsurpassed creative and analytical power of the visual hemisphere of the human brain.

Simply stated, while humans cannot even begin to approach computers' text-handling expertise, humans can still easily beat computers' pattern-recognition abilities.

Although programming-language designers pay lip service to *human* readability, the consumer they have in mind is clearly their compiler, not the poor programmers. All programming languages require humans to order their thoughts in a fashion easily ingested by computers. Therefore, programming languages introduce a high level of what Jeff Kodosky, inventor of National Instruments' LabView, terms "artificial complexity" into programming, making large programs literally incomprehensible to normal humans.

Diagrammatic programming can make easy what were once difficult software tasks. Writing, debugging, and verifying real-time software is, with the possible exception of DSP, probably the most difficult kind of software to write. But with diagrammatic programming, developing multitasking or multithreaded programs is effortless. You simply draw two lines of execution.

The technique of drawing programs is so new and its applications, so diverse, that the technique has no name. People label the technique "pictorial," "graphical," "iconic," or "diagrammatic" programming. Pointing up the lack of language skills in visually oriented people, some call the technique, oxymoronically, "visual language."

Although diagrammatic programming requires a good graphical user interface (GUI), don't confuse diagrammatic programming with a GUI itself or with software that merely creates GUIs, such as XVT's. Diagrammatic-programming systems are in the same league as programming languages.

Obviously, if you are going to draw a program, the computer you are working on must have high-resolution graphics. Indeed, the inspiration for many diagrammatic-programming systems was the Macintosh. Without a host computer such as the Mac, with its high-resolution graphics and graphics-oriented operating system, or a Unix computer running the X Window System, crafting a diagrammatic-programming system would be difficult. Because of its once-clunky graphics, the IBM PC was the last to acquire any diagrammatic-programming systems.

Diagrammatic programming is inherently better than text-based programming for two reasons: Humans, especially visually oriented engineers, can generate and comprehend pictures much more easily than they can linear lists of text. And, the linear structure of a text-based program simply does not match the structure of real programs. A multidimensional picture can model a complex program much more elegantly and succinctly than can any linear list.

Text-based programming languages, on the other hand, are a jumble of unrelated oddments. Programming languages confound constructs that loosely mirror mathematics with structures that mimic paperwork. Also thrown in the pot are commands derived from the innate testing and looping abilities of certain CPUs—C's increment operator, "++," being an egregious example. Tellingly, even the most modern software metaphor from the text-based world is no more than a messy pile of papers on a desk—windows, in other words.

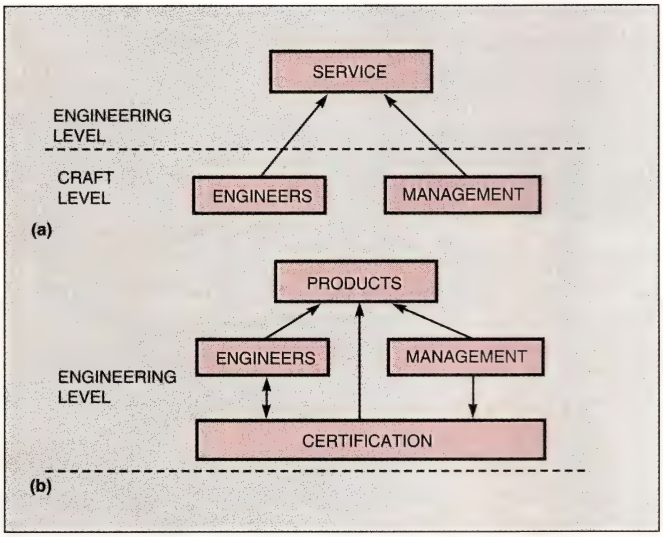


Fig 1—Text-based programming is not an engineering discipline (a), even if engineers are writing the software. Management contributes to the problem by continuing to view software as a service rather than as a product. In a schema for engineered software (b), engineers fashion software systems at the engineering level by designing and assembling software components. These engineers use diagrammatic programming systems, writing no code at all. Management directs the engineers to produce usable software components as products and sets up a certifying organization.

The computer-science mainstream periodically proclaims yet another variation on text-based programming that will magically transform programming from a craft into an engineering discipline. Remember "structured programming?" The latest such fad is "object-oriented" programming (OOP).

OOP takes as its model the hierarchy. (We can thank the Roman emperor Diocletian for the idea of hierarchy. He organized his empire into a rigid rank structure, which the Catholic Church adopted. Later, biologists employed the hierarchy concept in classifying plants and animals into a coherent scheme.)

Hierarchies have their limitations, however. As worthwhile as the biologists' ongoing task of classifying all plants and animals into a hierarchy is, such a scheme tells you nothing about *ecology*. That is, if you know the location of birds and worms in the hierarchy, you still don't know that birds eat worms for a living and not vice versa. Similarly, OOP does wonders for packaging like functions and deriving new offspring from their forebears. But the familial history of functions tells you little about how they interact when a program actually runs.

Because all these variations on text-based programming tools depend on human beings' feeble reading, writing, and text-comprehension abilities, the latest, hottest textual-programming method just never seems to pan out. And progress in hardware is making the situation worse: Advances in hardware engineering continue to outrace any advances in software engineering.

A common and very effective optimizing technique points up how incomprehensible large programs really are. All optimizing compilers perform "dead-code removal" as part of their bag of tricks. This optimization technique searches for and deletes all subroutines and functions that never get called. Compiler writers include this optimization technique because it is very simple for a computer to perform and because experience shows that all large programs are riddled with dead code like raisins in an oatmeal cookie.

Think for a minute, though: How does dead code come about? Clearly, at one point, a programmer took the time to craft a function or subroutine. That programmer would not have written that code for the fun of it. The programmer must have felt the code to be necessary. Yet other programmers working on the project who could have taken advantage of that code either forgot about it or never needed it.

If programmers used diagrammatic programming instead of textual programming, dead code would be as unlikely as civil engineers' drawing up blueprints for a road to nowhere. Comparing graphical tools that engineers use with programmers' development tools proves telling. Engineers' diagrams have two characteristics that set them apart. First, engineers' tools depend on powerful, formal systems of mathematics. Consider such graphical tools as Smith charts, Bode plots, pole-zero plots, and root-locus plots. Although these tools are intensely graphical, they suppress powerful mathematics.

The second distinguishing characteristic of engineers' graphical tools is that they allow easy bidirectional travel between the real and the ideal domains. Take a pole-zero plot, for example. Engineers can extract such a plot by analyzing a physical system. They can also tell much about a system by glancing at its pole-zero plot. But this process is eminently reversible. Engineers can dispose poles and zeros on a pole-zero plot in any fashion they choose to create an ideal system that has the performance characteristics they want. Then from this pole-zero plot, engineers can synthesize the specs for real components that, when assembled properly, yield a system that performs according to the idealized pole-zero plot.

From the ideal to the real and back

Conventional software tools do not exhibit these characteristics. The tools do not rest on powerful, formal mathematics, and they are not bidirectional. Until recently, you could only diagram a program. But to realize the program, you still had to concoct linear lists of unfathomable text. Now, with diagrammatic programming, you can actually *compile* your diagram. With the ability to compile software diagrams, the need to go back and forth from the ideal and real domains disappears.

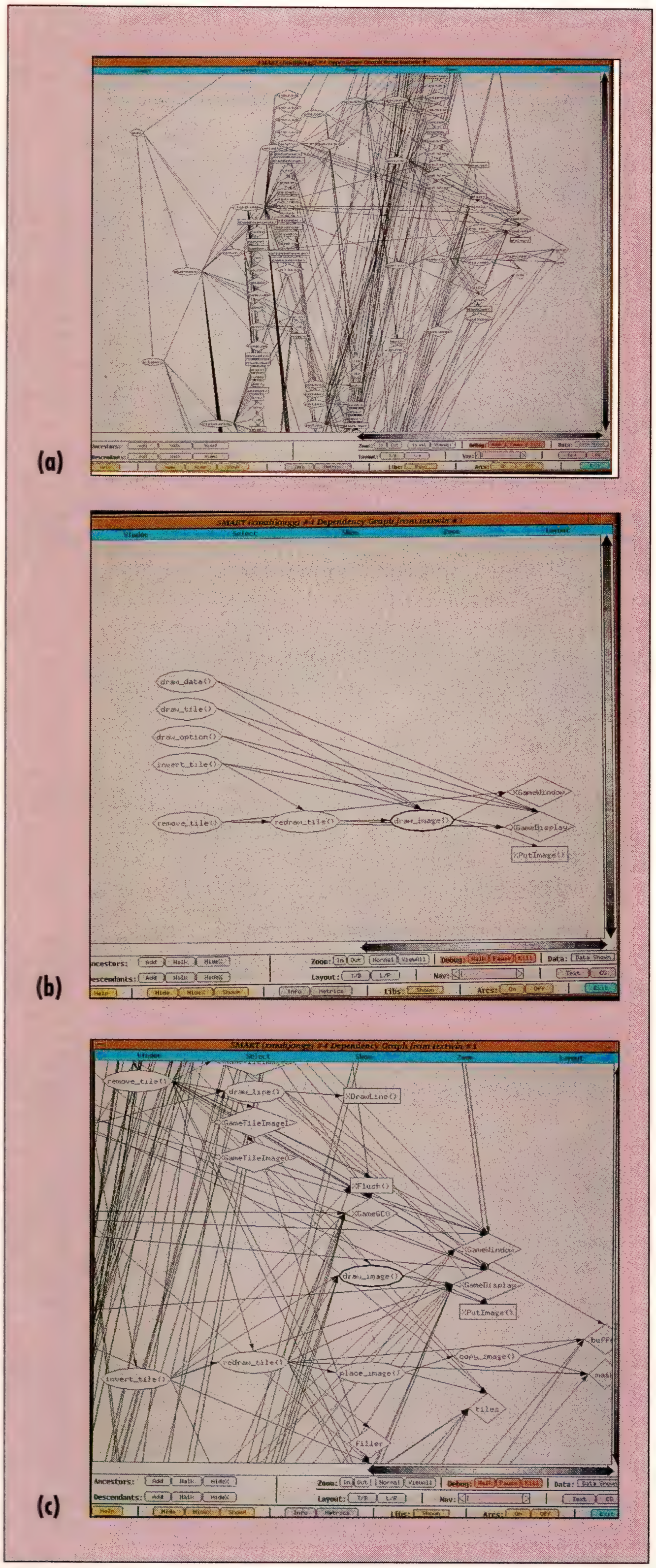
No text-based software-development system displays this level of bidirectionality or this kind of automatic optimization. In fact, in the programmers' lexicon, "optimization" means taking a stab at making a program as fast or as small as possible, not making the program achieve a complex, formally defined, performance specification.

Proponents of text-based systems can point to *relative* improvements in their craft with pride. However, in *absolute* terms, text-based programmers produce the most fault-ridden technological products available. Error rates in the percentages (of lines written) are the norm for large programs (**Refs 1** and **3**). Hardware projects of a similar level of complexity have error rates in the parts per million.

Advocates of text-based tools argue that new programs have high defect rates because all the components of the programs are crafted from scratch, whereas a complex new piece of hardware—an airplane, for example—is created out of existing components using established design methods.

Even if you grant the textually minded their view, just *why* does software development have to differ from other forms of technological development? According to proponents of text-based tools, the answer is that software is inherently much more flexible than hardware; hardware is very constrained, presumably giving hardware designers fewer wrong turns to take compared with the virtually infinite ways that software can go wrong. This observation merely raises another question: How did hardware come to be constrained in the first place? This constraint did not happen naturally to the hardware components as they ripened, hardening like nuts on a tree, nor will it happen naturally to software components. Indeed, the only evidence for software's peculiar properties is software itself.

Consider that for all new technological fields, except text-based programming, rapid progress at exponential rates followed an initial period of confusion. Examples are automobiles, aviation, and—of course—electronics. But in all the time that text-based programmers have been hacking away, they have not been able to accumulate the powerful mixture of art (practice) and science that practitioners in other tech-



Procase's Smartsystem can analyze a large undocumented C program, converting the program into a comprehensible bubble chart (a). The program has facilities for navigating through this directed graph of call dependencies and homing in on selected sections of the program being analyzed (b, c).

nological fields have. For example, reusable software components, such as Unix utilities and Fortran scientific subroutines that have been in use for more than 30 years, are still full of bugs.

Text-based programming once had its place

Engineers and programmers who have worked by themselves or on very small development teams might protest that they don't need any diagrammatic-programming systems. After all, high-quality, bug-free text-based software is possible. Lone programmers pursuing concrete goals, using languages and machines with which they are familiar, can do good jobs on small projects—if they have enough time and if their employers are willing to live with a 80:20% or worse software/hardware division of design effort.

The problem with text-based methods is that you cannot scale them up to large projects. An analogy would be building with mud bricks. You can build a perfectly satisfactory 2- or 3-story building from mud bricks if you site the building in an arid region. But don't build a mud-brick, 20-story hotel on a tropical seashore: It would wash away during the first heavy rainstorm if it didn't first collapse under its own weight. The technique just doesn't scale up.

Robert Troy, chairman and managing director of Verilog, agrees that something is wrong with the current state of software practice (**Fig 1a**). Writing software line by line is a craft comparable with building a wall brick by brick, says Troy. Further, text-based programming is not an engineering discipline, even if engineers are writing the software. But software practice is only half of the problem Troy sees. Engineers at least realize that writing software must become a form of engineering. Management contributes to the problem by continuing to view software as a service rather than as a product.

Fig 1b diagrams Troy's schema for engineered software. Here, engineers fashion software systems at the engineering level by designing and assembling software components. These engineers use diagrammatic-programming systems, writing absolutely no code at all. Management directs the engineers to produce usable software components as products. Management also sets up a crucially important new certifying organization that ensures that the software components are useful, functional, and bug free. Without the certifying organization, reusable software will continue to be just a dream.

Although Verilog already makes computer-aided software-engineering (CASE) tools for OOP and real-time systems, the company is working with Aerospatiale to develop general-purpose compilers that accept charts, graphs, and diagrams as inputs.

Conventional CASE tools do produce lots of charts, graphs, and specifications but no actual software beyond header files and function prototypes. Consequently, engineers who use conventional CASE tools labor mightily to produce a detailed design at the front end of a project. Then they go off for a year or two to code the design. Typically, at the end of the project, the resulting program bears no resemblance to the original design's documentation. As Troy sees it, the solution to this problem is to make the CASE material compilable.

The company will not field-test its diagrammatic compilers until mid-1994, and they will not be commercially available

Looking ahead

Text-based programming systems have a crucial weakness that renders them unfit for engineering: While a drawing can mimic, or symbolize, the actual structure of a device having parallel paths or feedback loops, a linear string of text is inherently a poor way to represent such structures. Anyone who has ever tried to write a real-time program can attest to how hard representing a complex control system in the form of a linear string of text is. "Hardware-description languages" are an even more gruesome method of representing these structures.

Then why have we been forced until recently to use text as a basis for a technological tool? Text-based tools are not designed with technologists' unique and powerful visual intelligences in mind. No, a passing familiarity with the arcane class of tools known as "compiler compilers" would reveal that the real consumer that these text-based tools are designed for is the compiler, not the technologist.

Those text-based-tool proponents who think that they need do no more than change some outdated "preferences" to gain acceptance of their products by technologists are trivializing a very fundamental and very important problem.

Creating technology takes extraordinary visual intelligence. Therefore, technologists' use of visual tools is not a mere "preference" any more than left-handedness or skin color is a preference. Engineers' visual tools have the form that they do because the tools have evolved over long periods of time to resonate with technologists' innate, genetically endowed type of intelligence. Remember, engineering predates not only programming but writing itself.

Writing, debugging, and verifying a text-based program is the devil's own curse. Very few humans have the ability and the inclination to putter with such a headache. With luck, these much more humane diagrammatic-programming tools will become prevalent, leaving text-based programming to those chosen few who have been gifted with the kind of intelligence that can handle such a chore. After all, we'll always need a few text-based programmers to write compilers.

Luckily, the availability of inexpensive but powerful PCs and workstations means that visual programming will become prevalent over the next few years. As a result, a terrific opportunity exists for visually oriented design tools that really suit the way technologists think and work.

Oki launches three POWERFUL new ASICs

OKI 3V, 5V, AND 3V/5V ASICS

Part No.	Description	Features
MSM10R	Supply voltage	2.7 ~ 3.6 V
	2 IP NAND FO=2, 0 mm	110 ps @ 3.3 V
	Usable density	Up to 541k gates
MSM33S	Mixed supply voltage	2.7 ~ 3.6 V 4.5 ~ 5.5 V
	Usable density	Up to 135k gates
MSM92S	Supply voltage	2.7 ~ 5.5 V
	High-density macrocells	ROMs, single- and dual-port RAMS

Introducing a fleet of high-speed, 0.5μm or 0.8μm, three-layer metal ASICs designed to meet a range of voltage needs. **3V, 5V, 3V/5V.** Our ultra high-density 0.5μm MSM10R Sea of Gates offers over half a million gates for low-power portable and workstation applications. For mixed 3V/5V applications, choose our MSM33S 0.8μm SOGs. Need cell-based macrocell technology at 3 or 5 Volts? Try our 0.8μm MSM92S. **RISK-FREE DESIGN.** OKI offers clock tree macrocells with ≤ 0.5 ns clock skew and 99% fault coverage using scan-path design for ATVG. For product information and OKI's Clock Skew and Scan-Path Application Notes, call **1-800-OKI-6388** and ask for Pkg 085.

OKI
Semiconductor

785 North Mary Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-2909
Phone: 408-720-1900
Fax: 408-720-1918

People-to-People Technology
CIRCLE NO. 82

until late 1994. Verilog's software-analysis and reverse-engineering tool, Logiscope ($8000 to $15,000), provides a hint of what the company's version of diagrammatic programming might look like. Logiscope extracts graphs, histograms, and tables from a program to illuminate the program's structure, however large. The tool understands 90 programming languages and dialects, including Ada, C, C++, Fortran, and Pascal. It determines test coverage and recasts the structure of a program from one language to another. It runs under the Open Software Foundation's Motif specification.

A quick tour of some of the available diagrammatic-programming systems discloses that they fall into the following four broad categories—with some products overlapping categories:

- data-acquisition (instrument-con trol), analysis, and display software
- engineering simulators
- special-purpose program generators
- debugging tools

National Instruments began work on its diagrammatic-programming system, LabView ($1995), in 1984, qualifying the company as the undisputed pioneer of diagrammatic programming. When developing LabView, inventors Kodosky and James Truchard had a vision of "virtual instruments"—software entities that would plug together as easily as lab instruments do. Kodosky chose the data-flow diagram as a visual metaphor.

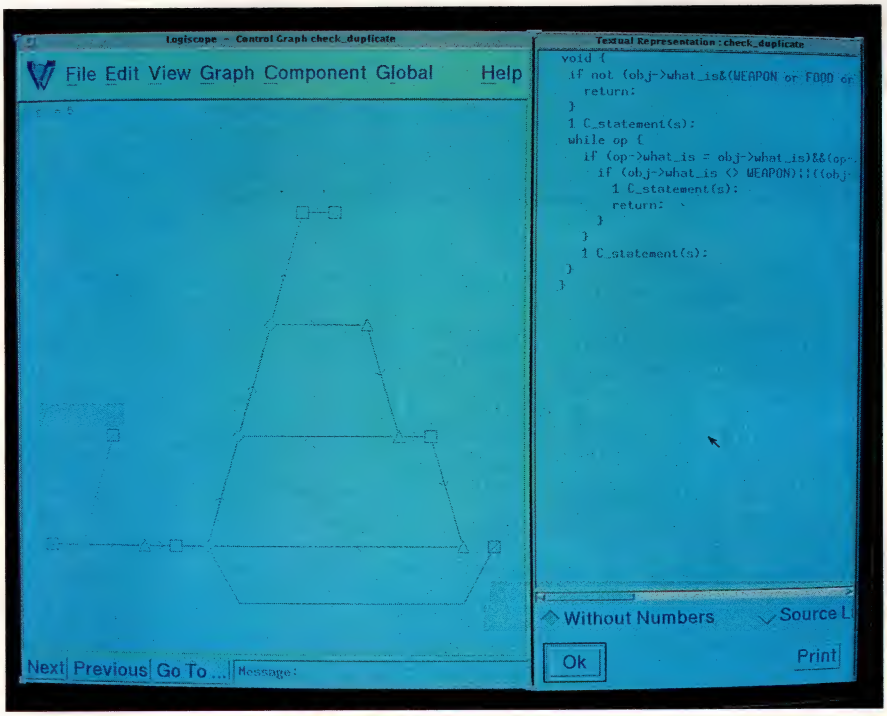
Conventional software diagrams, such as the data-flow diagram, invariably prove inadequate as compilable program descriptions. In National's case, the company's programmers had to immediately extend the data-flow diagram to make it into a complete program specification. For example, as soon as the first prototype was working, the need for icons that performed looping and iterating became painfully apparent. These icons perform the functions of common software constructs such as While, For, and Do loops. The company also concocted icons for control that correspond to CASE statements as well as an icon that impresses a sequential execution order upon segments of the data-flow diagram.

LabView's evolution is a story of continued improvement. It began life as an interpreted application program that ran only on Macs. But because National told LabView users that the product would allow them to simply draw programs, users expected the program to be as easy to work with as MacPaint. MacPaint cuts and pastes mere pixel fields; enhancing LabView to allow cutting and pasting program elements proved much harder to effect.

Next, LabView became a compiled application instead of an interpreted one to raise execution speed. Soon after, the need for a "runtime" version became apparent as users began to ship LabView systems as products rather than as services. The latest version of LabView is a true compiler, producing programs that run stand-alone. It also calls test routines written in other languages. The software now runs on Sun workstations and Windows PCs as well as Macs.

With LabView, as with other diagrammatic-programming systems, multitasking is effortless and crystal clear. If your application demands multitasking, you simply draw multiple streams of execution. Using textual programming for real-time programming results in murky code that rivals in incomprehensibility old-fashioned Fortran "spaghetti" code.

Note that National Instruments did not abandon text-based programming. The company finds that a certain percentage of test-program writers simply cannot use a diagrammatic-programming system. Lacking a foundation in cognitive psychology, National takes a stab at explaining this phenomenon by positing that some programmers are too used to text-based tools to be able to switch to diagrams. For these programmers, the company has a semiautomatic text-based program generator, called Lab Windows.

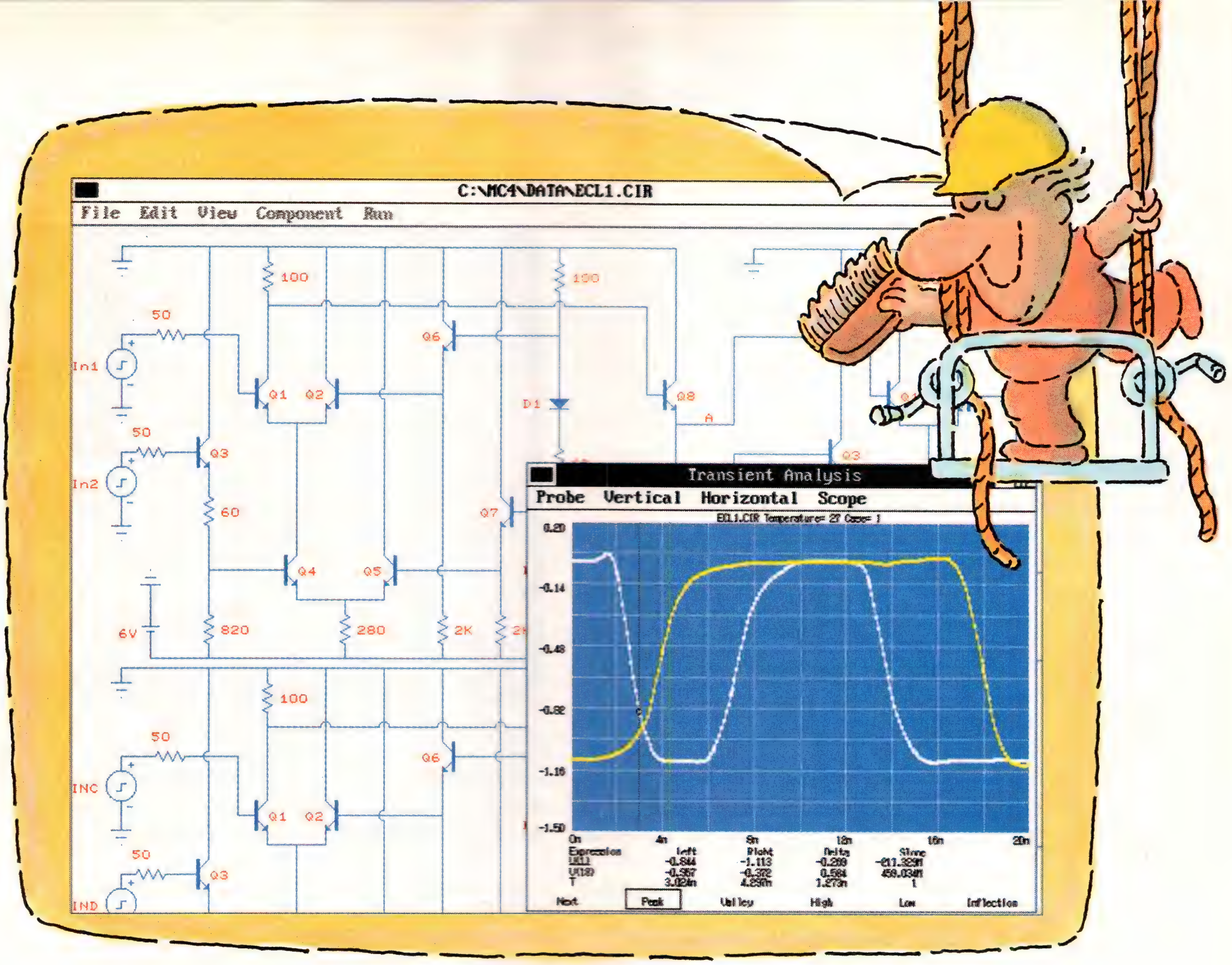


```
void {
 if not (obj->what_is&(WEAPON or FOOD or
   return:
 }
 1 C_statement(s):
 while op {
   if (op->what_is = obj->what_is)&&(op-
     if (obj->what_is <> WEAPON)||((obj-
       1 C_statement(s):
       return:
     }
   }
   1 C_statement(s):
 }
}
```

Pure Software's Quantify graphically displays software performance in a striking "river of time," pinpointing the routines that consume the most processing time.

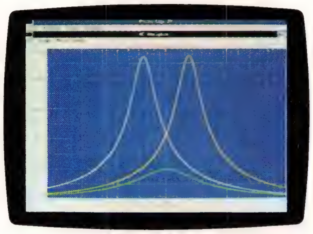
Wavetek's WaveTest ($1995 for PCs, $6490 to $7995 for various Digital Equipment Corp computers) has evolved into a similar diagrammatic-programming system for IEEE-488, VXI, and RS-232C instruments. The latest version runs under Microsoft's Windows and supports dynamic data exchange (DDE). Wavetek combines two visual metaphors: The data-acquisition portion of the software employs the flow chart as a visual metaphor, and the analysis portion—a product developed by DEC—uses the data-flow diagram.

Wavetek had to add enhanced case, looping, and branching



Expression	Left	Right	Delta	Slope
V(1)	-0.844	-1.113	-0.269	-211.329M
V(18)	-0.957	-0.372	0.584	458.034M
T	3.024n	4.296n	1.273n	1

INTRODUCING MICRO-CAP IV.™ MORE SPICE. MORE SPEED. MORE CIRCUIT.



AC Analysis

PC-based circuit analysis just became faster. More powerful. And a lot easier. Because MICRO-CAP IV is here. And it continues a 12-year tradition of setting CAE price/performance standards.

Put our 386/486 MICRO-CAP IV to work, and you'll quickly streamline circuit creation, simulation and edit-simulate cycles—on circuits as large as 10,000 nodes. In fact, even our 286 version delivers a quantum leap upward in speed. Because, for one thing, MICRO-CAP IV ends SPICE-file-related slowdowns; it reads, writes and analyzes SPICE text files and MC4 schematic files. It also features fully integrated schematic and text editors. Plus an interactive graphical interface—windows, pull-down menus, mouse support, on-line HELP and documentation—that boosts speed even higher.

Now sample MICRO-CAP IV power. It comes, for example, from SPICE 2G.6 models plus extensions. Comprehensive analog behavioral modeling capabilities. A massive model library. Instant feedback plotting from real-time waveform displays. Direct schematic waveform probing. Support for both Super and Extended VGA.

And the best is still less. At $2495, MICRO-CAP outperforms comparable PC-based analog simulators—even those $5000+ packages—with power to spare. Further, it's available for Macintosh as well as for IBM PCs. Write or call for a brochure and demo disk. And experience firsthand added SPICE and higher speed—on larger circuits.

spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387 FAX (408) 738-4702

CIRCLE NO. 83

icons to the standard flow-chart symbols. The company also added an interesting real-time construct to handle asynchronous service requests (SRQs) from IEEE-488 instruments. To set up a prioritized interrupt handler, you simply expand the SRQ icon and fill in a table. This table provides a clean and concise solution to what is a nasty bit of coding in other programming systems.

To accommodate text-based programmers, the company's VIP ($695) allows text-based programs to link to WaveTest's 200+ instrument-control drivers. The program includes a front-panel editor.

Also bridging data acquisition and display, as well as general-purpose simulation, is Hewlett-Packard's VEE (simulator, $995; IEEE-488 control, $5000). This software runs on HP 9000 computers under HP-UX (HP's Unix) and the X Window System. The visual metaphor for VEE (pronounced "vee") is the data-flow diagram. You draw your program by connecting icons. The software also comes with icons for engineering and mathematical operations. The icons themselves are examples of OOP and tend to be more complex and powerful than LabView's or WaveTest's. For example, the simple-seeming multiplication icon can perform any mathematically allowable multiplication. The icon can sense the types of the data that appear at its front end. The icon can multiply integers, floating-point numbers, complex numbers, and matrixes without specific instructions.

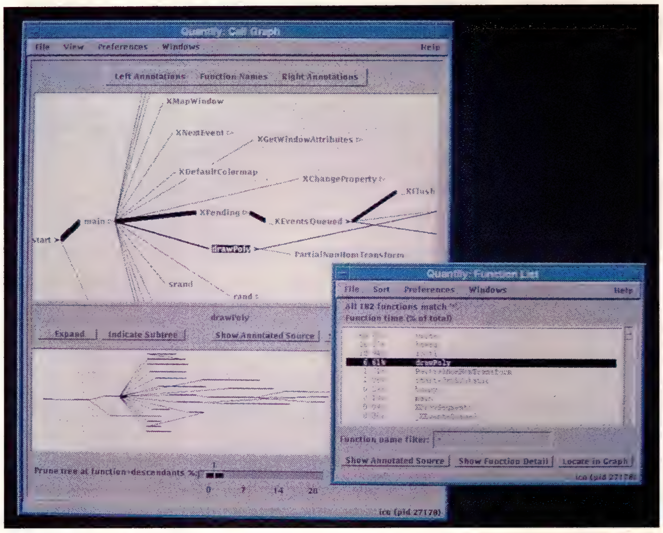
Not all test-software generators take a diagrammatic-programming tack. Capital Equipment's TestPoint ($995) takes an adamant anti-icon stance. This Microsoft Windows test-program generator reduces text-based OOP to the barest possible minimum. To concoct a test program, you drag and drop named objects from various collections into your "action list" (program). Some of the objects require you to type a few parameters. But you set up most objects in your action list for an application by selecting options from pop-up menus.

The software can multitask IEEE-488 and RS-232C instruments. One interesting feature is its ability to mix test results, schematics, and pictorial information. You can use this feature to make computerized equivalents of the famous Sam's "Photofact" annotated circuit diagrams. That is, you could aid test technicians by combining a circuit diagram showing a test point with a photo of a pc board. You could also display the required readings against the actual readings at that test point.

Keithley MetraByte's Visual-DAS ($99) takes a similar approach. The software allows a programmer to incorporate test routines for the company's data-acquisition boards into Microsoft Visual Basic for Windows programs simply by selecting and customizing objects. Meanwhile, Intelligent Instrumentation's Visual Designer adheres to the the diagrammatic-programming paradigm.

Software addresses specific tasks

Since DSP engineers have always manually diagrammed their designs, it's not surprising that several vendors have developed diagrammatic compilers for DSP. Without a diagrammatic compiler, DSP is a programmer's nightmare that combines arcane mathematical algorithms, abstruse physics, and quirky µP instruction sets into a horrific witch's brew.



Providing a hint of what one segment of diagrammatic programming might look like, Verilog's Logiscope produces a "control graph" representing the internal logical structure of a "software component." A node represents one or more statements or a decision point, and an edge symbolizes a control-flow transfer.

Comdisco's Signal Processing WorkSystem ($25,000), which runs on Unix workstations, began life as a simulator. The simulator accepted simulation programs drawn on workstation screens using engineers' DSP function blocks. Comdisco's visual metaphor is the engineers' familiar block diagram. Now that C compilers are available for DSP µPs, the system has evolved into a program generator as well.

Similarly, when Star Semiconductor developed its SPROC DSP chip, it also fielded its SPROClab diagrammatic-programming system ($5460). The IBM PC software allows you to interconnect standard function blocks to build signal-flow diagrams. It then compiles these diagrams directly over the DSP chip's hardware. (You can call these functions from programs written in other languages.) The software package also includes a debugger.

Other diagrammatic-programming tools for DSP come from Analog Devices, The Athena Group, Compass Design Automation (includes VHDL entry), Dynetics, Hyperception, Multiprocessor Toolsmiths, and Signal Technology.

However, diagrammatic programming isn't limited to test systems and DSP. Extend V2.0 ($695) from Imagine That Inc allows you to simulate complex systems on a Mac. This general-purpose dynamic-system simulator comes with function-block icons for amplifiers, filters, digital gates, and control functions as well as icons for mechanical systems and economics. The latest version has extensions ($990 each) for business-process reengineering and manufacturing. It also has data-analysis and display icons so that you can see the results of your simulation.

Integrated Systems' Matrix$_X$ ($2500 to $63,000) includes a diagrammatic-programming system exclusively for control engineers. The software, which runs on Unix workstations, accepts program specifications in the form of control engineers' block diagrams. Underlying the simple-seeming blocks are rigorous mathematical analytical engines for lin-

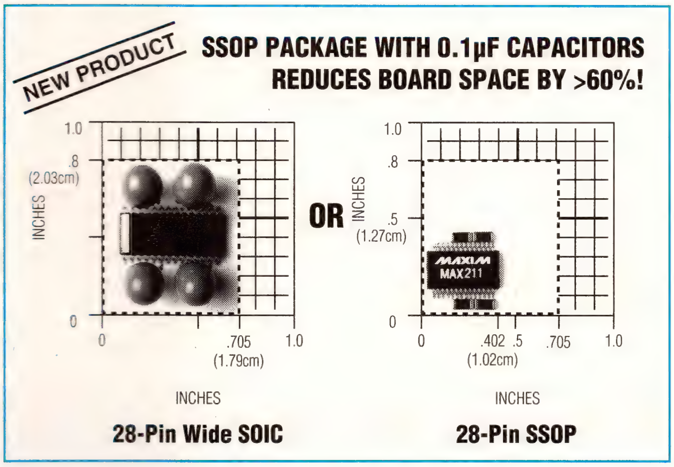
+5V RS-232 SERIAL PORT USES 0.1µF CAPACITORS!

Monitor Ring Indicator Using Only 15µA

Maxim's new MAX211 and MAX213 +5V RS-232 transceivers use 0.1µF external capacitors to save you money and board space. The MAX211 and MAX213 operate at 120kbits/sec and are available in a 28-pin shrink small outline package (SSOP) that reduces board space by 60%.

Superior to Bipolar Products:

- 0.1µF External Capacitors
- 2 Receivers Active in Shutdown; MAX213
- Ultra Compact SSOP– 60% Smaller than 28-Pin Wide SOIC
- Lower Power
- 120kbits/sec Data Rate– Laplink® Compatible
- Guaranteed 3V/µs Slew Rate

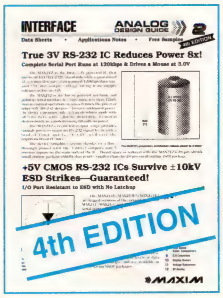


The new MAX211 or MAX213 plus 4 tiny 0.1µF surface-mount capacitors save 60% of board space over a 28-pin SO and 4 bulky tantalum capacitors.

Choose the RS-232 Transceiver to Shrink Your Design

W PRODUCT

Product	Drivers/ Receivers	Caps (µF)	28-Pin SSOP	Description
MAX211	4/5	0.1	✔	Complete +5V AT port; 0.1µF capacitors
MAX213	4/5	0.1	✔	Complete +5V AT port; 2 receivers active in shutdown mode
MAX223	4/5	1.0	✔	Complete +5V AT port; 2 receivers active in shutdown mode
MAX241	4/5	1.0	✔	Complete +5V AT port
MAX560	4/5	1.0	✔	Complete +3.3V AT port; 2 receivers active in shutdown mode
MAX561	4/5	1.0	✔	Complete +3.3V AT port


INTERFACE
ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE 2
Data Sheets • Applications Notes • Free Samples
4th EDITION
True 3V RS-232 IC Reduces Power 8x!
Complete Serial Port Runs at 120kbps & Drives a Mouse at 3.0V
+5V CMOS RS-232 ICs Survive ±10kV ESD Strikes—Guaranteed!
I/O Port Resistant to ESD with No Latchup
4th EDITION
MAXIM

FREE Interface Design Guide–*Sent Within 24 Hours!* Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800
For a Design Guide or Free Sample
MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

MAXIM

Accredited by the Dutch Council for Certification
ABS Quality Evaluations, Inc. Quality Assurance Certification
REGISTRAR ACCREDITATION BOARD
ISO 9001
Certificate Number: 30337

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX(408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, and Nu Horizons. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** M-Squared, Inc.; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc., Infinity Sales, Inc.; **CO,** Component Sales; **CT,** Comp Rep Associates; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** M-Squared, Inc.; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; **IN,** Technology Marketing Group; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **LA,** BP Sales; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; **MS,** M-Squared, Inc.; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc.; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** BP Sales; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TN,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TX,** BP Sales; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1993 Maxim Integrated Products

CIRCLE NO. 87

ear-system analysis. A fuzzy-logic system is also available.

The system first creates a non-real-time simulation from the block diagram. You can run this simulation from a virtual front panel, observing the simulation's response. The program displays outputs in graphical forms familiar to control engineers, such as Bode, root-locus, and Nichols plots. The software also incorporates measured data to simulate real-world devices and generates real-time source programs in C or Ada. The company also makes a Multibus-based simulator on which you can run programs in real time.

Another example of diagrammatic-programming systems are neural networks—the epitome of parallelism. For example, NeuralWare's NeuralWorks ($3995 to $7995) allows you to select any one of 28 major neural-network paradigms and dozens of variations. The software, which runs on PCs and common workstations, displays a diagram of the network you have chosen and lets you customize the network via a menu. As you train your network, the software displays diagrams of the network's evolving structure and outputs. Only when you are finished training your network does the software generate the C code that realizes your network.

A little-remarked-upon deficiency of text-based programming tools is that they suppress time. Not surprisingly, timing analyzers for digital circuits such as those from Chronology and Dr Design feature powerful graphical means for describing timing relationships.

If you've a hankering to try diagrammatic programming, you are not confined to grandiose, high-level projects such as designing an ASIC. Tao Research's GDS-11 ($1725) is a diagrammatic-programming system for the 68HC11 single-chip microprocessor that includes a compiler, a simulator, and a symbolic debugger. The software currently runs only on the Macintosh, but versions for Microsoft Windows and the 68HC16 are in the works.

Just like other diagrammatic-programming systems, GDS-11 makes multitasking effortless. You simply draw a state-transition diagram for each independent process. The state-transition diagrams act as visual metaphors and follow usual engineering practice with a few extensions. One minor change is that the states are in rectangular boxes instead of ovals because boxes are easier for a computer to draw than ovals. More important, you can subsume a collection of states and their relationships under a single state. That is, you can have submachines hierarchically ranked beneath a parent state

Manufacturers of diagrammatic-programming systems

For free information on diagrammatic-programming systems such as those described in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the postage-paid Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you read about their products in EDN.

Analog Devices
Norwood, MA
(617) 329-4700
Circle No. 301

The Athena Group
Gainesville, FL
(904) 371-2567
Circle No. 302

Capital Equipment Corp
Burlington, MA
(617) 273-1818
Circle No. 303

Chronology Inc
Redmond, WA
(206) 869-4227
Circle No. 304

Comdisco Systems Inc
Foster City, CA
(415) 574-5800
Circle No. 305

Compass Design Automation
San Jose, CA
(408) 734-7990
Circle No. 306

Dr Design
San Diego, CA
(619) 457-4545
Circle No. 307

Dynetics Inc
Huntsville, AL
(205) 922-9230
Circle No. 308

Hewlett-Packard Co
Loveland, CO
(303) 679-5000
Circle No. 309

Hyperception
Dallas, TX
(214) 343-8525
Circle No. 310

i-Logix Inc
Burlington, MA
(617) 272-8090
Circle No. 311

Imagine That Inc
San Jose, CA
(408) 365-0305
Circle No. 312

Integrated Systems Inc
Santa Clara, CA
(408) 980-1500
Circle No. 313

Intelligent Instrumentation
Tucson, AZ
(602) 573-0887
Circle No. 314

Keithley Metrabyte
Taunton, MA
(508) 880-3000
Circle No. 315

Multiprocessor Toolsmiths
Nepean, ON, Canada
(613) 599-6565
Circle No. 316

National Instruments Co
Austin, TX
(512) 794-0110
Circle No. 317

NeuralWare
Pittsburgh, PA
(412) 787-8222
Circle No. 318

Procase
San Jose, CA
(408) 433-9500
Circle No. 319

Pure Software
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 720-1600
Circle No. 320

Ractive Concepts
Cupertino, CA
(408) 252-2808
Circle No. 321

Redwood Design Automation
San Jose, CA
(408) 291-3650
Circle No. 322

Signal Technology Inc
Weymouth, MA
(617) 337-8823
Circle No. 323

Star Semiconductor
San Jose, CA
(408) 526-2160
Circle No. 324

Tao Research Corp
Fremont, CA
(510) 770-1344
Circle No. 325

Verilog Inc
Dallas, TX
(214) 241-6595
Circle No. 326

Verilog SA
Toulouse, France
33 61 19 29 39
Circle No. 327

Wavetek Inc
San Diego, CA
(619) 279-2200
Circle No. 328

Wind River Systems
Alameda, CA
(510) 748-4100
Circle No. 329

XVT
Boulder, CO
(303) 443-4223
Circle No. 330

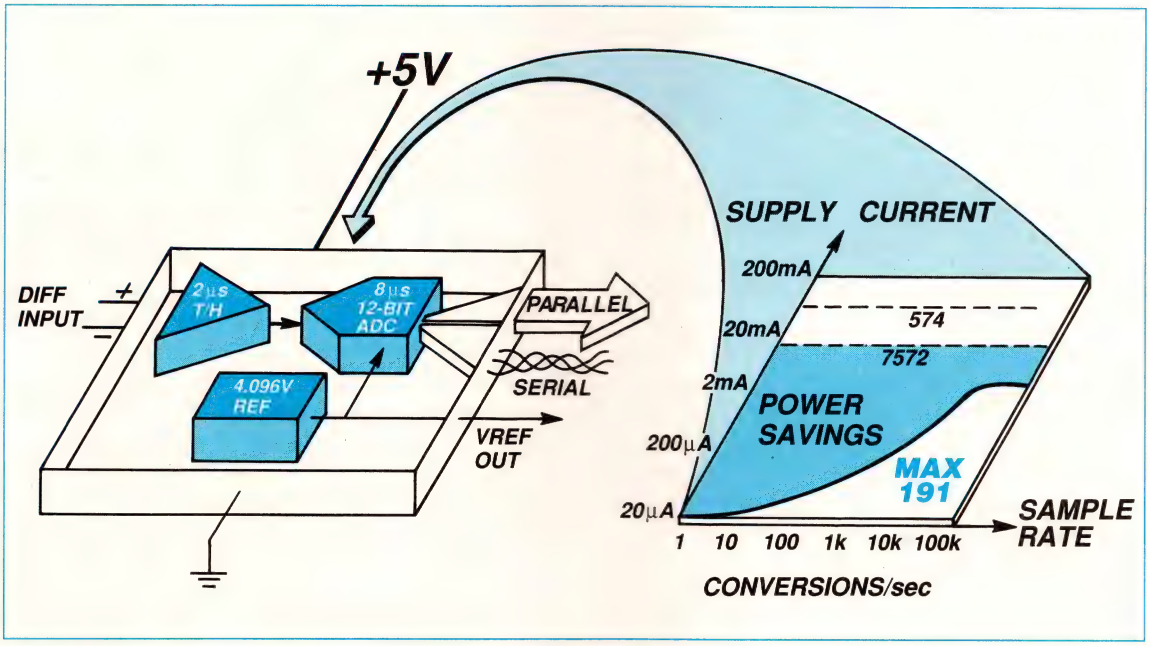
Super Circle Number

For more information on diagramatic-programming systems available from all the vendors listed in this box, you need circle only one number on the postage-paid reader service card.
Circle No. 331

NO OTHER 5V 12-BIT ADC RUNS ON 50µA

8µs ADC + T/H + Reference For Only $9.60!*

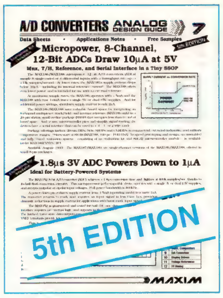
Save milli-amps of supply current using the new MAX191. Total supply current, **including voltage reference**, ranges from a mere 50µA at 100 conv/sec to only 3mA at 100k conv/sec. No competing solution achieves this combination of speed and power.



Perform 100 conv/sec using only 50µA supply current, or sample at 100,000 conv/sec on 3mA – including reference current!

Evaluation Kits Speeds Prototyping and Design

The kit comes with a fully assembled pc board, and includes a MAX191 ADC, 80C32 µProcessor, RAM and ROM, plus an RS-232 port and IBM-compatible software for easy evaluation using your PC. Order MAX191EVKIT-DIP, $95 .



A/D CONVERTERS ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE 7

Data Sheets • Applications Notes • Free Samples

5th EDITION

Micropower, 8-Channel, 12-Bit ADCs Draw 10µA at 5V

Mux, T/H, Reference, and Serial Interface in a Tiny SSOP

1.8µs 3V ADC Powers Down to 1µA

Ideal for Battery-Powered Systems

5th EDITION

MAXIM

FREE A/D Converter Design Guide—*Sent Within 24 Hours!*
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800 ext. 6444
For a Design Guide or Free Sample
MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

MAXIM

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX(408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, and Nu Horizons. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** M-Squared, Inc.; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc., Centaur Corporation; **CO,** Component Sales; **CT,** Comp Rep Associates; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** M-Squared, Inc.; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; **IN,** Technology Marketing Group; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **LA,** BP Sales; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; **MS,** M-Squared, Inc.; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc.; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** BP Sales; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TN,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TX,** BP Sales; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

1000-up FOB, USA recommended resale

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1993 Maxim Integrated Products

CIRCLE NO. 86

machine. This facility proves handy when a state machine becomes too big or unwieldy to display on a Mac's screen.

As the capacities of gate arrays and field-programmable gate arrays grow, the need for special-purpose compilers that can handle such devices grows apace. One class of special-purpose digital-device compilers are "hardware-description languages" (HDLs). In a classic case of "give a carpenter a job to do and he'll think of a solution in terms of hammer and nails," textually oriented proponents of HDLs are bucking the trend toward making programming more like engineering; they want to turn digital engineering into programming. Instead of drawing a symbolic representation of what an electronic device is, HDL proponents would have digital engineers enter a text description of what it does.

The rationale for the switch from diagrammatic to textual methods is that gate-level symbolic systems are too cumbersome for large designs, necessitating a shift to a form of programming. And, of course, "programming" can only mean entering long strings of ASCII text into bottomless files.

Or does it? Consider architecture—a visually oriented profession if ever there was one. When architects design a house, they produce blueprints detailing every brick, every nail in every truss, every doorknob, and every hinge. But if architects are designing a large shopping center or planning a city, they don't abandon blueprints for text. They continue to produce visual designs but on a different scale and a different level of detail than when building a house.

Because HDLs must describe inherently parallel hardware elements with a sequential stream of ASCII characters, the "artificial complexity" of HDLs is even higher than that of conventional programming languages. So complex are HDLs that even experienced users caution against using more than a tiny, proven subset of an HDL's full range of expressiveness.

Further, even ardent HDL advocates admit that HDLs do a poor job of handling random logic. HDLs fare best on regular hardware structures, providing an easy way to size such structures for specific applications by changing a few parameters. But stripped of the artificial complexity of a text-based programming language, such scalable HDL constructs reduce to a fill-in-the-blanks chart—a staple of diagrammatic-programming systems.

One vendor, i-Logix Inc, has pursued a diagrammatic path to "synthesizing" digital designs. The company chose a prodigiously enhanced state-transition diagram as one of its visual metaphors. The company's booklet (**Ref 2**) describing the enhancements is worth reading to improve your manually drawn state-transition diagrams. Along with the enhanced state-transition charts, the software provides an activity chart for diagramming process views, functions, activities, interfaces, and data flow. Last, a module chart shows how the components of the architecture relate physically.

The company's first product, Statemate V5.0 ($20,000 to $40,000), simulates finite-state machines on Unix workstations. You draw a state-transition diagram and other supporting documentation on a workstation screen. You then link your state machine to a simulated operator's control panel, and "operate" your state machine. Recent improvements allow you to use a finite-state-machine chart as a template with which you can instantiate multiple examples of that chart. The software now also aids you in correlating system requirements with the state machines you have designed. Such "requirements traceability" is easy because it lets you directly compile engineering documents rather than using an HDL. Similarly, Ractive Concepts' Betterstate ($995) turns enhanced state charts into C code.

Another product from i-Logix, Express VHDL V3.0 ($32,500), turns your state machine into an HDL listing in VHSIC HDL (VHDL). You can then compile the resulting VHDL listing into an ASIC. In other words, you can realize an elegant finite-state machine in an ASIC at the press of a key without writing any code.

Charting a slightly different course, Redwood Design Automation's Reveal ($65,000) takes VHDL and Verilog HDL text files as inputs. The software then abstracts the HDL elements in compact, visual representations. You can manipulate the structure of these representations as well as simulate the diagrammed systems.

Diagrammatic tools can also help you make sense of text-based source code. For example, Procase's Smartsystem ($35,000) can convert an ugly, undocumented, 1-million-line C program into a comprehensible directed graph (bubble chart). The software has facilities for navigating through this directed graph of call dependencies and homing in on selected sections of the program being analyzed. It also automatically finds dead code and a variety of syntax errors.

Another debugging tool, Pure Software's Quantify ($1198), analyzes a program to determine "watchpoints." Thus, it comprehensively analyzes the execution of an entire program, including calls to shared and third-party libraries. Setting a flag during Make operations enables the performance measuring; it requires no recompilations or special libraries. The software, which runs on Sun workstations, graphically displays the gathered performance information in a striking "river of time," pinpointing the routines that consume the most processing time.

Finally, Wind River Systems' WindView ($4995) graphs with 1-μsec resolution the dynamic behavior of multitasking software systems. The software presents a time line of the actual sequence of high-level system activities, such as task switching, interrupts, semaphore operations, and message passing. EDN

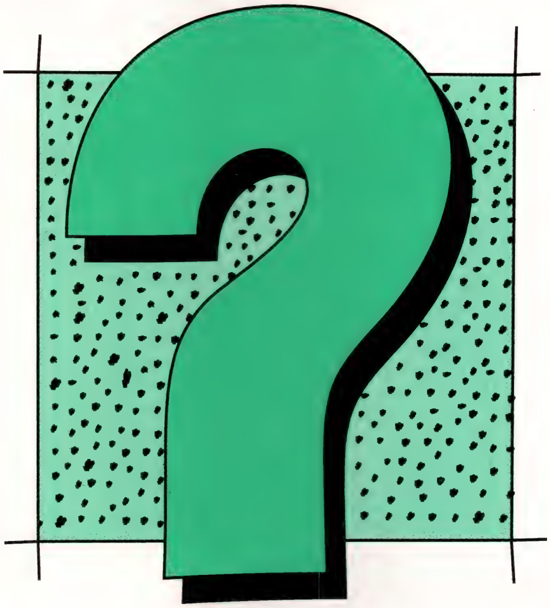
References

1. Schindler, Max, *Computer Aided Software Engineering*, McGraw-Hill, New York, NY, 1981.
2. "The Languages of Statemate," STCON-01, i-Logix Co, Burlington, MA.
3. Wiener, Lauren Ruth, *Why We Should Not Depend on Software*, Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA, 1993.

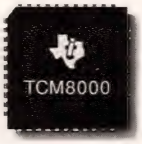
You can reach Senior Technical Editor Charles H Small at (617) 558-4556.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 595 Medium 596 Low 597

Which audio processor integrates the whole analogue section of a cellular phone?



The TCM8000 low-power slot-in solution from TI.



The TCM8000 from Texas Instruments will easily slot in to the next generation of analogue cellular phone designs because all the analogue processing circuits you need are here in one low-power chip. That means filters, companders and a digital-analogue converter. So your board can be smaller, your design time quicker, and your customer gets a pocket-sized phone with longer talk time.

What's more, you can easily meet the world's major analogue cellular standards. Since the TCM8000 is programmable, you can set it up to conform to AMPS, TACS and NMT. No more trimming with external components required.

TCM8000 Attributes

- Low-power slot-in solution: @ 5 V (14 mA max, 4 mA standby)
- Integration of filters, companders and controls
- Conforms to multiple standards: AMPS, TACS, NMT
- Small outline: FN = 300 mm² and FR = 150 mm²
- Price: TCM8000 FN, $14.86*

How did we do it? With our LinBiCMOS™ integration technology. This lets you combine low-noise analogue and digital circuits and at the same time keep power consumption really low (just 70 mW max, 20 mW standby). The result is efficient use of battery power for maximised talk time.

The TCM8000 is the first in a new family of audio processors for cellular telephones. So if you're ready for the next generation of cellular technology now, use the reader service number below. We'll send you more information on the slot-in solution from TI.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH TOTAL INTEGRATION

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1993 TI

00-8441P
SLWE023ED301R
*Suggested resale price per unit in quantities of 100

CIRCLE NO. 104

ALL NEW

KIKUSUI'S NEW STANDARD

The new standard in oscilloscopes offering outstanding cost-performance.

KIKUSUI has really outdone themselves this time. Just when you thought that they had put together the ultimate lineup of sophisticated oscilloscopes, along come the all new COS2040 and COS2020 models of standard oscilloscopes featuring more cost-performance than you could ever imagine. Not only does the COS2000 Series offer a simple design that realizes the basic performance required in oscilloscopes, but it also features performance that can be described as nothing but professional, enabling it to be applied in a diverse range of sophisticated applications as well . As just a few examples, these oscilloscopes are equipped with a vertical trigger mode and trigger level auto function that eliminates bothersome triggering adjustments. They also deliver a sweep time of 10ns/DIV and maximum sensitivity of 1mV/DIV. But these are only just a few examples. Get the rest of the good news from your nearest KIKUSUI distributor. See for yourself why we call this the New Standard.

- **Model COS2040 : 2ch / 40MHz oscilloscope**
- **Model COS2020 : 2ch / 20MHz oscilloscope**

KIKUSUI

KIKUSUI ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
Nisso Dai-15 Bldg., 8th Fl., 2-17-19, Shin-Yokohama, Kohoku-ku, Yokohama, 222, Japan
Tel: 045-475-1112 Fax: 045-475-1115 Telex: J36475 KECJPN Cable address: "KIKUSUIDE" YOKOHAMA

KIKUSUI DISTRIBUTORS

GERMANY	TGS-TELONIC GmbH	TEL 02203-9648-0
UNITED KINGDOM	TELONIC INSTRUMENTS LTD.	TEL (0734) 786911
ITALY	FEDERAL TRADE S.p.A.	TEL (02) 21-34-034/5
SWITZERLAND	ROTORONIC AG.	TEL (01) 8381111
SPAIN	TEMPEL S.A.	TEL 3-338.61.54
PORTUGAL	ELECTROLAB-EQUIPAMENTOS ELECTRONICS, LDA.	TEL (01) 8580300
THE NETHERLANDS	C.N. ROOD B.V.	TEL (070) 3996360
BELGIUM	C.N. ROOD N.V./S.A.	TEL (02) 466-8199
SWEDEN	FERNER ELEKTRONIK AB.	TEL (0) 8-580 189 90
FINLAND	NORES OY	TEL 0-520311
DENMARK	INSTRUTEK-PERIFERI A/S	TEL (75) 61-1100

NORWAY	TORMATIC A/S	TEL 33 12 50 11
GREECE	M.J.PRINIOTAKIS S.A.	TEL 7227-719
FRANCE	MARCONI INSTRUMENTS SA	TEL (1) 60 77 90 66
TURKEY	BURC ELECTRONICS & MACHINERY IND. AND TRADE CORP.	TEL (4) 4462091
AUSTRIA	ELSINCO GmbH	TEL 1-8150400
BULGARIA	ELSINCO SOFIA	TEL (2) 581 698
CZECHO	ELSINCO PRAHA S.R.O.	TEL (2) 4702 ext. 451, 453
SLOVAKIA	ELSINCO BRATISLAVA S.R.O.	TEL (7) 784 165
HUNGARY	ELSINCO BUDAPEST KFT	TEL (1) 112 4854
POLAND	ELSINCO POLSKA SP.Z.O.O.	TEL (22) 39 69 79

CIRCLE NO. 89

Xicor®

#4
Q3/93

Design Engineering Bulletin

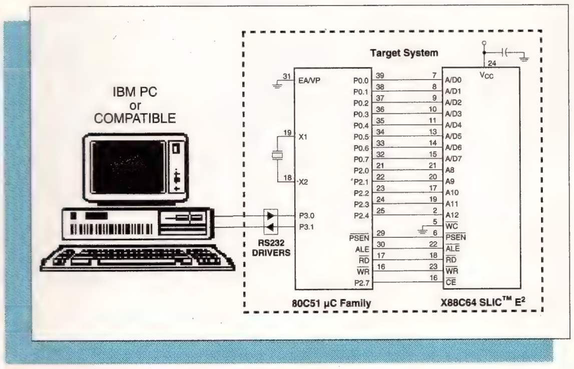
New Product and Applications Information for Design Engineers

SLIC™ E²PROM Simplifies Embedded Systems Firmware / Software Programming and Updating

The new SLIC E²PROM devices provide embedded systems with a convenient method to program/update firmware and parametric data while reducing chip count and offering substantial cost savings. The SLIC E²PROM devices, without a need for an external latch, are addaptable to multiplexed address/data buses of the most popular microcontrollers. The SLIC E²PROMs are 5V in circuit re-programmable, thus eliminating off board programming and storage costs. The application firmware is transferred to the SLIC E² over the communication link established between the target system board and a host computer. This may be done many times during life of the end product, either at different stages of the manufacturing process, or after the system is installed in the field.

The 88C64/8051 and 68C64/68HC11 SLIC E²PROMs have 8Kx8 of program/data storage, approximately 500 bytes of that are taken up by the SLIC E² code. Other advanced features of the SLIC E²PROM family are: the concurrent read/write capability, software data protection (SDP), block protection (BPR), and byte/page alterablity.

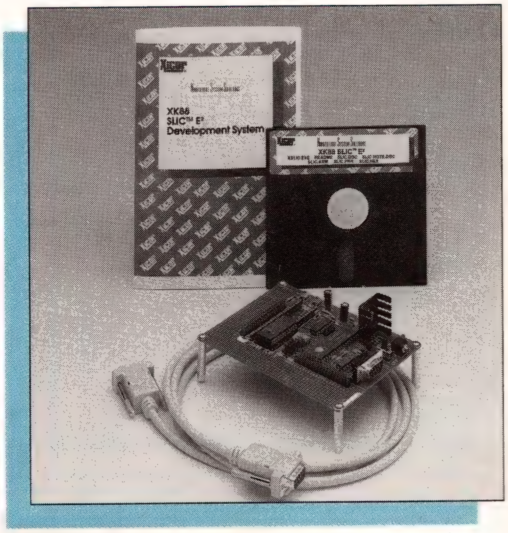
The SLIC E²PROM devices contain controller specific routines written in assembly language to handle the following tasks: Boot firmware, Receive/ Transmit buffer management, command parser, system reset, device programming/verifying, and other device dependent operations. Using subroutine calls, the system application programs may interface the SLIC E²PROM BIOS code for I/O operations.



System example using an 80C31 and an X88C64 SLIC.

Data Sheet Enclosed

XK88 / 80C31 SLIC™ E² Development System



XK88 SLIC Development System provides a complete design environment for 80C31 based systems.

The XK88 Development System is ideal for 80C51 based embedded system applications. It is useful for program debugging and/or 88C64 SLIC E² evaluation. The supplied emulation cable allows this system to replace a microcontroller in an existing design, and by transferring system firmware to the on-board SLIC E², execute and modify that code.

A prototype area is provided to design in additional functions. The diskette contains all the program files, device driver, and schematics drawing of the board along with the ORCAD's library files.

The XK88 is available from Xicor or Xicor's distributors. To order a XK88 SLIC E² Development System directly from Xicor.

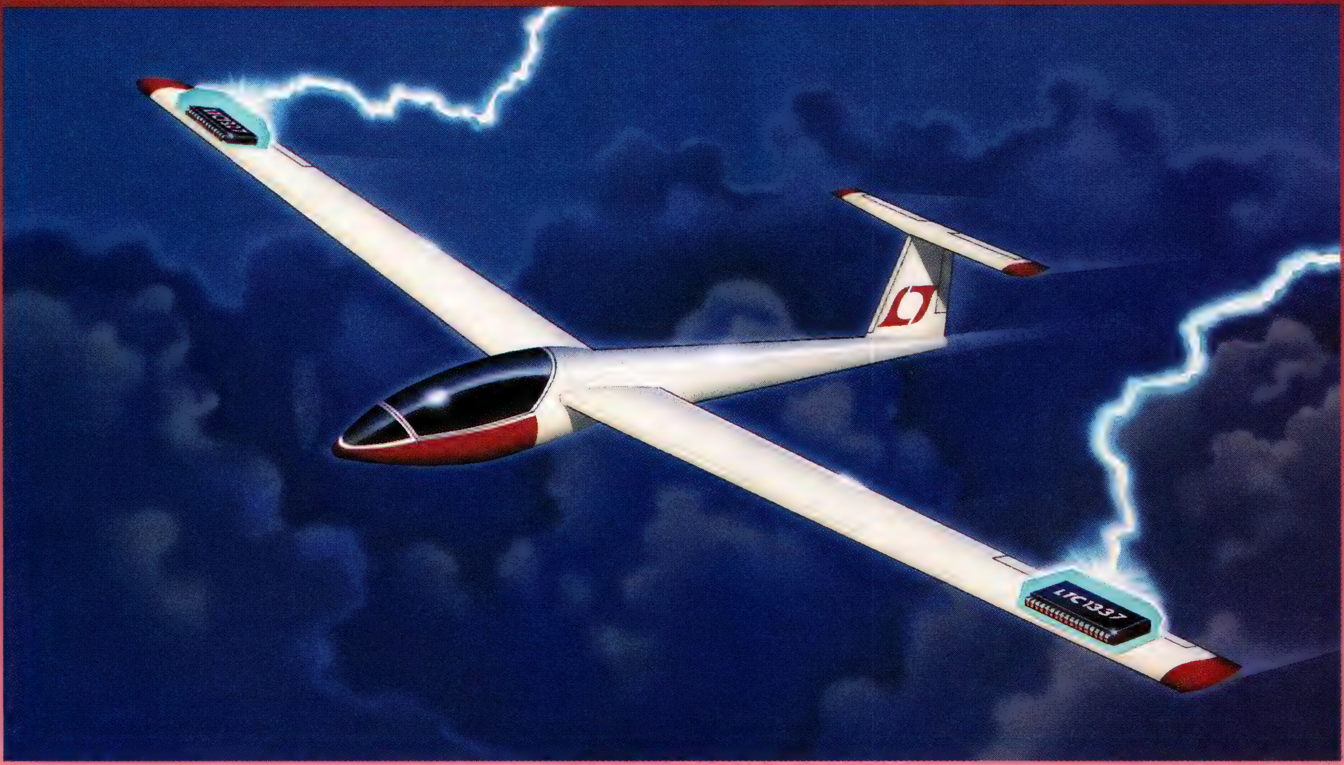
Data Sheet Enclosed

X and SLIC (Self Loading Integrated Code) are registered trademarks of Xicor Inc.

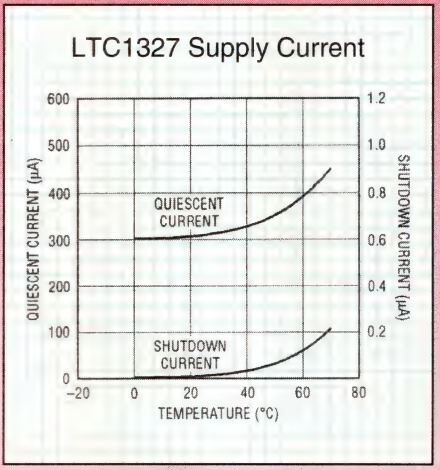
Xicor Inc., 1511 Buckeye Drive, Milpitas, California, 95035   Telepone (408) 432-8888   Fax (408) 432-0640

CIRCLE NO. 91

RS232
300 MicroAmps 10kV ESD



3 Drivers 5 Receivers 3.3V or 5V Powered



Portable computer RS232 designs soar with the new LTC1327 and 1337 RS232 transceivers. Your high-flying products will soar longer too. That's because the LTC1327 and 1337 are the lowest power transceivers available. Consuming only 300μA, they use just 5% of the power needed by other transceivers. When in SHUTDOWN, power consumption drops to less than 1μA.

Low power doesn't mean fragile. The LTC1337 and 1327 can withstand ±10kV ESD on the RS232 line pins without damage. Your system can glide through fault conditions without being weighted down by external protection devices.

The LTC1337 operates from a single 5V power supply, and using four 0.1μF external capacitors, can supply up to 12mA to power external circuitry in addition to RS232 communication. The LTC1327 operates from 3.3V supplies, and can supply up to 5mA of extra current. Both devices can drive 3kΩ/1000pF loads to 120kbaud.

The LTC1327 and LTC1337 are available in 28-pin plastic dual-in-line, 28-lead SOIC packages and 28-lead SSOP (shrink small outline package). Pricing in 1000-piece quantities is $4.53 in DIP or SOIC and $4.83 in narrow SSOP surface mount.

For details, contact Linear Technology Corporation, 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035/ 408-432-1900. For literature only, call **1-800-4-LINEAR.**

LINEAR
TECHNOLOGY

FROM YOUR MIND TO YOUR MARKET
AND EVERYTHING IN BETWEEN.

CIRCLE NO. 92

EDITED BY CHARLES H SMALL & ANNE WATSON SWAGER

Modulator's design cuts FPGA's gate count

Bernie New, Xilinx, San Jose, CA

The pulse-width modulator (PWM) macro in **Fig 1** requires only half as much logic as a conventional 2-counter design. With the help of extra logic, a synchronous, loadable up/down counter can encode information in the duty cycle of a constant-frequency, constant-amplitude signal.

In **Fig 1**, a flip-flop toggles whenever the counter reaches its terminal state, causing the counter to alternately count up and then down from its preloaded value. If you load the counter with a value P, then the length of the down-count period is P+1 clock periods, and the length of the up-count period is 2^n–P clock periods. The toggle period of the flip-flop is the sum of these two periods, 2^n+1 clock periods. This period is independent of the preloaded value P.

Consequently, the flip-flop's output is the desired PWM signal. The period is constant, and its high time is proportional to P+1. Xilinx application note "Simple Loadable Up/Down Counter," XAPP 002, details the counter. EDN
EDN BBS /DI_SIG #1350

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 469

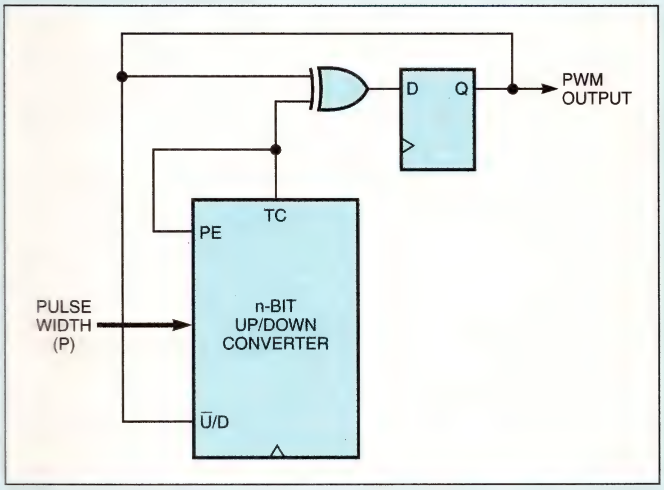


Fig 1—With the help of extra logic, a synchronous, loadable up/down counter can perform pulse-width modulation in an FPGA. This modulator requires only half as much logic as a conventional 2-counter design.

Line driver economically synthesizes impedance

Victor Koren, Orckit Communication Ltd, Ramat-Gan, Israel

The line-driver circuit in **Fig 1** uses a second op amp to synthesize the output impedance. The conventional line-driver circuit employs a single op amp having a resistor whose resistance is equal to the desired impedance in series with the op amp's output. The principal drawback of the conventional circuit is that the single op amp must deliver twice the needed output voltage because of the large voltage drop across the output resistor.

The circuit in **Fig 1** is similar to the famous Howland current pump but has different resistor values. To calculate the output resistance, R_O, short the input to ground. Then

$$V_{OZ}\times R_1/(R_1+R_2)=V_O\times R_1/(R_1+R_3),$$

where V_{OZ} is the output voltage with the input shorted.

$$\begin{gathered}V_{OZ}=V_O\times(R_1+R_2)/(R_1+R_3)\\ I_{R5}=(V_O-V_{OZ})/R_5=(V_O/R_5)\times\\ (1\text{-}(R_1+R_2)/(R_1+R_3))=(V_O/R_5)\times(R_3-R_2)/(R_1+R_3)\\ R_O=V_O/I_{R5}=R_S\times(R_1+R_3/(R_3-R_2)\end{gathered}\qquad\textbf{(1).}$$

After fixing the values of R_1, R_2, and R_S, to calculate R_3 for a given R_O, use

$$(R_3 3R_4+R_O 3R_2)/(R_O-R_5).$$

You can dispense with unity-gain buffer IC_2 by connecting R_3 directly to the output. The line driver's output impedance in this case is the value that **Eq 1** gives in parallel with the series connection of the resistors R_1 and R_3.

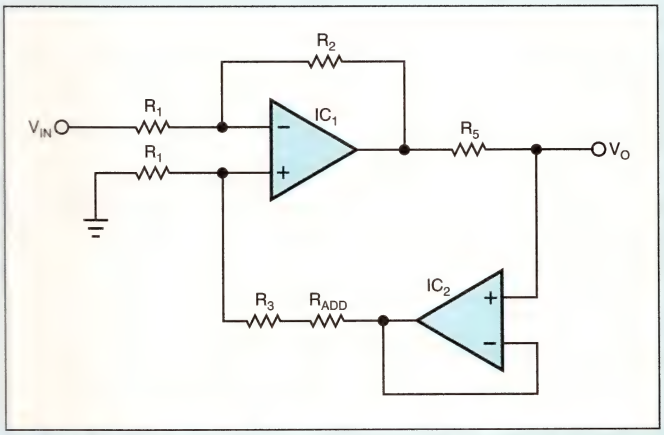


Fig 1—This line-driver circuit uses a second op amp to synthesize the desired output impedance rather than inserting a power-hungry resistor in series with the op amp's output.

For this scheme to work, all resistors must have very close, matching tolerances. One way to ensure close tolerances and, at the same time, reduce cost is to use thin- or thick-film networks for R_1, R_2, and R_3. However, for the circuit to work, R_3 and R_S must match closely. So you will have to add a precision resistor, R_{ADD}, in series with R_3 to bring their total resistance exactly up to R_S's. **EDN BBS /DI_SIG #1351** EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 470

Converter has high efficiency at low loads

Dana W Davis, Maxim Integrated Products, San Jose, CA

The high overhead of most dc/dc converters' normal supply currents do not permit high efficiency at low load currents. The micropower components and circuit design of the converter in **Fig 1**, however, enable it to maintain 90% efficiency for load currents below 8 mA.

For example, the quad Schmitt-trigger NAND gate, IC$_1$, draws a maximum quiescent current of 0.25 µA, and the combination voltage reference and comparator, IC$_2$, draws about 2.5 µA.

The circuit's boost regulator, comprising Q$_1$ and associated components, uses pulse-width modulation (PWM), and the circuit supplies gate drive to switch Q$_1$ only when needed. Further Q$_1$ is a low-$R_{DS\text{-}ON}$ device, minimizing I^2R losses in inductor L$_1$.

The comparator IC$_2$ turns the PWM boost regulator on and off. When the boost regulator is off, the entire circuit draws about 6 µA. IC$_2$ compares its own reference voltage against the circuit's output, V_{OUT}. The resulting comparator output (pin 8) is high when V_{OUT} is above its threshold and low otherwise.

The NAND gates form a combination oscillator, flip-flop, and buffer inverter. The flip-flop blocks oscillator pulses to the gate of Q$_1$ when the comparator's output is high. When the comparator's output goes low, the pulses pass through to the gate of Q$_1$, activating the boost regulator.

R$_1$ and R$_2$ help determine the circuit's dc output level:

$$V_{OUT}=V_{REF}(1+R_1/R_2).$$

The output voltage ripple for light loads depends on the comparator's hysteresis. With R_3=2.4 MΩ, the hysteresis in millivolts equals the value of R$_4$ in kilohms. Then, the ripple in millivolts equals

$$V_{RIPPLE}=V_{REF}(1+R_1/R_2)(R_4),$$

where R$_4$ is in kilohms. For the circuit in **Fig 1**,

$$V_{RIPPLE}=1.182V(1+18/1.5)(1)=15.4\text{ mV}.$$

EDN BBS /DI_SIG #1349

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 471

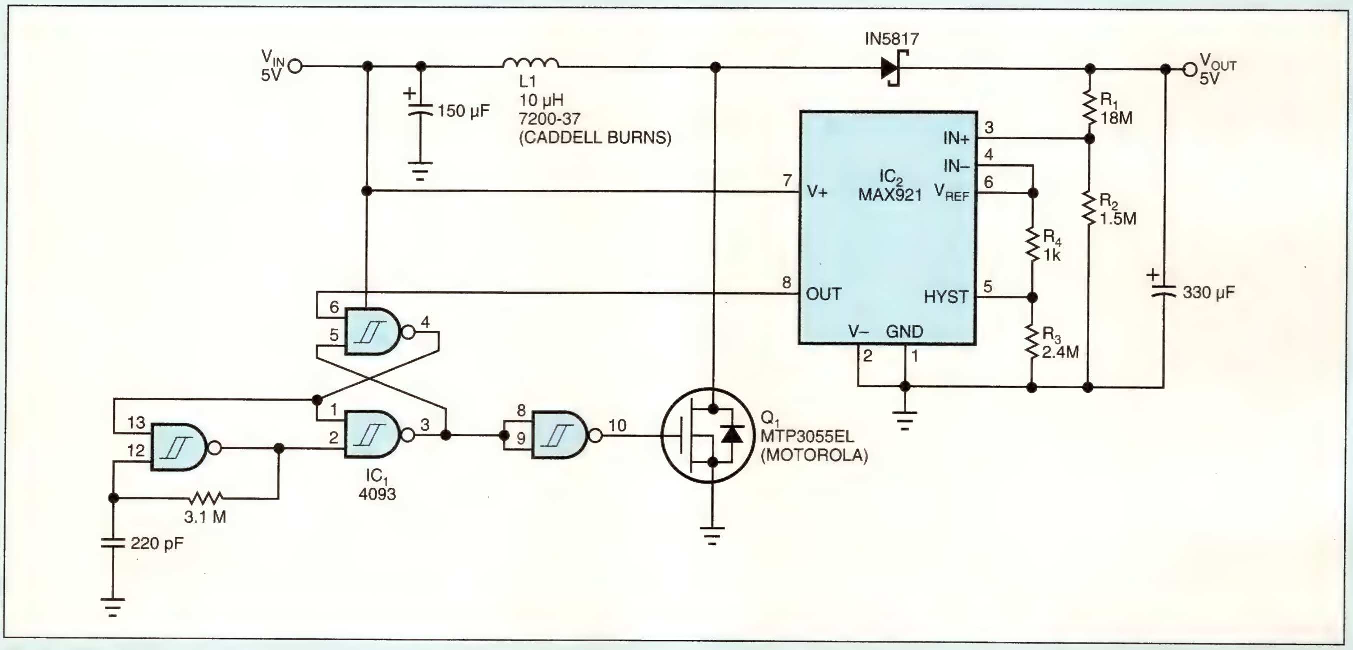


Fig 1—The micropower components and circuit design of this converter enable it to maintain 90% efficiency for load currents below 8 mA.

Classic detector enables low-cost receiver

Charles Kitchen, Analog Devices Inc, Wilmington, MA

Using modern discrete JFETs and ICs, you can build a low-cost super-regenerative receiver that has µV-level sensitivity at VHF and above. Such receivers also boast very low parts counts and low power consumption. Super-regenerative detectors are practical for wideband FM reception as well as for AM. They even can somewhat detect high-amplitude, narrowband, FM signals.

The circuit's sensitivity is better than 1 µV, and it oper-

ATS-1 Audio Test System

ATS-1, The Audio Testing Solution.

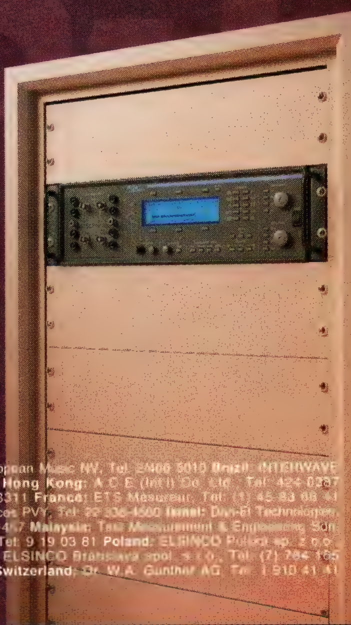
Need a high speed IEEE-488 tester or powerful, flexible front panel instrument? The **ATS-1 Audio Test System** from Audio Precision is the solution.

- Measures **amplitude, signal-to-noise, distortion, SINAD, IMD***, **frequency, wow & flutter, input impedance,** plus **AC mains check**
- True **2 channel** (stereo) modes measure **2 channel level, phase,** real-time **amplitude ratio,** real time **crosstalk**
- **GPIB** and **front panel** operation, including National Instruments LabWindows® and LabView® drivers
- GPIB command set includes both **IEEE 488.2** and **HP 8903B emulation** mode
- **Internal Sweeps, Graphs and Printouts,** including single and dual channel graphs and tables with a broad choice of units: V, dBV, dBu, dBm, Watts, dBr, % and dB
- Bright **front panel display** is easy to read; shows three simultaneous instrument readings, sweep graphs or bargraphs
- Package optimized for **rackmount** or bench use, with **front or rear modular connectors,** monitor speaker

Audio
precision

P.O. Box 2209
Beaverton, OR 97075-3070
(503) 627-0832, 1-800-231-7350
FAX: (503) 641-8906

ATS-1



Audio Precision is the world's largest company dedicated solely to manufacturing and supplying audio frequency testing solutions, with a worldwide installed base of thousands of units. Our international force of Audio Precision representatives will be pleased to provide further information and an onsite demonstration. *Options include IMD, rack mount kit, special filters.

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS: **Australia:** IRT Electronics Pty. Ltd., Tel: 2 439 3744 **Austria:** ELSINCO GmbH, Tel: (0222) 815 04 00 **Belgium:** Trans European Music NV, Tel: 2466 5010 **Brazil:** INTERWAVE LTDA., Tel: (21) 325-9221 **Bulgaria:** ELSINCO, h.e. Strelbishte, Tel: (2) 58 61 31 **Canada:** GERRAUDIO Distribution, Tel: (416) 696-2779 **China, Hong Kong:** A.C.E. (Int'l) Co. Ltd., Tel: 424-0387 **Czech Republic:** ELSINCO Praha spol. s r.o., Tel: (2) 47 66 89 **Denmark:** npn Elektronik aps, Tel: 86 57 15 11 **Finland:** Genelec OY, Tel: 77 13311 **France:** ETS Mesureur, Tel: (1) 45 83 66 41 **Germany:** RTW GmbH, Tel: 221 70913-0 **Greece:** KEM Electronics O.E., Tel: 01-6478514/5 **Hungary:** ELSINCO KFT, Tel: (1) 269 18 50 **India:** HINDITRON Services PVT, Tel: 22 836-4560 **Israel:** Dan-El Technologies Ltd., Tel: 3-544-1466 **Italy:** Audio Link s.n.c., Tel: 0521/648723 **Japan:** TOYO Corporation, Tel: 3 (5688) 6800 **Korea:** B&P International Co., Ltd., Tel: 2 546-1457 **Malaysia:** Test Measurement & Engineering Sdn. Bhd., Tel: 3 734 1017 **Netherlands:** TM Audio B.V., Tel: (0) 30 414070 **New Zealand:** Audio & Video Wholesalers, Tel: 7 847-3414 **Norway:** Lydconsult, Tel: 9 19 03 81 **Poland:** ELSINCO Polska sp. z o.o., Tel: (22) 39 69 79 **Portugal:** Acutron Electroacustica LDA, Tel: 1 9414087 / 9420862 **Singapore:** TME Systems Pte Ltd., Tel: 298-2608 **Slovakia:** ELSINCO Bratislava spol. s r.o., Tel: (7) 784 165 **South Africa:** SOUNDFUSION, Tel: 11 477-1315 **Spain:** Telco Electronics, S. A., Tel: 1 531-7101 **Sweden:** Tal & Ton Elektronik AB, Tel: 31 80 36 20 **Switzerland:** Dr. W.A. Gunther AG, Tel: 1 910 41 41 **Taiwan:** ACESONIC Intl Co., Ltd., Tel: 2 719 2388 **United Kingdom:** SSE Marketing Ltd., Tel: 71 387-1262

CIRCLE NO. 93

ates over a wide range of VHF (**Fig 1**). You can build this small receiver for about $20. It draws less than 10 mA from its two 9V batteries.

The circuit comprises an RF stage, a super-regenerative detector, and an audio amplifier. The RF stage, Q_1 and associated components, prevents the receiver from radiating its own signal back out the antenna and helps to eliminate dead spots in the receiver's tuning range. These dead spots arise from antenna-resonance effects.

The capacitively coupled output of the RF stage connects to a tap on coil L_1. You have to determine the tap's exact location by experimenting; the higher up the tap is on the coil, the greater the sensitivity, but also the greater the loading on the detector.

The super-regenerative detector, Q_2, is essentially a modulated oscillator whose input is coupled to the antenna via the RF-isolation stage. This section alternates between oscillating and being periodically quenched.

The periodic quenching resets the oscillator, allowing the input signal to build up again to very high levels. Small noise sources require greater periods of time to build to a self-sustaining free oscillation than do higher amplitude radio signals. Therefore, given the limited time between quench intervals, the signal sources get amplified to a much greater extent before they are quenched out than do any noise sources. Note that the oscillations must fully decay before being allowed to start up again. Even a small amount of residual signal initiates a premature free oscillation—ending all useful amplification for that period.

In this circuit, the RC time constant of R_1 and C_1 is long enough that capacitor C_1 cannot discharge fast enough (at the signal frequency rate) through R_1. This lack of discharging builds up a variable dc voltage across R_1 and C_1. This voltage periodically quenches the main oscillator. The 5-kΩ regeneration control sets the detector's operational voltage and also functions as the quench-frequency adjustment.

A 2-pF capacitor provides RF feedback between the FET's source and drain, causing it to oscillate. You may need to increase or decrease this capacitor's value by 1 pF or so to compensate for variations in your circuit's layout. A 15-μH RF choke keeps the FET's source above ground at RF.

The output of the detector drives a low-noise, op-amp, output stage. A simple lowpass filter removes the quench voltage from the detector's audio output.

Because super-regenerative detectors handle VHF, stray circuit capacitances or multiple ground paths can prevent the detector from oscillating. You absolutely must locate the super regenerative detector's tuning coil away from other objects—particularly chassis ground, the bottom and sides of the equipment enclosure (if it is metal), and any shielding.
EDN BBS /DI_SIG #1348

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 472

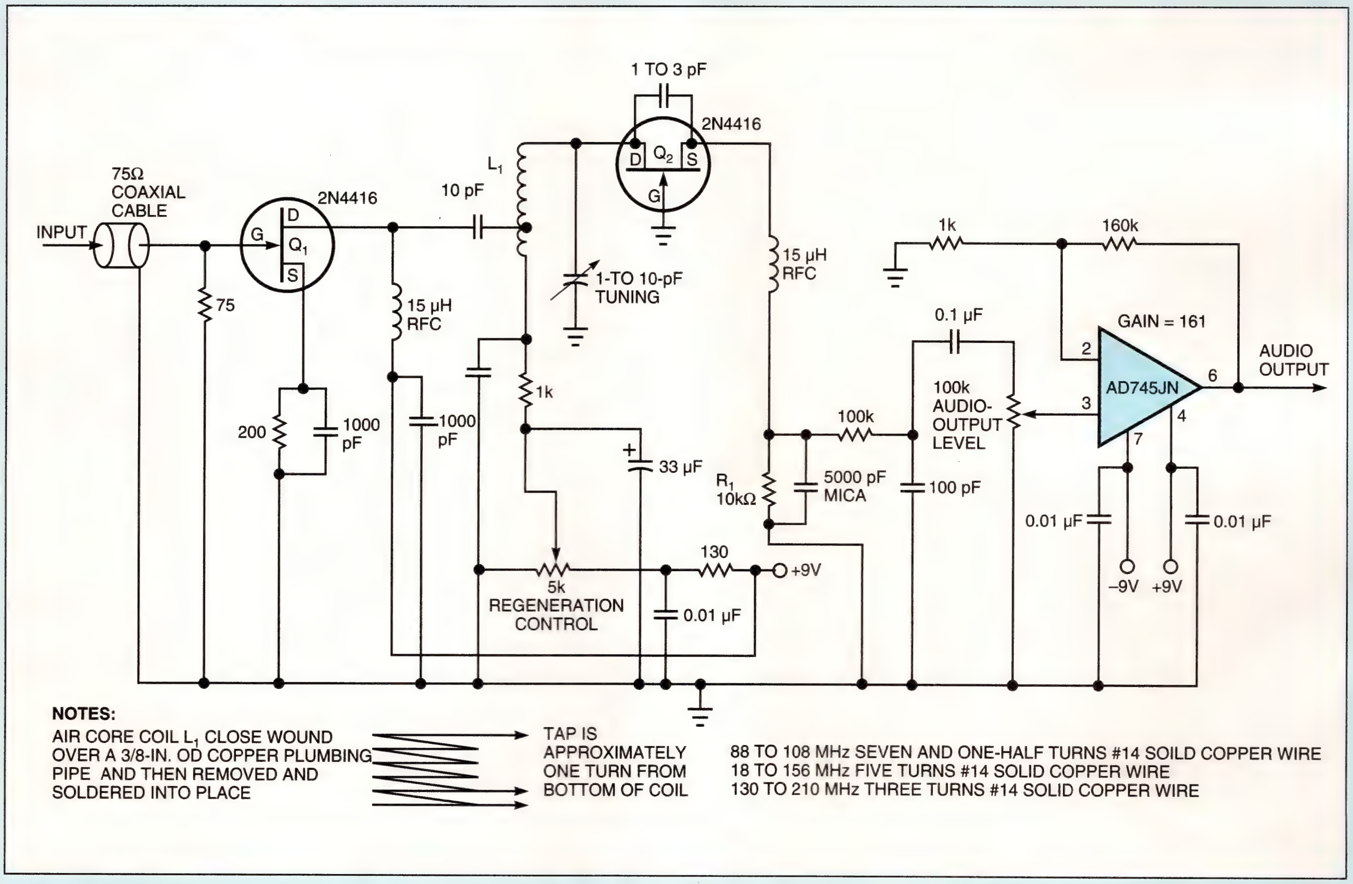

1 TO 3 pF
2N4416
D
Q2
S
G
L1
75Ω COAXIAL CABLE
INPUT
2N4416
G
D
Q1
S
10 pF
1-TO 10-pF TUNING
15 μH RFC
75
15 μH RFC
1k
200
1000 pF
1000 pF
33 μF
+
R1 10kΩ
5000 pF MICA
100k
0.1 μF
100k AUDIO-OUTPUT LEVEL
100 pF
1k
160k
GAIN = 161
AD745JN
2
3
6
7
4
AUDIO OUTPUT
0.01 μF
0.01 μF
−9V
+9V
130
+9V
5k REGENERATION CONTROL
0.01 μF
NOTES:
AIR CORE COIL L1 CLOSE WOUND OVER A 3/8-IN. OD COPPER PLUMBING PIPE AND THEN REMOVED AND SOLDERED INTO PLACE
TAP IS APPROXIMATELY ONE TURN FROM BOTTOM OF COIL
88 TO 108 MHz SEVEN AND ONE-HALF TURNS #14 SOILD COPPER WIRE
18 TO 156 MHz FIVE TURNS #14 SOLID COPPER WIRE
130 TO 210 MHz THREE TURNS #14 SOLID COPPER WIRE

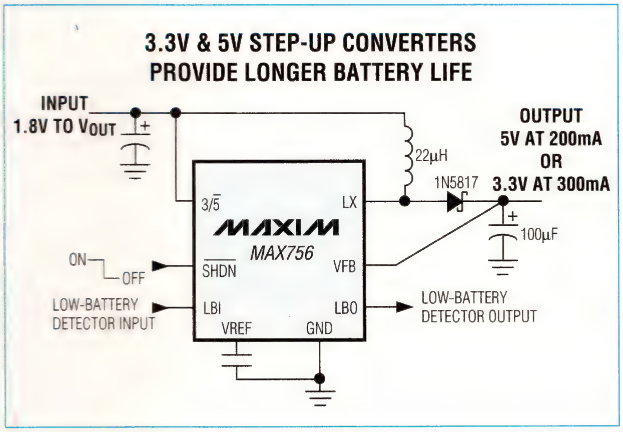
Fig 1—This super-regenerative receiver's sensitivity is better than 1 μV, and it operates over a wide range of VHF. It draws less than 10 mA and costs about $20 to build.

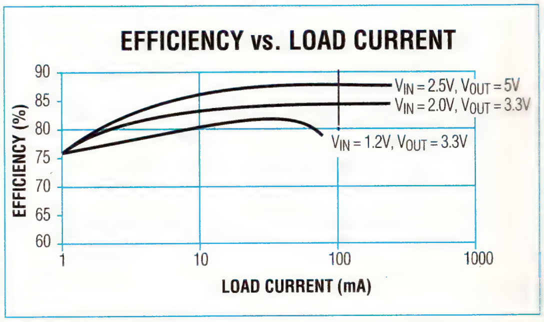
2-CELL TO 5V STEP-UP MAXIMIZES BATTERY LIFE

DC-DC Converters Deliver 10mA to 300mA (30:1 I_{OUT} Range) with 86% Efficiency

The MAX756 and MAX757 step-up dc-dc converters extend battery life with the world's best combination of high efficiency and low quiescent current. Efficiency exceeds 85% when delivering 5V from a 2.5V input. And that's for loads from 10mA to 300mA — a 30:1 ratio. For the same conditions, quiescent current is just 150µA when operating and only 20µA when in logic-controlled shutdown. The internal power MOSFET switches at up to 0.5MHz, allowing use of a small 22µH inductor. In addition, they are guaranteed to start-up with inputs as low as 1.8V (2 battery cells), and operate with inputs from 1.1V to V_{OUT}.

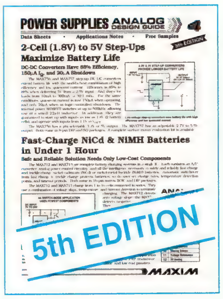
- **85% – 88% Efficient**
- **150µA Quiescent Current (20µA in Shutdown)**
- **3.3V or 5V Output (MAX756) 2.7V to 5.5V Adjustable Output (MAX757)**
- **1.8V Guaranteed Start-Up Operates Down to 1.1V**
- **Low-Battery Detector (LBI/LBO)**





Evaluation Kit

Speeds Designs, Shows Small Size Order a pre-built surface-mount evaluation kit (MAX756EVKIT-SO) and try it in these applications: 3.3V to 5V Converters, Palmtop Computers, PCMCIA cards, Personal Digital Assistants, and 2-Cell and 3-Cell Battery-Powered Systems.


POWER SUPPLIES ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE

Data Sheets • Applications Notes • Free Samples

2-Cell (1.8V) to 5V Step-Ups Maximize Battery Life

DC-DC Converters Have 88% Efficiency, 150µA I_Q, and 20µA Shutdown

Fast-Charge NiCd & NiMH Batteries in Under 1 Hour

Safe and Reliable Solution Needs Only Low-Cost Components

5th EDITION

MAXIM

FREE* Power Supply Design Guide–*Sent Within 24 Hours!

Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800

For a Design Guide or Free Sample

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

MAXIM

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, and Nu Horizons. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** M-Squared, Inc.; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc., Centaur Corporation; **CO,** Component Sales; **CT,** Comp Rep Associates; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** M-Squared, Inc.; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; **IN,** Technology Marketing Group; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **LA,** BP Sales; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; **MS,** M-Squared, Inc.; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc.; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** BP Sales; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TN,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TX,** BP Sales; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.

Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1993 Maxim Integrated Products

CIRCLE NO. 84

Spice subcircuit simulates any second-order filter

Horace T Jones, Rockville, MD

The Spice subcircuit filter in **Listing 1**, along with the appropriate constants drawn from **Table 1**, simulates any second-order filter. The subcircuit in the **Listing** runs under MicroSim's (Irvine, CA) pSpice. To calculate the parameters that the subcircuit needs, begin with the classical transfer function for a filter

$$\frac{\text{VOUT}}{\text{VIN}} = \frac{S^2 * k2 + S * k1(Wp/Qp) + k0(Wp^2)}{S^2 + S(Wp/Qp) + Wp^2}$$

$$k1(Wp/Qp) = Wz/Qz$$

$$k0(wp^2) = Wz^2$$

where, because Spice accepts only unsubscripted Latin letters, Wp substitutes for the pole frequency ω_{POLE}, Qp for Q_{POLE}, and Fp for F_{POLE}. Similarly, Wz is the Spice-compatible symbol for the frequency of the zero ω_{ZERO}, and Qz for Q_{ZERO}.

Listing 1—Spice subcircuit filter

```
.SUBCKT FILTER  IN OUT PARAMS:Fp=1,Qp=1,k2=1,k1=1,k0=1
.PARAM Wp = {6.283185*Fp}, C = {PWR(Wp,-2)}
.PARAM  R = {Wp/Qp}, RQ = {Wp*Qp}
EBUF  1   0  IN  0  1
 R1    1   2  {R}
 C1    2   3  {C}
 L1    3   0  1
 R2    1   4  {RQ}
 L2    4   0  1
 C2    4   0  {C}
 R3    1   5  {R}
 L3    5   6  1
 C3    6   0  {C}
ESUM  OUT  0  VALUE = {k2*V(3) + k1*V(4) + k0*V(6)}
.ENDS
```

Table 1—Constants for filters

Filter type	k2	k1	k0	Gain
Lowpass	0	0	—	1.0 at dc
Bandpass	0	—	0	1.0 at Fp
Highpass	—	0	0	1.0 at infinity
Notch	—	0	(Fz/Fp)2	k0 at dc, 1.0 at infinity
Allpass	—	–1	—	1.0 for all frequencies
Bump	—	Note 1	—	1.0 at dc and infinity, |k1| at Fp

Note 1: Set k1 for the bump filter (or equalizer) equal to your desired gain at Fp. The magnitude of k1 may be greater than or less than 1.0. The amplitude response will be the same for +k1 or –k1, but the envelope delay will be different.

Note 2: "—" indicates that no entry is needed.

In a typical subcircuit call—in this case, a lowpass filter—you need to supply values only for the constants **Table 1** specifies. **Listing 1** supplies default values for k2, k1, and k0 on its first line.

X1 1 2 FILTER PARAMS: Fp = 1000, Qp = 2.2, K2 = 0, k1 = 0

The ASCII file, DI1347.TXT, attached to the message /DI_SIG #1347, contains a copy of the subcircuit. EDN

EDN BBS /DI_SIG #1347

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 473

Simple circuit detects current pulses

Richard McGillivray, Grey Bruce Regional Health Centre, Owen Sound, Ontario, Canada

The pulse detector in **Fig 1** provides a visible indication of positive and negative current pulses. The pulses' amplitudes can vary from 20 to 150 mA. The pulses' durations can range from 10 to 40 msec, and their repetition rate can span 40 to 180 pulses/minute.

In **Fig 1**, the junction of the resistive divider connects to a bridge rectifier comprising diodes D_1 and D_2, and the LEDs D_3 and D_4. An N-channel JFET, Q_1, is the load for the bridge. The JFET provides a constant-current sink for the LEDs. Obviously, the JFET must have an I_{DSS} of less than the maximum LED forward current.

D_3 and D_4 indicate positive and negative pulses, respectively. The LEDs' brightness remains virtually constant over the specified range of input-current pulses. EDN

EDN BBS /DI_SIG #1353

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 474

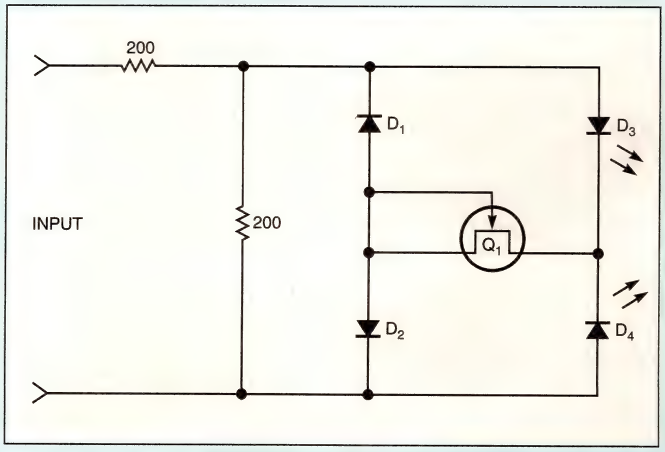


Fig 1—This pulse detector provides a visible indication of positive and negative current pulses.

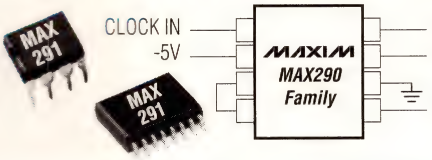
WORLD'S SMALLEST 8th-ORDER LOWPASS FILTERS - $2.95*

Butterworth, Bessel & Elliptic with No External Parts

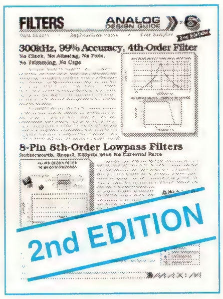
Maxim's new MAX291/MAX295 (Butterworth), MAX292/MAX296 (Bessel) and MAX293/MAX294/MAX297 (Elliptic), 8th-order low-pass switched-capacitor filters, come in space-saving small-outline 8-pin miniDIP and SO packages. All three filter types have fixed responses, so all you need to do is set the filter's corner frequency by choosing an appropriate clock rate. No external resistors or capacitors are needed.

- **No External Components!**
- **8-Pin miniDIP & SO**
- **+5V or ±5V Supply Operation**
- **THD + Noise: -77dB (MAX297)**
- **Includes Uncommitted Op-Amp**

AN 8TH ORDER FILTER IN AN 8-PIN PACKAGE



PART #	TYPE	CORNER FREQ. RANGE	CLOCK:CORNER	COMMENTS
MAX291	Butterworth	0.1Hz - 25kHz	100:1	No Passband Ripple
MAX292	Bessel	0.1Hz - 25kHz	100:1	Fastest Settling
MAX293	Elliptic	0.1Hz - 25kHz	100:1	133dB/Octave Rolloff
MAX294	Elliptic	0.1Hz - 25kHz	100:1	205dB/Octave Rolloff
MAX295	Butterworth	0.1Hz - 50kHz	50:1	No Passband Ripple
MAX296	Bessel	0.1Hz - 50kHz	50:1	Fastest Settling
MAX297	Elliptic	0.1Hz - 50kHz	50:1	133dB/Octave Rolloff


FILTERS
ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE
300kHz, 99% Accuracy, 4th-Order Filter
No Clock, No Aliasing, No Parts, No Trimming, No Caps
8-Pin 8th-Order Lowpass Filters
Butterworth, Bessel, Elliptic with No External Parts
2nd EDITION

FREE Analog Filter Design Guide–*Sent Within 24 Hours!*
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800
For a Design Guide or Free Sample
MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

MAXIM

Accredited by the Dutch Council for Certification
ABS Quality Evaluations, Inc. ★ Quality Assurance Certification ★
REGISTRAR ACCREDITATION BOARD
ISO 9001
Certificate Number: 30337

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX(408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, and Nu Horizons. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** M-Squared, Inc.; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc., Infinity Sales, Inc.; **CO,** Component Sales; **CT,** Comp Rep Associates; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** M-Squared, Inc.; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; **IN,** Technology Marketing Group; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **LA,** BP Sales; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; **MS,** M-Squared, Inc.; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc.; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** BP Sales; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TN,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TX,** BP Sales; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1993 Maxim Integrated Products

*1000-up FOB USA recommended resale (MAX291/292/295/296). MAX293/294/297 = $3.18.

CIRCLE NO. 85

V
A
L
U
E

In Crystals and Oscillators.

Value means helping you stay on budget. You can be confident you'll satisfy all specs, including cost. With Ecliptek crystals and oscillators.

Plus uncompromising quality standards for performance and a wide selection for flexibility. All backed by quick delivery.

We put crystals and oscillators in a whole new light. See EEM 1993/94 for technical details. Or call 714-433-1200.

ECLIPTEK® CORPORATION

The Crystal and Oscillator Specialists

CIRCLE NO. 2

Feedback & Amplification

Design won't work

Mark Walsh's Design Idea #1275, "Diode implements reverse battery protection," *EDN*, September 30, 1993, pg 117, won't work. Reversing the battery still breaks down the base-emitter junction, with current flowing through the now forward-biased collector-base junction, potentially damaging the Darlington transistor and the load.
Ron Harrison, Grass Valley Group Inc
Box 1114, Grass Valley, CA 95945

I would like to offer an alternate solution to the problem of protecting a high-side solid-state switch from inductive transients (see Walsh's Design Idea #1275 referenced above). An inductive load can generate 1000 or more negative volts, depending on the size of the inductor. I doubt that Walsh's scheme really protects the Darlington. I suggest that paralleling the inductor with a diode limits the transient resulting from the magnetic field's collapse to one diode drop plus some minor amount of overshoot.
Glenn F Hoffstatter, 15600 Ocaso Ave
La Mirada, CA 90638

Changing a diode position in a battery circuit can save you some forward-drop voltage (see Walsh's Design Idea #1275 referenced above). However, in some situations, such as with a nonrechargeable lithium battery, this technique may not be advisable. Several safety agencies, such as UL, require two devices in series to prevent a hazard. Hazards can be reverse charging, forced charge, forced discharge or reverse-polarity installation. Two devices are required in the event of a fault in one device. If your circuit may be affected, you must keep this restriction in mind.
James Goedderz
Product Safety Engineer
Zenith Data Systems
211 Hilltop Rd
St Joseph, MI 49085

Software Shorts

TSR adds mouse to any application

K V Ramakrishnan, DRDO, NPOL
Cochin, Kerala, India

The TSR source code, documentation, and executable program in the ZIPfile DI1311Z.ZIP attached to **EDN BBS /DI_SIG #1311** lets you add mouse control to any PC application.

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 475

This Software Short listing is too long to reproduce here. You can obtain the listings from the Design Idea Special Interest Group on EDN's bulletin-board system: (617) 558-4241, 300/1200/2400 8,N,1. From Main Menu, enter ss/DI_SIG, then rknnnnz, where nnnnz is the file referenced above.

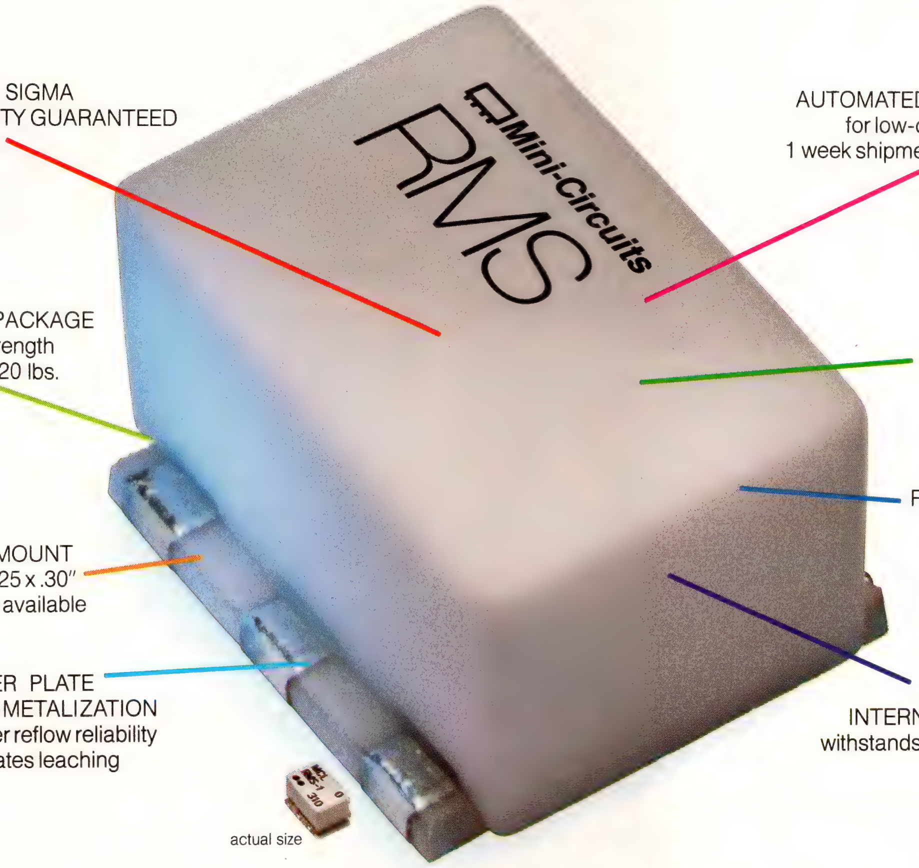
MIXERS UNPRECEDENTED IN VALUE.

4.5 SIGMA
REPEATABILITY GUARANTEED

AUTOMATED ASSEMBLY
for low-cost and
1 week shipment guaranteed

ALL-CERAMIC PACKAGE
cover pull strength
in excess of 20 lbs.

ULTRA•REL™ MIXERS
5 YEAR GUARANTEE



RUGGED CONSTRUCTION
passes MIL-M-28837
shock and vibration tests

SURFACE MOUNT
board area .25 x .30″
tape and reel available

SOLDER PLATE
OVER NICKEL METALIZATION
improves solder reflow reliability
and eliminates leaching

ALL-WELDED
INTERNAL CONSTRUCTION
withstands up to 240°C for 5 minutes

actual size

ALL-CERAMIC 5 to 3000MHz

from $\$3^{95}$ *(10-49 qty)*

Now you can buy very low-cost, high-performance commercial mixers with the ruggedness and reliability required for military applications. That's value! ...Only from Mini-Circuits.

Model	LO (dBm)	Freq. (MHz)		Midband, dB			$ ea. (10-49)
		LO,RF	IF	Conv. Loss	Isol L-R	Isol L-I	
RMS-11X	+7	5-1900	5-1000	7.1	29	31	3.95
RMS-11F	+7	350-2000	DC-400	5.5	31	30	4.95
RMS-30	+7	200-3000	DC-1000	6.5	26	22	6.95
RMS-25MH	+13	5-2500	5-1500	7.5	32	32	7.95

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits®

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

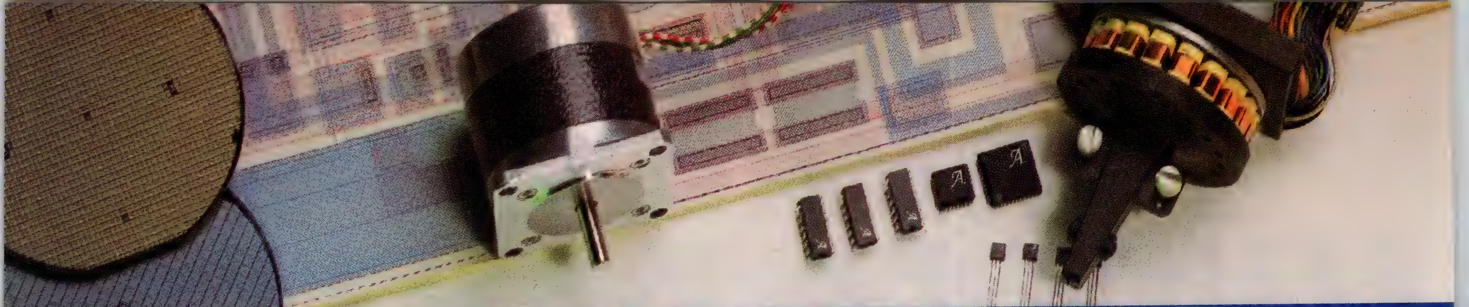
Distribution Centers / NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS... ***Let Our Experience Work For You.***

F166 REV. ORIG.

CIRCLE NO. 94

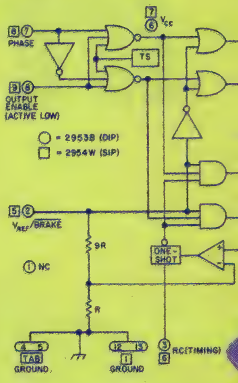


CURRENT SHOWCASE

Full-Bridge PWM Motor Drivers 2953/54

The UDN2953B and UDN2954W are designed for bidirectional control of dc or stepper motors with continuous output currents to 2 A and peak start-up currents as high as 3.5A.

- **50 V Output Voltage Rating**
- **2A Continuous Output Rating**
- Internal Flyback Diodes
- Internal Thermal Shutdown
- Crossover Current Protection
- Brake, Enable, and Current-Limit functions

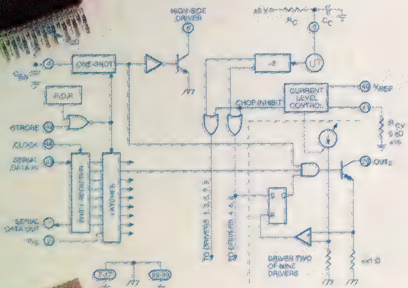


CIRCLE NO. 124

9-Bit Serial-Input, Latched Sink Driver 5829

Intended primarily to drive high-current, dot matrix printer solenoids, the UCN5829EB provides a complete driver function with minimum external parts.

- 1.6 A Continuous Output Current
- 50 V Minimum Sustaining Voltage
- Internal Current Sensing
- Constant-Frequency PWM Current Control



- Control for External High-Side Driver
- 3.3 MHz Guaranteed Data Input Rate
- User-Defined Output EnableTime-out
- Internal Thermal Shutdown Circuitry

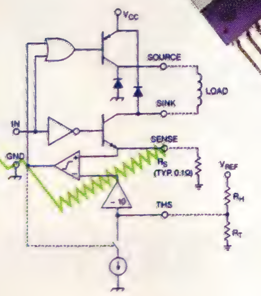
CIRCLE NO. 121

Dual PWM Current Control Solenoid/Motor Driver 2962

Recommended for impact printer solenoids or stepper motors, the UDN2962W consists of two source/sink driver pairs rated for continuous operation to 3 A.

- 4 A Peak Output
- 45 V Minimum Sustaining Voltage
- Internal Clamp Diodes
- High-Speed Chopper

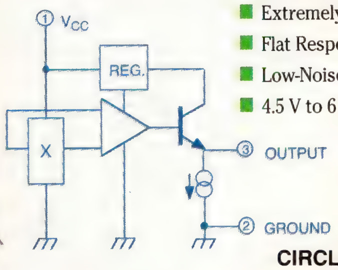
(ONE OF TWO DRIVERS)



CIRCLE NO. 122

Ratiometric, Linear Hall-Effect 3503

Detecting extremely small changes in magnetic flux density, the UGN3503U/UA can be used in motion detectors, current monitors, and proximity detectors where Hall-effect switches will not operate reliably or a low-impedance linear output is required.



- Extremely Sensitive
- Flat Response to 23 kHz
- Low-Noise Output
- 4.5 V to 6 V Operation

CIRCLE NO. 123

Take A Test Drive... Call For Samples

Try these Allegro ICs in your breadboard. You'll find that you'll reduce your component count, increase reliability through use of monolithic solutions and protection features, as well as potentially lowering overall manufacturing costs. Samples and detailed technical information are now available. Just give us a call.

THE PACE QUICKENS

Allegro™
MicroSystems, Inc.

FORMERLY SPRAGUE SEMICONDUCTOR GROU

CALL 1 • 508 • ALLEGRO

115 Northeast Cutoff, Worcester, Massachusetts 01615

Techniques illuminate backlit LCDs with high efficiency

Jim Williams, Linear Technology Corp

Getting a backlight LCD lamp to turn on is just the first step in the design process. Achieving and maintaining high efficiency requires attention to both circuit-design and physical-layout details.

A practical, 92%-efficient LCD-backlight design for cold-cathode fluorescent lamps (CCFLs) is a classic study of compromise in a transduced electronic system. Every aspect of the design is interrelated, and its physical embodiment is an integral part of the electrical circuit. The choice and location of the lamp, wires, display housing, and other items have a major effect on electrical characteristics. To achieve a practical, highly efficient LCD backlight, you must take the greatest care in every detail. Getting the lamp to light is just the beginning. (Note: The circuits and design principles that this article presents improve the efficiency of the author's initial LCD backlight design, which appeared in the October 29, 1992, issue of EDN (**Ref 1**).)

CCFLs are complex transducers, and many variables affect their ability to convert electrical current to light. Factors influencing conversion efficiency include the lamp's current, temperature, drive-waveform characteristics, length, width, gas constituents, and proximity to nearby conductors. These and other factors are interdependent, resulting in a complex overall response. **Fig 1** shows two curves of typical lamp characteristics: current (**Fig 1a**) and temperature (**Fig 1b**) vs emissivity. These curves don't correspond to any particular lamp but show general characteristics averaged over a dozen lamps from different manufacturers. These curves hint at the difficulty in predicting lamp behavior as operating conditions—including current and temperature as well as lamp voltage and length—vary.

The lamp's current and temperature are clearly critical to emission, although high electrical efficiency may not necessarily correspond to the highest optical efficiency. It is possible, for example, to construct a CCFL circuit with 94% electrical efficiency that produces less light than an approach with 80% electrical efficiency. Because of this fact, you must often perform both electrical and photometric evaluation of a circuit.

Furthermore, a lossy display enclosure or excessive high-voltage-wire lengths can severely degrade the performance of a very well matched lamp-circuit combination. Display

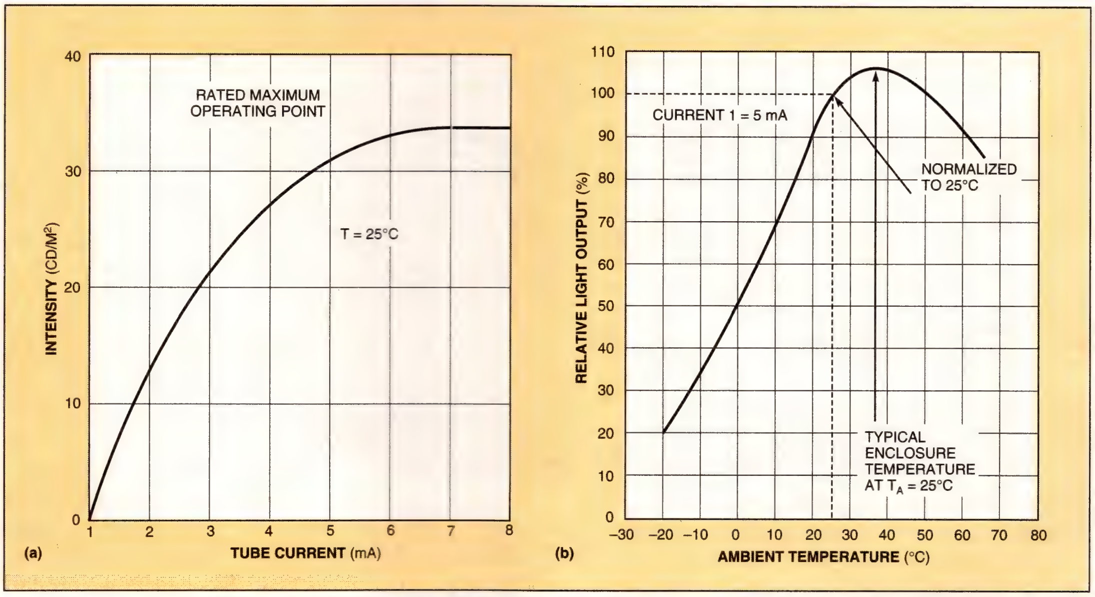


Fig 1—A typical lamp profile of current vs intensity (a) shows a curve that flattens badly above 6 mA. Ambient temperature also has a decided effect on the lamp's emissivity (b).

enclosures with too much conducting material near the lamp have huge losses due to capacitive coupling. A poorly designed display enclosure can easily degrade efficiency by 20%. High-voltage wire runs typically cause 1% loss/in. of wire.

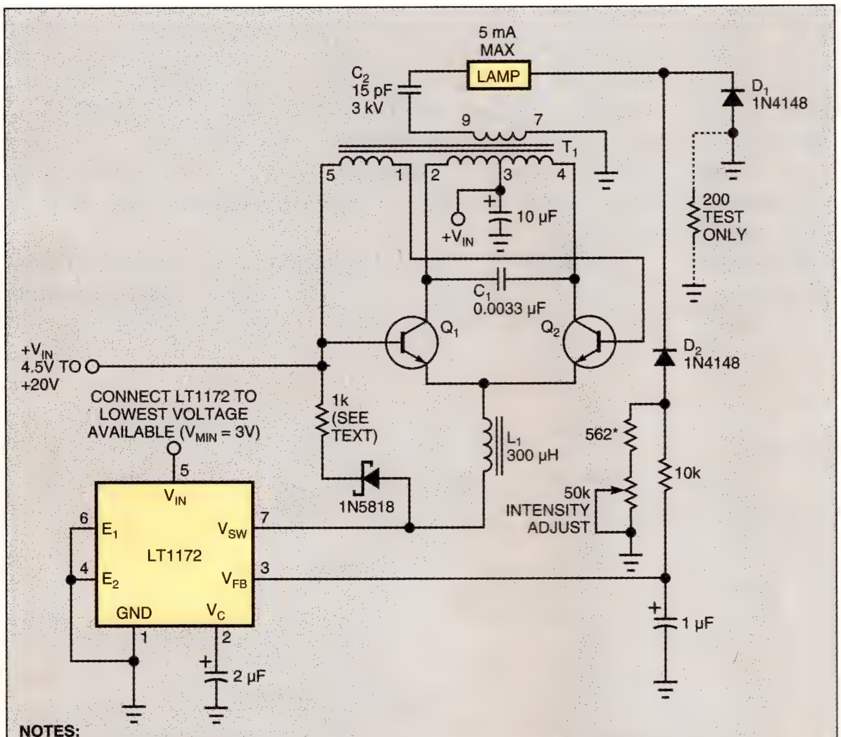
Because the LCD backlight can take as much as 50% of a computer's power, any efficiency improvement is noteworthy. The circuit in **Fig 2** improves the efficiency of the original circuit (**Ref 1** and **Ref 2**) by 6 to 88%. However, if you don't have a low-voltage supply available in the display area to drive the LT1172's V_{IN} pin, this efficiency figure degrades by about 3%. The efficiency improvement is primarily due to the transistor's higher gain and lower saturation voltage. You must carefully select the base-drive resistor's value—nominally 1 kΩ—to provide full V_{CE} saturation without inducing base overdrive or beta starvation.

As in the original circuit, the lamp intensity is continuously and smoothly variable from zero to full intensity, and the input voltage range remains the same at 4.5 to 20V.

The details of the circuit's operation are the same as described in **Ref 1** and **Ref 2.** In essence, the circuit is a current-sink-driven resonant Royer converter (**Ref 3**). The LT1172 and L_1 form a switch-mode current sink. Q_1, Q_2, T_1, and associated components comprise the resonant Royer converter. Rectified feedback from the Royer converter's output via D_2 closes constant-current a loop back to the LT1172's V_{FB} pin.

In addition to improving efficiency, this general circuit approach has other advantages: tight line regulation and extended dimming range. Additionally, the circuit enhances the lamp's operating life because current can't increase as the lamp ages. The circuit's 0.1% line regulation is notably better than that of some other approaches. Tight regulation prevents the lamp intensity from varying when abrupt line changes occur, which typically happens when you connect a battery-powered apparatus to an ac-powered charger. The circuit's excellent line regulation stems from the fact that T_1's drive waveform never changes shape as input voltage varies. This characteristic permits the simple 10-kΩ to 1-µF RC network to produce a consistent response. The RC averaging characteristic has serious error compared to a true rms conversion, but the error is constant and the 562Ω shunt's value calibrates out the error.

The circuit in **Fig 3** is similar to the one in **Fig 2** but uses a transformer with lower copper and core losses to increase efficiency to 92%. The tradeoff is slightly larger transformer size. Value shifts in C_1, L_1, and the base-drive resistor reflect different transformer characteristics. This circuit also features a dc or pulse-width-controlled dimming input and shutdown via Q_3.



NOTES:
C_1 = MUST BE A LOW-LOSS CAPACITOR
METALIZED POLYCARB
WIMA FKP2 OR MKP-20 (GERMAN) RECOMMENDED
T_1 = SUMIDA 6345-020 OR COILTRONICS CTX110092-1
PIN NUMBERS SHOWN FOR COILTRONICS UNIT
L_1 = COILTRONICS CTX300-4
Q_1, Q_2 = ZETEX ZTX849 OR ROHM 2SC5001

* = 1% FILM RESISTOR

DO NOT SUBSTITUTE COMPONENTS

COILTRONICS (305) 781-8900,
SUMIDA (708) 956-0666

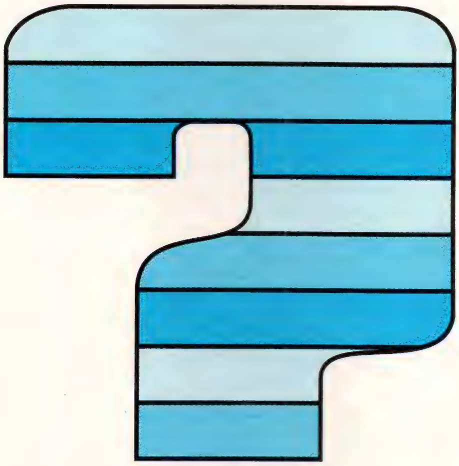
Fig 2—This current-sink-driven resonant Royer converter powers a cold-cathode fluorescent lamp with 88% efficiency. The circuit's added benefits are 0.1% line regulation and a wide dimming range.

Keep several points in mind when observing the operation of these circuits. Only a wideband, high-voltage probe that's fully specified for this type of measurement can monitor T_1's high-voltage secondary. Most scope probes break down and fail to make this measurement (**Ref 4**). To read T_1's output, Tektronix probes types P-6007 and P-6009 are acceptable in some cases, but types P-6013A and P6015 are preferable.

Obtaining and verifying high efficiency takes diligence. The values in **Fig 2** and **Fig 3** for C_1 and C_2 are typical for achieving high efficiency and vary for specific types of lamps. An important realization is that the term "lamp" includes the *total* load seen by the transformer's secondary. This load, reflected back to the primary, sets the transformer's input impedance. The transformer's input impedance forms an integral part of the LC tank circuit that produces the high-voltage drive. Thus, you must optimize circuit efficiency by arranging the wiring, display housing, and physical layout *exactly* the same way they will be built in production. Deviations from this procedure result in lower efficiency than otherwise possible.

In practice, a first-cut efficiency optimization with best-guess lead lengths and the intended lamp in its display housing usually produces results within 5% of the achievable figure. When the production circuit's physical layout is set, you can fix the values for C_1

Do you get 24-bit true color at 1024 x 768 resolution from your PC graphics designs?



You can with TI's TVP3020. The 64-bit, low-cost video interface palette.

The TVP3020 from Texas Instruments is the industry's first video interface palette to offer a 64-bit pixel bus plus a separate VGA port, making it an excellent choice for PC graphics/Windows™ accelerators. It is also an ideal solution for engineering workstations and color X-terminals. And it's flexible; the TVP3020 is available in three speed grades of 135 MHz, 175 MHz and 200 MHz.

TVP3020 Color Depth and Resolution

Screen resolution	Approximate dot-clock (72 Hz frame rate)	Max. number of colors† 64-bit pixel bus palette (TVP3020)	Max. number of colors† Typical 32-bit pixel bus palette
1024 x 768	85 MHz	16 million (24-bit true color)	64K
1280 x 1024	135 MHz	64K (16-bit true color)	256
1600 x 1280	200 MHz	64K (16-bit true color)	N/A

System Requirements	TVP3020 Offers
• More colors at high resolution	• 64-bit pixel bus
• Simplified VGA interface	• Separate VGA port
• High-screen resolution	• Dot clock up to 200 MHz
• Faster graphics performance	• Hardware cursor
• Lower cost external TTL PLL	• Internal frequency doubler
• More accurate color rendition	• Gamma-corrected true color
• Control of overlays for multimedia	• Color-key switching

The TVP3020 allows flexibility in designing photo-realistic graphics systems up to 16 million colors. It enables you to support 24-bit true color at 1024 x 768 as well as 16-bit true color at both 1280 x 1024 and 1600 x 1280 with a single design.†

TVP3020

Speed	Part Number	Price*
135 MHz	TVP3020-135MDN	$45.00
175 MHz	TVP3020-175MDN	$82.00
200 MHz	TVP3020-200MDN	$122.00

The TVP3020 is already supported by some of the world's top PC graphics controller manufacturers. If you're ready to move to the next generation of video interface palettes, simply use the reader service number below to receive your comprehensive data manual. We'll help you get to the next level of graphics performance for less than you might expect.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH TOTAL INTEGRATION

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE NO. 140

© 1993 TI

† Application based on a direct interface to VRAM with a maximum serial port speed of 50 MHz.

™ Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

00-8420P
SLAE073ED301R

*Suggested resale price per unit in quantities of 100.

and C_2. C_1 sets the circuit's resonance point, which varies to some extent with the lamp's characteristics. C_2 ballasts the lamp, effectively buffering its negative-resistance characteristic. Small values of C_2 provide the most load isolation but require relatively large transformer output voltage for loop closure. Large C_2 values minimize transformer output voltage but degrade load buffering.

Components' values depend on the lamp

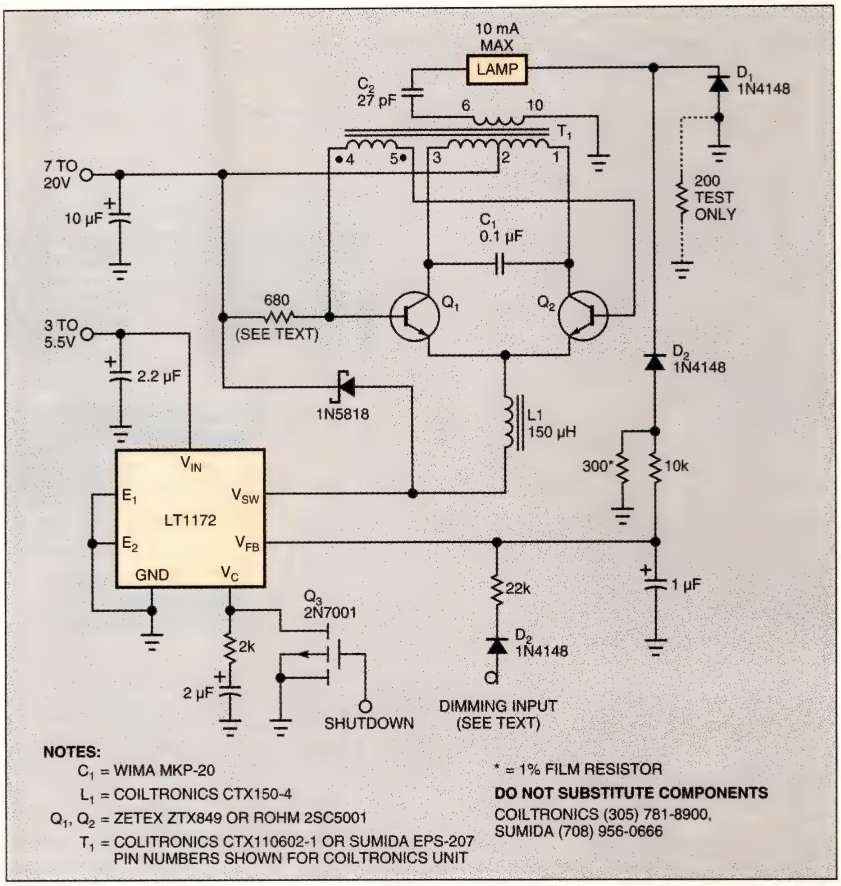
The best values for C_1 and C_2 depend on the specific lamp you use. Some interaction occurs between the two capacitors, but generalized selection guidelines are possible. Typical values for C_1 are 0.01 to 0.15 μF. C_2 usually ends up in the 10- to 47-pF range. C_1 must be a low-loss capacitor; substituting a poor-quality dielectric for C_1 can easily degrade efficiency by 10%.

Before selecting a capacitor, set the value of the Q_1 to Q_2 base-drive resistor to a value, such as 470Ω, which ensures saturation. Next, select C_1 and C_2 by trying different values for each and iterating toward best efficiency. During this procedure, monitor IC_1's feedback pin, which should be at 1.23V, to ensure that the loop is closed. Several trials usually produce the optimum C_1 and C_2 values. The highest efficiencies are not necessarily associated with the most esthetically pleasing waveshapes, particularly at Q_1, Q_2, and the output.

Now you should optimize the base-drive resistor's value. This resistor's value, which is nominally 1 kΩ, should provide full V_{CE} saturation without inducing base overdrive or beta starvation. Using full lamp power, the point at which the collector current peaks determines the optimum value. The resistor should equal the largest value that ensures saturation for worst-case transistor beta. You can verify this condition by varying the resistor about the ideal value and noting the small variations in input supply current. The minimum obtainable current corresponds to the best beta-vs-saturation tradeoff. In practice, supply current rises slightly on either side of this point. This double-value behavior is due to excessive base-drive or saturation losses, which degrade efficiency.

Other issues influencing efficiency include the lamp's wire length and energy leakage. The high-voltage side of the lamp should have the smallest practical lead length. Excessive length results in radiative losses, which can easily reach 3% for a 3-in. wire. Similarly, to prevent energy leakage, which can degrade efficiency by 10%, metal should neither contact nor be close to the lamp.

Finally, a custom-designed lamp affords the best possible results. A jointly tailored lamp-circuit combination permits precise optimization of circuit operation to yield the highest efficiency. EDN



NOTES:
C_1 = WIMA MKP-20
L_1 = COILTRONICS CTX150-4
Q_1, Q_2 = ZETEX ZTX849 OR ROHM 2SC5001
T_1 = COLITRONICS CTX110602-1 OR SUMIDA EPS-207
PIN NUMBERS SHOWN FOR COILTRONICS UNIT

* = 1% FILM RESISTOR
DO NOT SUBSTITUTE COMPONENTS
COILTRONICS (305) 781-8900,
SUMIDA (708) 956-0666

Fig 3—Using a larger transformer that has lower copper and core losses, this cold-cathode fluorescent-lamp supply features 92% efficiency and adds shutdown- and dimming-control inputs.

References

1. Williams, Jim, "Designing Supplies for Powering LCD Backlighting," *EDN*, October 29, 1992, pg 125.

2. Williams, Jim, "Techniques for 92% Efficient LCD Illumination," Application Note 55, Linear Technology Corp, 1993.

3. Bright, Pittman, and Royer, "Transistors as On-Off Switches in Saturable Core Circuits," *Electrical Manufacturing*, Technomic Publishing, Lancaster, PA, December, 1954.

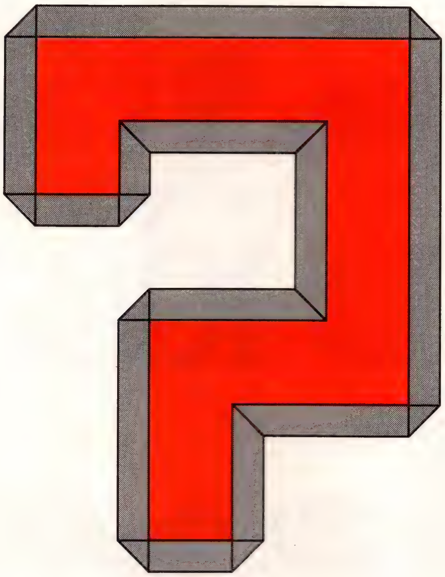
4. "1968 Instrumentation/Electronic-Analytical-Medical." AC Voltage Measurement, Hewlett-Packard Co, pgs 197-198.

Author's biography

Jim Williams, staff scientist at Linear Technology Corp (Milpitas, CA), specializes in analog-circuit and instrumentation design. He has served in similar capacities at National Semiconductor, Arthur D Little, and the Instrumentation Lab at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. A former student at Wayne State University (Detroit, MI), Jim enjoys art, collecting antique scientific instruments, and restoring old Tektronix oscilloscopes.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 589 Medium 590 Low 591

Is there an easier way to disconnect your power amplifier from its load?



Yes, with the TLE2301.
The industry's first 3-state power op amp.

With the new TLE2301 power op amp from Texas Instruments, you no longer need those external power MOSFETs. The TLE2301 is the industry's first wide-bandwidth power op amp to offer a 3-state output capable of sinking and sourcing in excess of 1 A — all in a single package.

If you want to drive a wide variety of low-impedance loads over a wide range of frequencies without the need for external power switches, then the TLE2301 is the ideal choice. This power op amp provides easy disconnection without compromising distortion — a key requirement for mains line drivers.

Cut your design time and costs by choosing the latest class of power op amps from Texas Instruments. To find out how much easier it is to design with the TLE2301, use the reader reply number below.

And then you can throw away those unnecessary MOSFETs.

TLE2301 Power Op Amp

- 3-state output (100 kΩ in high-impedance state)
- High sink/source output current (1 A minimum)
- High speed (8 MHz, 12 V/μs)
- 16-pin thermally enhanced plastic dual-in-line package
- Price: $6.68*

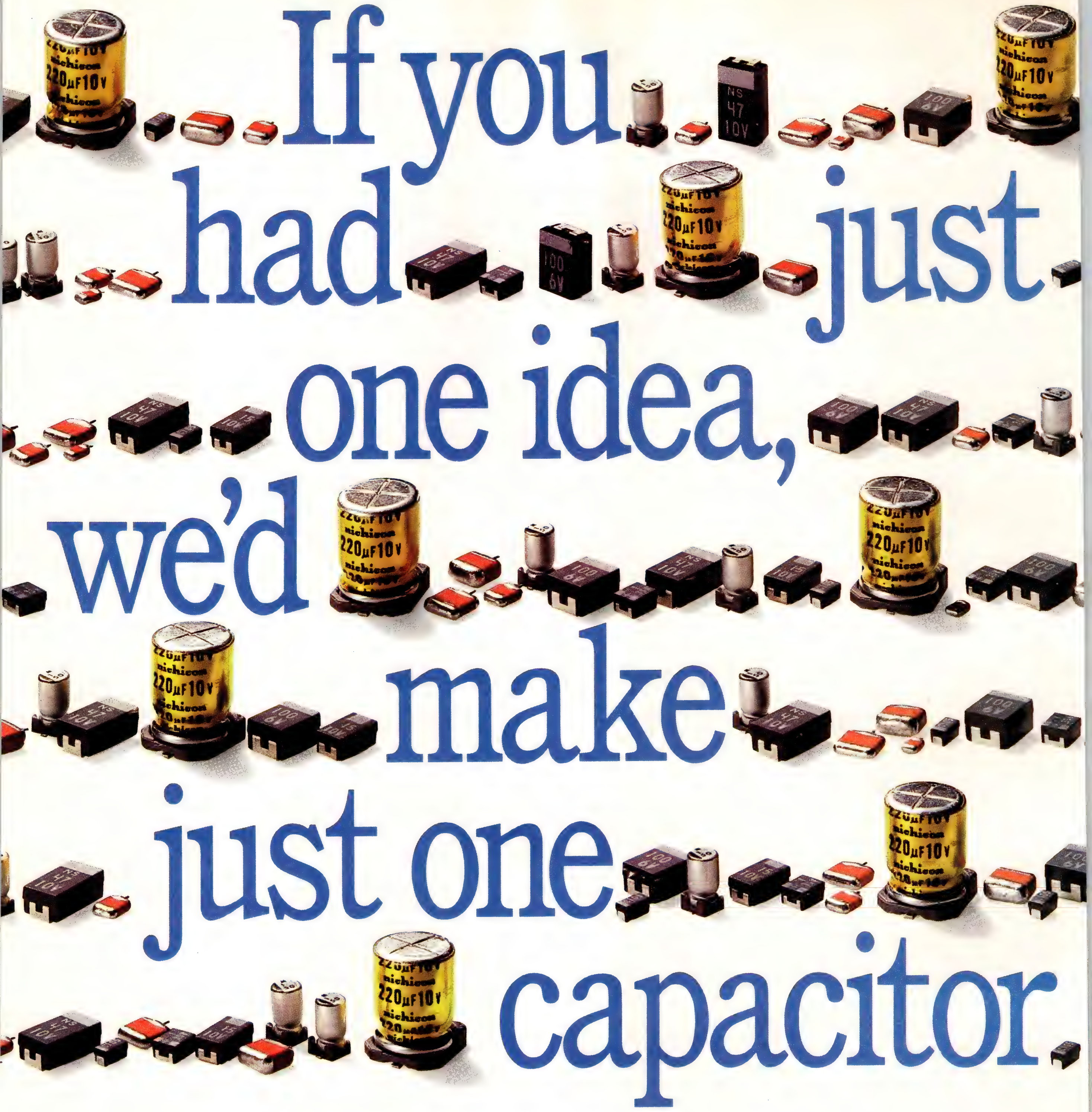
EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH TOTAL INTEGRATION

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1993 TI

00-8491P
SLOE113ED301R
*Suggested resale price per unit in quantities of 100

CIRCLE NO. 133



On the surface, nobody gives you a wider or more reliable choice of surface mount aluminum electrolytic and tantalum chip capacitors than Nichicon.

Fifteen series, designed to help you cut costs and speed assembly time. Each, designed to help you match the operating performance and delivery dates you want to your product needs.

Call your Nichicon representative or distributor for your free Product Catalog. It's an idea you can live with.

SURFACE MOUNT CAPACITORS from

nichicon®
The capacitor choice.
(708) 843-7500. FAX (708) 843-2798.

CIRCLE NO. 97

Phase compensation counteracts op-amp input capacitance

Jerald Graeme, Burr-Brown Corp

Although op amps are mature devices, many designers often ignore the effects of input capacitance on frequency stability. A bode plot analysis lets you add compensation capacitors to counteract poles and zeros caused by an op amp's input capacitance.

An op amp's input capacitance can often be the bugaboo that prevents the frequency stability of a circuit. The reason is that input capacitance along with the resistive feedback network creates a pole in an inverting amplifier that introduces phase lag in the open-loop response. In noninverting op amps, the input capacitance can produce a zero in the closed-loop response, which causes high-frequency peaking, which can degrade common-mode rejection. Knowledge about phase-compensation techniques can help you counteract these deleterious effects of an op amp's input capacitance.

Fig 1 illustrates an inverting amplifier with some typical values for the input capacitance. C_{id} represents the differential capacitance between the amplifier's two inputs. The two C_{icm} components represent the common-mode input capacitance for each op-amp input to ground. In the inverting configuration, two of the three input capacitances shunt the feedback network. A capacitor in the feedback path C_f compensates for the effects of the input capacitance. To examine the effects of the input capacitance when C_f is 0, consider the uncompensated feedback voltage divider:

$$\beta = \frac{\beta_0}{1+(R_1 \| R_2)C_i s},$$

where $\beta_0=R_1/(R_1+R_2)$ and $C_i=C_{id}+C_{icm}$. The op-amp input capacitance introduces a feedback pole at $f=1/2\pi(R_1 \| R_2)C_i$.

The significance of the feedback pole produced by C_i on frequency stability depends on the values of the feedback resistors. Large resistor values and op amps with wide open-loop bandwidths cause stability concerns. The addition of C_f in the feedback path introduces a zero to compensate for the feedback pole. **Fig 2** is a bode diagram that demonstrates the stabilizing effect of C_f. The interception of the op amp's open-loop gain curve and the $1/\beta$ response determine the circuit's frequency stability. The $1/\beta$ response is:

$$1/\beta = \frac{1+(R_1 \| R_2)(C_1+C_f)s}{1+R_2C_f s}(1/\beta_0),$$

where $\beta_0=R_1/(R_1+R_2)$.

Bode analysis finds compensation point

The bode diagram shows a rise in the frequency response of $1/\beta$ due to the zero at $f_z=1/2\pi(R_1 \| R_2)(C_i+C_f)$. Without the pole in the $1/\beta$ response at $f_p=1/2\pi R_2C_f$, the open-loop gain A_{OL} and the $1/\beta$ curve would intersect with a 40-dB/decade slope difference, which would produce 180° phase shift at the intercept point and loop oscillations. Placing f_p at the intercept point introduces 45° of phase correction and extends the

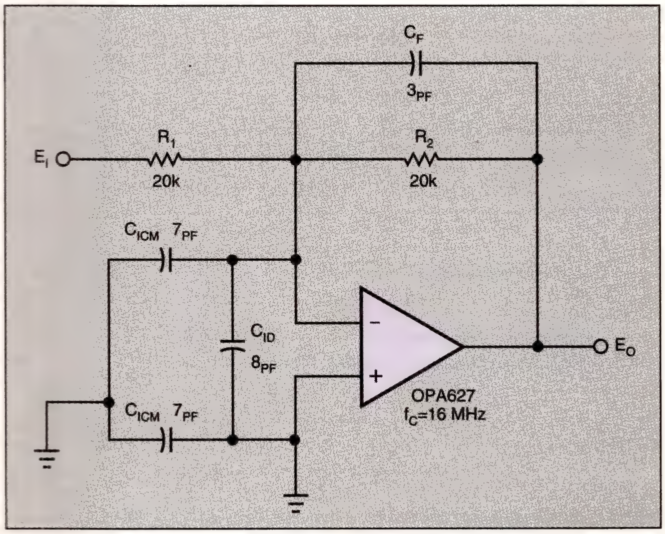


Fig 1—A noninverting op amp's input capacitance plagues its frequency stability. The op-amp capacitance is shown here as the common-mode capacitance (C_{icm}) for each input and the differential capacitance between the inputs (C_{id}).

closed-loop bandwidth to f_i. The phase shift at the intercept point reduces from 180 to 135°, producing a 45° phase margin. Placing the f_p closer to the f_z would further increase the phase margin. However, because C_f shunts the feedback resistor, the C_f increase required for this phase margin would restrict the inverting circuit's bandwidth.

To quantify f_i and C_f using geometric analysis, note the triangle in the bode diagram formed by the rise in the $1/\beta$ response, the fall in the A_{OL} response, and the projected dash extension of the $1/\beta_0$ curve. The intercept point, f_i, lies midway between the f_z and B_0f_c endpoints of the base of the triangle. The logarithm of the midpoint is given as Log f_i=(Log f_z+Log β_0f_c)/2. Solving for f_i yields:

$$f_i=\sqrt{(f_z\beta_0 f_c)}=\sqrt{[f_c/2\pi R_2(C_i+C_f)]}.$$

Setting $f_p=f_i=1/2\pi R_2C_f$ yields the value of the compensation capacitor, C_f. Another convenient way to determine C_f is to assume a fictitious capacitor that creates the amplifier crossover frequency, f_c. The fictitious capacitor is given by $C_c=1/2\pi R_2f_c$. Solving for the compensation capacitor in terms of the fictitious capacitor yields:

$$C_f=(C_c/2)[1+\sqrt{(1+4C_i/C_c)}],$$

where

$$C_c=1/2\pi R_2 f_c \text{ and } C_i=C_{id}+C_{icm}.$$

For a crossover frequency of f_c=16 MHz and a total input capacitance of C_i=14 pF, the compensation capacitor is C_f=3 pF.

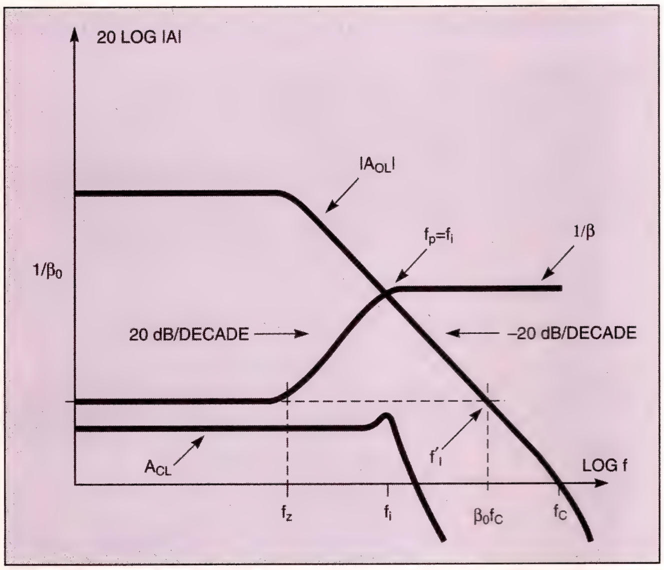


Fig 2—The closed-loop response of an inverting amplifier shows the open-loop response and the $1/\beta$ response closing at a rate of 40 dB/decade without compensation. The compensation capacitor introduces a pole at f_p to decrease the rate of closure and increase the phase margin to 45°.

The test to determine whether C_f for the noninverting amplifier is needed comprises the following steps. First, compute $f_z=1/2\pi R_1||R_2C_i$, where $C_i=C_{id}+C_{icm}$. Compare the result with β_0f_c, where β_0=/R_1+R_2 and f_c is the crossover frequency of the op amp. If f_z is greater than β_0f_c, then no compensation is required and there is no peaking in the closed-loop response. When f_z is less than β_0f_c, however, you calculate the compensation capacitor by:

$$C_f=(C_c/2)[1+\sqrt{(1+4C_i/C_c)}]$$

where

$$C_c=1/2\pi R_2 f_c \text{ and } C_i=C_{id}+C_{icm}.$$

For the component values shown in **Fig 1**, C_i=15 pF and $R_1||R_2$=10 kω, which makes f_z=1.06 MHz. Also β_0=0.5 and f_c=16 MHz, so the calculated value for β_0f_c=8 MHz. Because $f_z<\beta_0f_c$, the circuit requires phase compensation. In this case, the wide bandwidth of the OPA627 op amp and the large value of 20 kω for feedback resistors contribute to the need for compensation. The closed-loop bandwidth for the circuit is BW=1.4f_i. For the values shown, f_i=2.7 MHz, so the BW=3.8 MHz.

Watch out for peaking in noninverters

In the noninverting op-amp configuration (**Fig 3**), one of the input capacitors (C_{icm}) shunts the feedback resistor (R_1). Although the feedback factor β is the same as the inverting amplifier, at high frequencies C_{icm} and R_1 introduce a zero in the closed-loop response, which causes peaking. This effect does not occur in the inverting configuration because the inverting input is at a virtual ground. The phase-compensation capacitor C_f can also compensate for the peaking in the noninverting configuration. An appropriate choice of C_f cre-

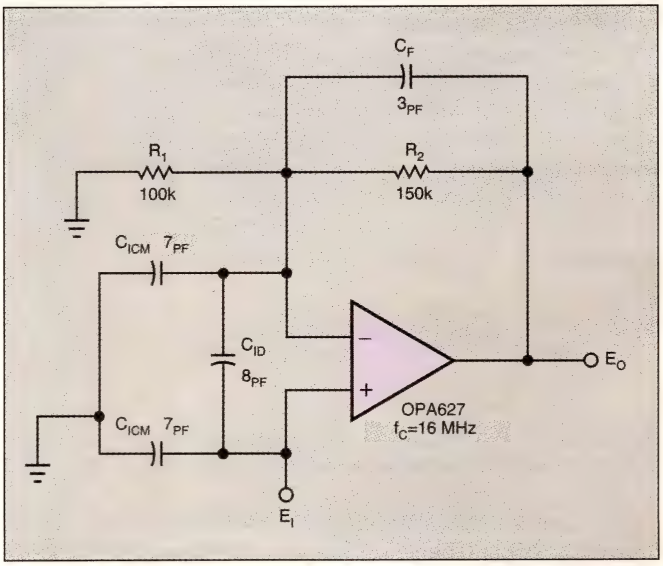


Fig 3—In the noninverting amplifier, the common-mode input capacitance C_{icm} from the inverting input to ground shunts R_1, which can cause peaking in the closed-loop response at high frequencies.

SONY

VISUALIZE WHAT YOUR PC CAN DO.

Video communications will be the hottest selling feature of tomorrow's PC's. The ingredients for which are available right now in packages as small as 1/4". Just add an optical system to Sony's CCD and supporting Chip Set for a first rate, on-board camera featuring high-quality Hyper HAD® technology. Formats are NTSC/PAL color and EIA/CCIR B&W. Supporting IC's for the CCD operating system include video signal processors in either color or B&W. Plus you get Sony's acknowledged expertise in video processing, just by calling 1-800-288-SONY.

It's a nice arrangement: We make the chips, you make the history.

Sony A World Leader in CCD Image Sensors.

Leading edge technology for

CCD Image Sensors

MODEL NO	FORMAT		PIXE
ICX026OKA	1/2" Color	NTSC	510H
ICX027OKA		PAL	500H
ICX038BNA	1/2" Color	NTSC	768H
ICX039BNA		PAL	752H
ICX038BNB	1/2" Color	NTSC	768H
ICX039BNB		PAL	752H
ICX044BKA	1/3" Color	NTSC	510H
ICX045BKA		PAL	500H
ICX054AK	1/3" Color	NTSC	510H
ICX055AK		PAL	500H
ICX056AK	1/4" Color	NTSC	510H
ICX057AK		PAL	500H
58AK	1/3" Color	NTSC	768H
AK		PAL	752H
KB	1/3" Color	NTSC	768H
		PAL	752H

©1993 Sony Electronics Inc., Sony and Hyper HAD are trademarks of Sony. Sony has a large selection of other CCD's available for immediate application in medical video cameras, surveillance cameras, 2D barcode readers, machine vision and B&W object or character recognition systems.

CIRCLE NO. 98

ates a pole that cancels the zero produced by C_{icm}. Cancellation occurs when $C_f \times R_2 = C_{icm} \times R_1$. Solving for C_f:

$$C_f = (R_1/R_2)C_{icm}.$$

To compensate for peaking in the closed-loop response, use:

$$C_f = (R_1 / R_2)C_{icm}.$$

Because the calculated capacitance for peaking compensation is a larger value than the calculated phase-compensation capacitor, you can use the larger value to extend the closed-loop bandwidth.

How well the pole cancels the zero depends on the variation in the input capacitance due to production variances and voltage sensitivity. C_{icm} is dependent on voltage; therefore, the signal level at e_1 can introduce high-frequency distortion, which affects the frequency compensation. However, the input-capacitance variation is generally small, so high-frequency distortion is generally slight whether or not you employ a compensation capacitor.

Fig 4 is a bode diagram for a compensated noninverting amplifier. The figure shows the op amp's open- (A_{OL}) and closed-loop (A_{CL}) responses, along with the 1/β response curve. The dashed curve superimposes the 1/β response for the previously considered inverting amplifier. Using a larger compensation capacitor C_f than the noninverting case eliminates any overshoot in the closed-loop response.

The interception of the 1/β curve and the A_{OL} curves determines the closed-loop bandwidth $B_H f_c$. The closed-loop bandwidth f_i' for the noninverting amplifier is wider than the inverting amplifier f_i. Also note that the noninverting compensation capacitor levels off the 1/β curve at a lower frequency than the intercept point with the A_{OL} curve. The noninverting closed-loop bandwidth is given as:

$$BW = \beta_H f_c = \frac{C_i f_c}{C_i + C_f},$$

where

$$C_i = C_{id} + C_{icm}.$$

For the values shown in the figures, the bandwidth for the noninverting amplifier is 13 MHz vs 3.8 MHz for the inverting amplifier.

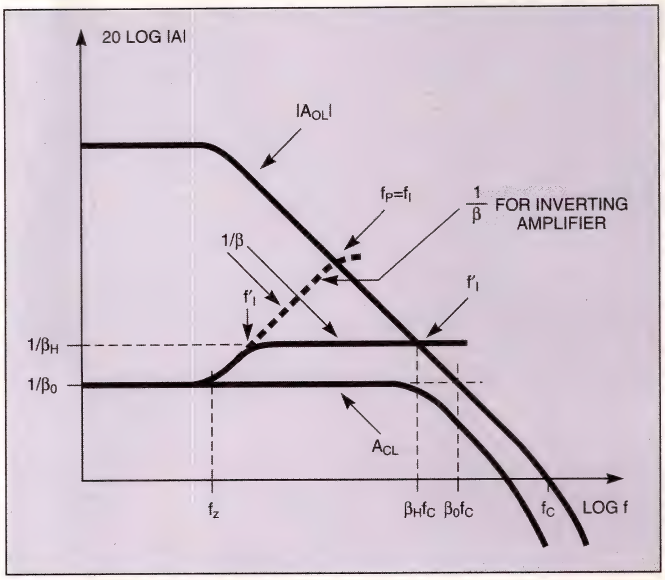


Fig 4—To compensate the noninverting amplifier for peaking, choose the compensation capacitor so that it creates a pole in the 1/β response that cancels the zero in the 1/β curve for the inverting amplifier.

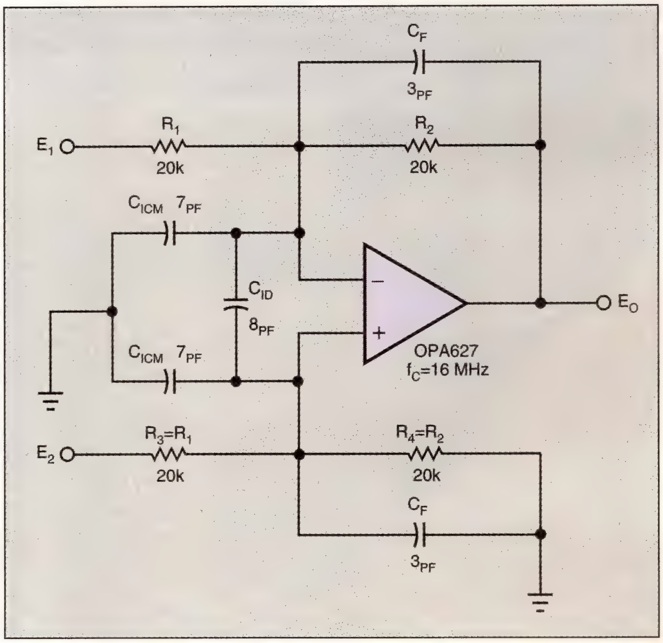


Fig 5—Compensating a difference amplifier is a compromise between the inverting and noninverting configurations. You need an additional pole at the noninverting input to the op amp to cancel a zero in the feedback factor.

Differential op amps are a mixture

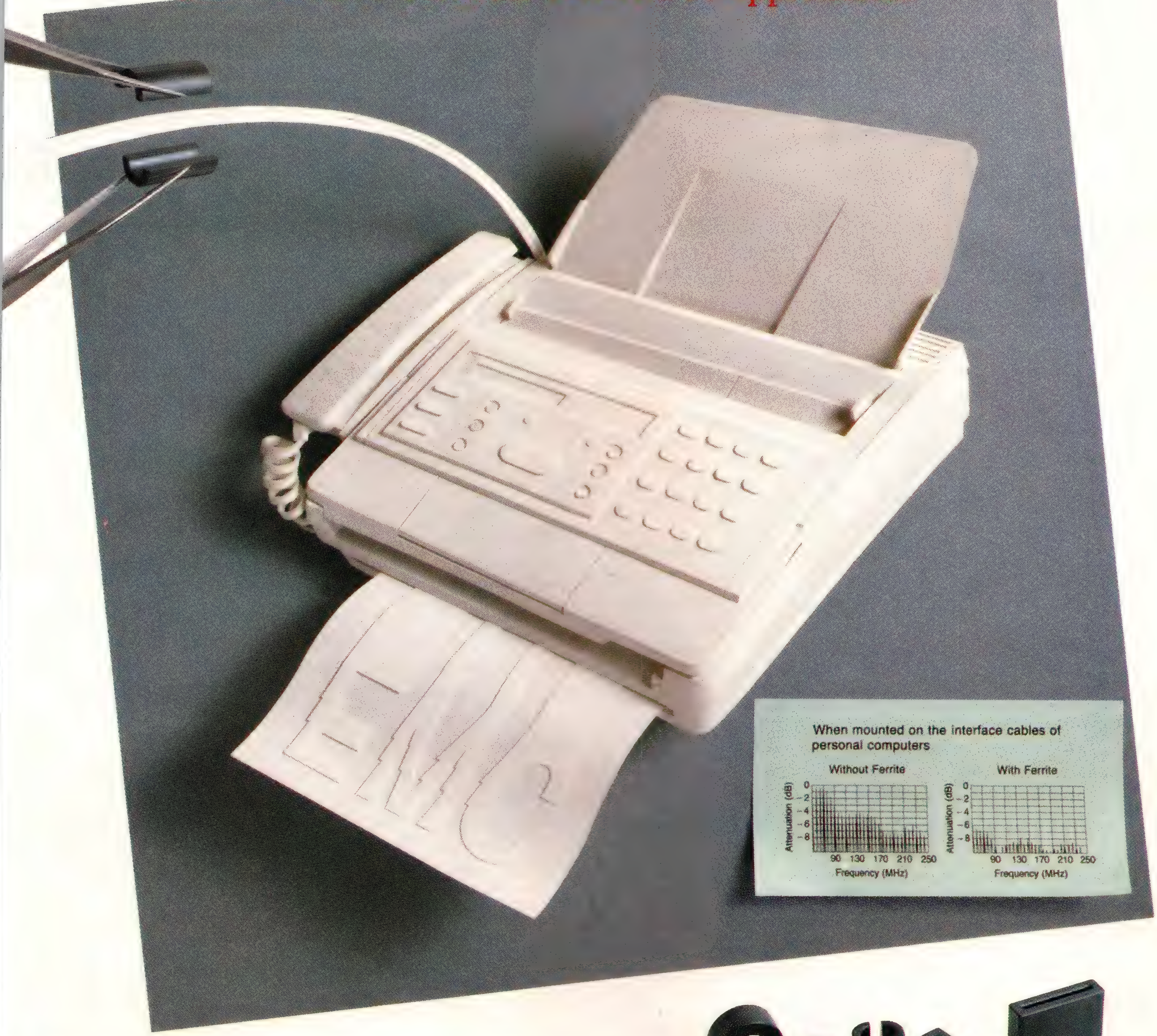
A differential op-amp configuration poses conflicting phase-compensation demands because of the combined effect of the noninverting and inverting configurations. Fortunately, a judicious choice of circuit resistance can compensate for the conflict. **Fig 5** depicts a difference amplifier with the op amp's input capacitances brought out for circuit analysis. At first glance, it appears that the value of the feedback compensation capacitor C_f conflicts with frequency stability and gain-peaking compensation. In addition, the value of C_{icm} in parallel with R_4 provides an extra pole to the e_2 path that doesn't occur in the e_1 path.

Analysis of the circuit's closed-loop response, however, shows that the compensation for gain peaking resolves the phase-compensation difference for both paths to the op amp. With no feedback compensation capacitor (C_f=0), the closed-loop response is given by:

$$A_{CL} = -\frac{R_2}{R_1} e_1 + \frac{R_4(R_1+R_2)}{R_1(R_3+R_4)} \, \frac{1+(R_1 \| R_2)C_{icm}s}{1+(R_3 \| R_4)_{C_{icm}} s} e_2.$$

When Your Design's On The Line...

Turn to TDK for EMI/RFI Suppression.



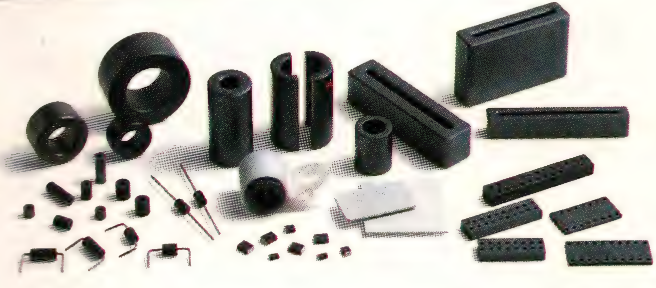
TDK Ferrite Cores for EMI/RFI Suppression come in all shapes and sizes with initial permeability (μiac) ranging from 45-1,500.

Take, for example, TDK Ferrite EMI Suppressors for Cables. Once attached to power or interface cables, these small ferrite cores absorb high frequency EMI without affecting signal transmission. Even large power surges can be absorbed without saturation.

Our singular understanding of ferrite and its properties has enabled TDK to develop products such as ferrite bead cores, ferrite chip EMI suppressors, and multi-hole ferrite plates, to name only a few.

CEL, TDK's Component Engineering Laboratory, can help you with your product selection, or can custom design and test manufacture EMI/RFI suppression components to meet your specific requirements.

Call or write your local TDK office today for more information.



•Ferrite Chip EMI Suppressors •Ferrite Bead Cores •Axial Leaded Ferrite Beads •EMI Suppression Multi-Hole Plates •Ferrite EMI Suppressors for Cables •Ferrite Toroidal Cores for EMI/RFI Filters •Ferrite Plates for Shielding

TDK®

TDK CORPORATION OF AMERICA 1600 Feehanville Drive, Mount Prospect, IL 60056, USA Phone: 708-803-6100 INDIANAPOLIS Phone: 317-872-0370 NEW YORK Phone: 908-494-0100 SAN FRANCISCO Phone: 408-437-9585 LOS ANGELES Phone: 310-539-6631 DETROIT Phone: 313-462-1210 BOSTON Phone: 508-624-4262 HUNTSVILLE Phone: 205-464-0222 GREENSBORO Phone: 919-292-0012 DALLAS Phone: 214-506-9800

GERMANY • FRANCE • ITALY • U.K. • KOREA • TAIWAN • HONG KONG • SINGAPORE • THAILAND • CHINA • BRAZIL

TDK CORPORATION Tokyo, Japan

CIRCLE NO. 99

To balance the dc gain for each input path, set the circuit resistor ratios so that $R_4/R_3=R_2/R_1$. Maintaining these resistor ratios reduces the closed-loop gain to:

$$A_{CL}=-\frac{R_2}{R_1}e_1+\frac{R_2}{R_1}\,\frac{1+(R_1\|R_2)C_{icm}s}{1+(R_3\|R_4)C_{icm}s}\,e_2.$$

When s=0, the dc gain for both input paths are the same. However, the ac closed-loop response for the e_2 path has a pole at $f_{p2}=1/2\pi(R_3\|R_4)C_{icm}$ and a zero at $f_{z2}=1/2\pi R_1\|R_2C_{icm}$. Although both singularities depend on C_{icm}, the capacitances are at the opposite op-amp inputs. Because the capacitors are closely matched, you can make the pole and zero cancel by allowing $R_3=R_1$ and $R_4=R_2$. Under these conditions, the closed-loop gain is:

$$A_{CL}=-\frac{R_2}{R_1}e_1+\frac{R_2}{R_1}e_2.$$

The previous closed-loop analysis of the difference amplifier ignores the effect of the op amp's open-loop response (A_{OL}), which must be phase-compensated. To phase-compensate the difference amplifier, you must bypass R_2 with C_f as described for the inverting and noninverting amplifiers. Although both the e_1 and e_2 gain paths experience the same pole at $1/2\pi R_2C_fs$, the feedback capacitor alters the f_{z2} zero for the e_2 path without equivalently affecting a zero in the e_1 path. The uncompensated f_{z2} zero is caused by the resistive feedback network of $R_1\|R_2$ reacting with C_{icm} capacitor at the negative op-amp input. By bypassing R_2 with a compensation capacitor C_f, you modify the f_{z2} zero to be $1/2\pi(R_1\|R_2)(C_{icm}+C_f)$.

A second capacitor does the trick

The modified f_z no longer cancels the pole at $f_{p2}=1/2\pi(R_1\|R_2)C_{icm}$. To realign the pole and zero cancellation, you must bypass R_4 with an equivalent compensation capacitor equal in value to C_f. The second compensation capacitor generates a pole at $f_{p2}=1/2\pi(R_1\|R_2)(C_{icm}+C_f)$, which effectively cancels the zero at f_{z2}. The resulting closed-loop gain is given as:

$$A_{CL}=\frac{R_2}{R_1(1+R_2C_fs)}(e_2-e_1).$$

The pole-zero cancellation described for the difference amplifier suggests an alternative compensation method for the noninverting case. Grounding the e_1 input for the difference amplifiers converts the circuit into a noninverting configuration. However, the input impedance is R_3+R_4, which is not as large as the input impedance for the connection shown in **Fig 3**. However, because there is only gain to the e_2 path in the noninverting amplifier, you need only the resistance ratio $R_3\|R_4=R_1\|R_2$ to maintain the pole and zero cancellation. To accommodate large source impedances (R_s), make $R_4=\infty$ and $R_3=R_1\|R_2-R_s$ to achieve a large input impedance.

The previous analysis of the noninverting amplifier in **Fig 3** ignored the effect of the source impedance's reacting with the C_{icm} capacitance, causing an uncompensated pole in the closed-loop response. The addition of R_3 and the addition of C_f from the op-amp noninverting input to ground provides compensation for this pole, as described in the difference amplifier configuration. The pole-zero matching also removes a potential distortion effect. The voltage levels at the op-amp inputs cause C_{icm} to vary slightly; however, the matching of the pole and zero causes the distortion products to cancel.

Equal signal voltages on the two C_{icm} capacitors maintain the pole-zero cancellation, which removes any high-frequency distortion to which the circuit in **Fig 3** is susceptible. In addition, by making the impedances for the dc currents for each op-amp input the same, you minimize the effect of input offset currents on the amplifier's overall output offset voltage.

References

1. Graeme, J, "Circuit Options Boost Photodiode Bandwidth," *EDN*, May 21, 1992, pg 155.

2. Graeme, J, "Feedback Plots Offer Insight into Operational Amplifiers," *EDN*, January 19, 1989, pg 131.

3.Graeme, J, "Bode Plots Enhance Feedback Analysis of Operational Amplifiers," *EDN*, February 2, 1989, pg 163.

4. Graeme, J, "Feedback Models Reduce Op-Amp Circuits to Voltage Dividers," *EDN*, June 20, 1991, pg 139.

Author's biography

Jerry Graeme, a prolific contributer to EDN, manages instrument-component design for Burr-Brown Corp in Tucson, AZ. At Burr-Brown he has designed many analog ICs. He holds a BSEE from the University of Arizona and an MSEE from Stanford University. In his leisure time he enjoys scuba diving, photography, and woodworking.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 586 Medium 587 Low 588

Attention aspiring authors . . .

Publishing an article in EDN can be a satisfying and rewarding experience. And, you don't have to be a professional writer to get published in EDN. If you can communicate useful technical information clearly, our editors can guide you in writing articles that we'll be proud to publish. We also pay you an honorarium, based on your article's length. Submit article ideas to Joan Lynch, EDN, 275 Washington St, Newton MA 02158.

INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S SMALLEST 15 WATT ISOLATED DC-DC CONVERTER.

Actual Size

Advancing the State-of-the-Art for Board-Mounted Converters.

Throwing out all the old design concepts, Power Trends has advanced the state-of-the-art again. This time it's for board-mounted DC-DC converters. By using switching frequencies greater than 650 kHz, planar magnetics and surface-mount construction—we have now produced the industry's smallest and most reliable 15 Watt isolated DC-DC converters.

Not only are the new products much smaller than competitive designs, but—with fewer components—they also significantly advance product reliability.

FEATURING

- **Smallest footprint: 1.45" x 1.64" x 0.38"**
- **Wide input voltage range: 36V to 72V**
- **80% efficiency**
- **Temperature range: -25°C to +70°C**
- **500 VDC isolation**
- **Planar magnetics**

Three products are initially available—the PT3101A, a 48V-to-5V unit; the PT3I02A, a 48V-to-l2V unit; and the PT3103A, a 48V-to15V unit. All three products operate over an input voltage range of 36 to 72 VDC and provide their rated power up to 70°C without additional heatsinks. They provide 80% efficiency, 500 VDC isolation, and are ideally suited for telecom, industrial, computer, medical, and other distributed-power applications requiring input-to-output isolation.

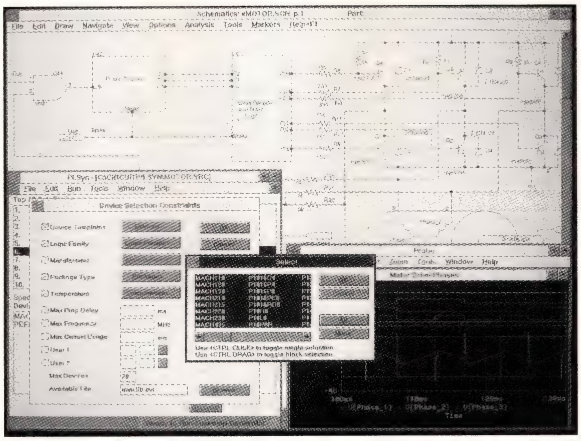
Send for a spec-and-applications brochure, or call and ask about samples.

POWER TRENDS®

Power Trends, Inc. 1101 North Raddant Road, Batavia, Il 60510 • (708) 406-0900 • FAX (708) 406-0901

CIRCLE NO. 102

RTOS lets multiple applications access DSP simultaneously on PCs


Schematics: MOTOR.SCH p.1
File Edit Draw Navigate View Options Analysis Tools Markers Help-F1
Device Selection Constraints
Select

Windows-based applications now access the power of DSPs. You use application-programming interfaces to take advantage of the DSP. Each application is transparent to the others.

Spectron Microsystems, a pioneer in real-time operating systems (RTOSs) for DSPs, has hooked up with Microsoft to move PC-based multimedia applications firmly into the DSP realm. Spectron has introduced the SPOX multimedia platform, which is based on the company's SPOX RTOS.

The successful RTOS is available for almost all DSPs for use in embedded systems, and the new version makes it available for use in PCs. It lets multiple Windows-based applications have access to the DSP simultaneously; the applications are transparent to each other.

The RTOS includes a standard DSP application-programming interface (API) for Windows-based applications, which lets you create programs that work with other applications and a variety of DSP hardware. The product provides reference designs for Analog Devices, Texas Instruments, and Motorola DSPs.

The SPOX multimedia platform resides within the DSP, which can be on the mother board or on an add-in card. It works with Microsoft's SPOX-based DSP API, which runs under Windows on a PC.

Windows-based applications access the DSP functions by making calls to standard APIs. You can access those DSP functions that don't have a standard API by making calls directly to the SPOX resource-manager interface.

Microsoft offers the host software as a driver development kit, which includes the DSP resource-manager-interface API, SPOX DSP resource manager, and device drivers.

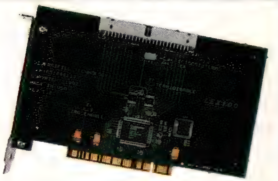
Spectron will distribute the DSP-resident software, which includes the SPOX RTOS, SPOX monitor (a debug-

Now Shipping!

PCI LOCAL BUS - TRANSFER RA
Peripheral Component Interc

PCI PERIPHERAL CARDS
- Now Available -

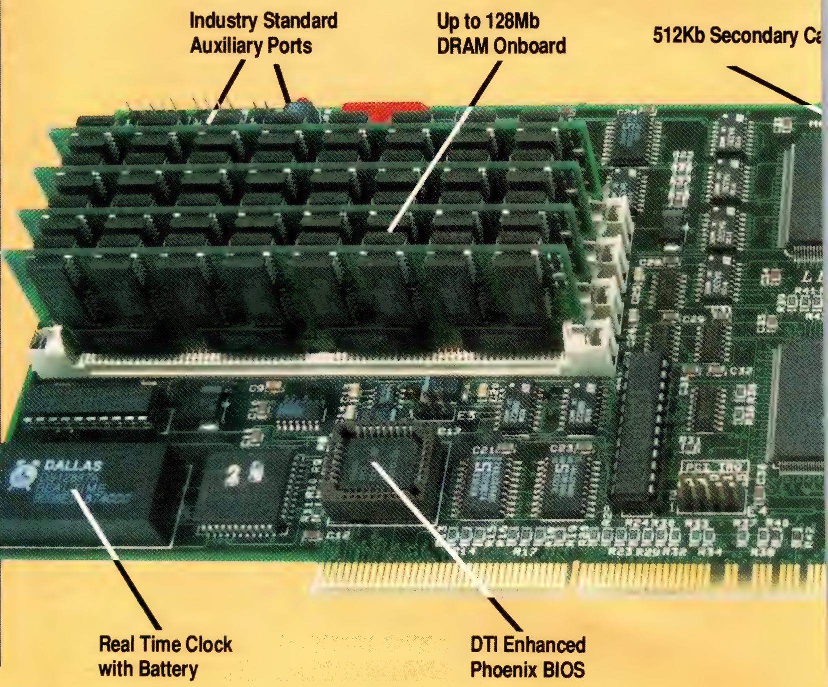
DTI's PCI SCSI CARD
LEX100



- 110 Mbytes/sec burst transfer rates on the PCI bus
- 10 Mbytes/sec synchronous SCSI bus transfer rates
- 5 Mbytes/sec asynchronous SCSI bus transfer rates
- Supports "Fast SCSI II" drives
- Compliant with Revision 2.0 PCI specification

3rd Party PCI VGA Cards
Also Available

ATI's "MACH 32"
Weitek's "Power 9000"
S3's "928PCI"


Industry Standard Auxiliary Ports
Up to 128Mb DRAM Onboard
512Kb Secondary Ca
Real Time Clock with Battery
DTI Enhanced Phoenix BIOS

Product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies
Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corp.

ging tool), multimedia device drivers, and a reference-board support package. Prices start at $15,000. OEM runtime licenses start at $1.—**David Shear**

Spectron Microsystems, Goleta, CA. (805) 968-5100. **Circle No. 494**

Microsoft Corp, Redmond, WA. (206) 882-8080. **Circle No. 495**

Debug DSP over LAN from your workstation

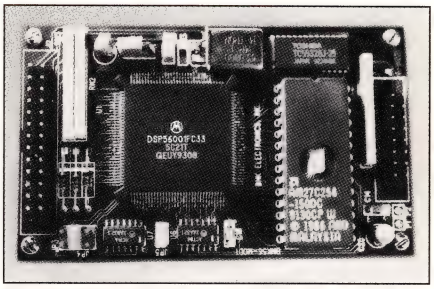
Spectrum Signal Processing has introduced the Remote Ethernet Debugging System (REDS), which lets you debug your DSP-based project over Ethernet. The workstation connects to a VMEbus-based target system via a gateway board, allowing Texas Instruments' DSP software tools to run on a Sun workstation as if directly connected to the target.

The gateway board provides a path from the workstation to JTAG controllers on the board. The JTAG controllers communicate with the TMS320C40 DSP chips in the VME chassis. You can use the TI software tools as if the JTAG controller were in the workstation. The system does not require a PC or any external hardware.

REDS costs $8500, including the gateway board. It comes on a Sun tape cartridge with the client and server applications.—**David Shear**

Spectrum Signal Processing Inc, Burnaby, BC, Canada. (604) 421-5422. **Circle No. 496**

DSP56001 development board costs $199



The BNK56-MOD1 board is the heart of the MM56001 low-cost development system. The board includes a Motorola DSP56001, EPROM, and 96 kbytes of SRAM (under the EPROM).

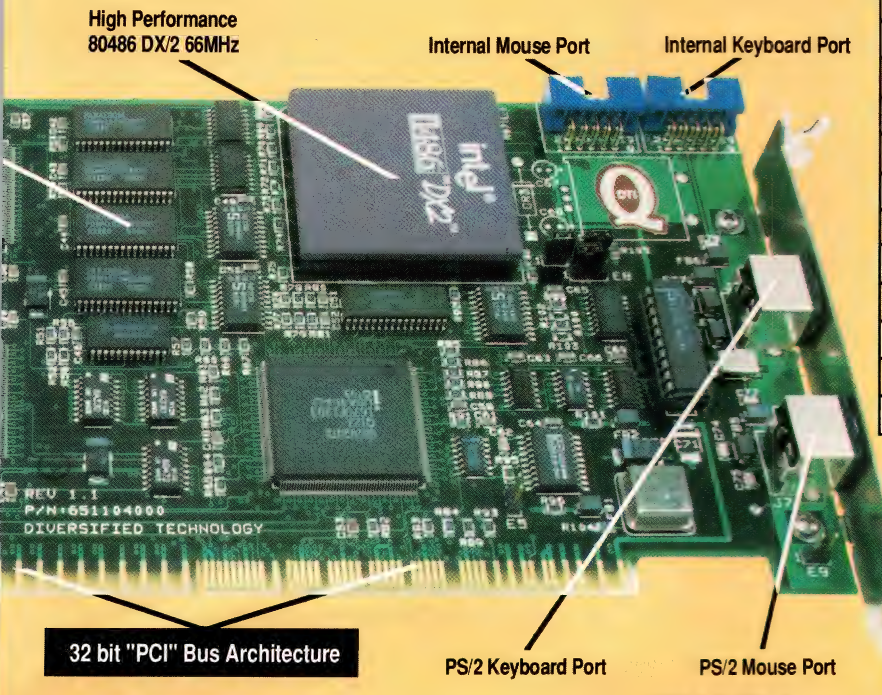
The MightyMight 56001 (MM56001) development system costs $199. The device is based on the BNK56-MOD1 board, which contains a 33-MHz Motorola DSP56001 DSP chip, 96 kbytes of zero-wait-state SRAM, and 32 kbytes of EPROM. You can use the board stand-alone or for development.

The system also includes the BNK56-MOD7 controller module for development. It has an RS-232C interface, which allows communication between the BNK56-MOD1 and the host. It also includes a debugger and a C utility library.

In the host-computer/debug mode, the debugger has full control over the DSP. You can view and modify registers and memory, single step, set breakpoints, and download code. A C compiler and assembler are available now, and analog-I/O options will be available soon.—**David Shear**

BNK Electronics Inc, Englewood Cliffs, NJ. (201) 894-5905. **Circle No. 497**

ES UP TO 132Mb/SEC
nnect Computer Card



Now Shipping pentium™ Single Board Computers

LBC4000 FUNCTIONS
80486DX/2 Processor
Intel Industry Standard 82420 Chip Set
Transfer Rate Up To 132Mb\Sec
2Mb-128Mb DRAM Memory Capacity Options
Internal 80387 Coprocessor
8Kb Internal Cache
512Kb Secondary WriteBack Cache
33MHz PCI Bus Speed
8.33MHz ISA Bus Speed
DTI Enhanced Phoenix BIOS
RTC Battery Onboard
/AT, & PS/2 Keyboards Supported
PS/2 Mouse Port
Physical Dimensions 4.7" x 13.4"
PCI 14 or 16 Slot Passive Backplanes Available

Diversified Technology®
An Ergon Co.
Call us toll free for orders and information
U.S.A. - (601) 856-4121 Fax (601) 856-2888
Outside U.S.A. - (201) 891-8718 Fax - (201) 891-9629

CIRCLE NO. 3

New PEEL'N SHIELD™ EMI gaskets lower installed cost!

W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc.'s new PEEL "N SHIELD EMI gasket assemblies significantly reduce your installed costs while providing excellent EMI/RFI shielding. PEEL'N SHIELD gaskets (patent pending) use removable release and carrier sheets for easy alignment and fast installation. These soft and pliable EMI gaskets, made of high performance GORE-SHIELD™ expanded PTFE material, offer 100 dB shielding effectiveness through 18 GHz. They lower installed cost on your PCBs (populated or unpopulated), castings, or covers and can be positioned to tight tolerances. Automated production also makes PEEL'N SHIELD EMI gaskets extremely cost effective for routine or unique applications. Call now for more information:

GORE Creative Technologies Worldwide 1-800-231-4364

W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 1220, Elkton, MD 21922
GORE-SHIELD and PEEL'N SHIELD are trademarks of W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 4

NordicTrack. The 20-Minute Stress Manager.

Take time out for NordicTrack and take control of your life.

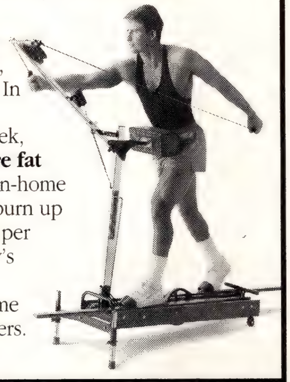
Medical research proves that exercise gives you a more relaxed, productive mental outlook, helps you concentrate better and improves your self-esteem. And there's no better way to exercise than with NordicTrack, "The World's Best Aerobic Exerciser®."

NordicTrack offers the best way to reduce stress.

By working all your major muscle groups, a NordicTrack® exerciser improves your overall use of oxygen, strengthens your heart and lungs, builds endurance and increases stamina. This allows you to perform consistently at your best.

Get a total-body workout in only 20 minutes.

NordicTrack efficiently works your entire body, not just the legs. In just 20 minutes, three times a week, you'll **burn more fat** than with other in-home exercisers. And burn up to 1,100 calories per hour. With today's busy schedules, there just isn't time for other exercisers.



30-day in-home trial!

NordicTrack A CML Company

The World's Best Aerobic Exerciser®

©1994 NordicTrack, Inc., A CML Company • All rights reserved.

FREE Video and Brochure

Call 1-800-441-7891 Ext. 144A4

or write: NordicTrack, Dept. 144A4, 104 Peavey Road, Chaska, MN 55318

☐ *Please send me a FREE brochure*
☐ *Also a FREE VHS videotape*

Name__________ Phone ( )__________
Street__________
City__________ State_____ Zip__________

CIRCLE NO. 9

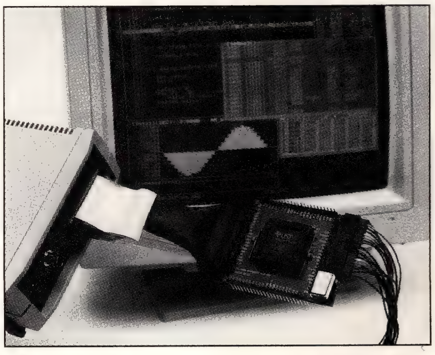
TMS320C5X ICE provides trace, overlay memory, and hardware breakpoints

In a world moving toward on-chip emulation, the TMS320C50 in-circuit emulator (ICE) stands out. Instead of using the debugging features built into the chip, the ICE reverts to removing the DSP on the target and replacing it with an emulation plug. In doing so, it provides features that aren't available with JTAG-based on-chip emulation.

The TMS320C5X provides on-chip emulation, which is accessible through a JTAG port on the chip. Although on-chip emulation provides an inexpensive method of debugging code, it cannot provide some useful features, including a 4-kword real-time trace, 64k×16-bit program-overlay memory, 64k×16-bit data-overlay memory, multiple hardware breakpoints, an event sequencer, a 16-channel external trace buffer, and a 16-bit external event trigger. The device emulates the TMS320C50 DSPs at clock speeds up to 57 MHz.

A DOS-based high-level debugger gives you up to 14 windows to view the operation of the DSP. It also includes graphical windows for displaying data. It is compatible with Texas Instruments' C compiler, assembler, and linker. A Windows version of the debugger ($995) is optional. The emulator costs $8995.—**David Shear**

Macrochip Research Inc, Carrollton, TX. (214) 242-0450. **Circle No. 498**



This in-circuit emulator does not use the on-chip emulation provided by the DSP chip.

AKM

Integrated monolithic Base Band IC for cordless phones.

The value-packed AK2353B C-MOS Base Band IC offers high level mixed signal integration with wide voltage operation; Voice Band Filters, 2400 bps MSK MODEM, Comparator, 3.58MHz Oscillator, Frequency Invertor Scrambler, Frame Detection, and more, in a 44pin QFP or 64pin VQFP.

CORDLESS ANALOG TELEPHONE PRODUCT FAMILY

	VOICE BAND FILTERS	COMPANDER	MODEM	SCRAMBLER	FRAME DETECT	VOLTAGE RANGE (V)	COMMENTS
AK2351E	●	●	●			2.8～3.3	FOR GERMANY, 2400 bps MSK MODEM
AK2351F	●	●	●		●	1.9～5.5	2400 bps MSK MODEM
AK2352	●	●	●	●		1.9～5.5	2400 bps MSK MODEM
AK2353	●	●	●	●	●	1.9～5.5	2400 bps MSK MODEM
AK2354	●	●	●	●	●	1.9～5.5	1200 bps MSK MODEM
AK2359	●	●	●	●	●	1.9～5.5	FSK MODEM
AK2356				●		2.6～3.3	SCRAMBLER ONLY

AKM **Asahi Kasei Microsystems Co.,Ltd.**

JAPAN——TS Bldg. 24-10, Yoyogi 1-chome, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 151, Japan Phone: (03) 3320-2067 / Fax: (03) 3320-2072
USA——2055 Gateway Place, Suite 415, San Jose, CA 95110 Phone: (408) 436-8580 / Fax: (408) 436-7591
EUROPE——Avenue Louise 326, Bte 056, 1050 Brussels, Belgium. Phone: (32) 2-649-3062 / Fax: (32) 2-640-1809

CIRCLE NO. 103

or more information, contact:

.S.A.)

WA, OR, MT (Western); CANADA-BC, Alberta	Quest Marketing, Inc.	Phone (206) 228-2660	Fax (206) 228-2916
CA (Northern), NV (Northern), ID, UT, CO	Pinnacle Sales	Phone (408) 453-7500	Fax (408) 453-7667
CA (Southern)	Solutech, Inc.	Phone (714) 374-0130	Fax (714) 374-0131
NV (Southern), AZ, NM, MEXICO-Sonora, Chihuahua	Fred Board Associates	Phone (602) 994-9388	Fax (602) 994-9477
IA, WI, IL, IN	Richmar Electronics Corp.	Phone (708) 968-0118	Fax (708) 968-0197
NY (Upstate)	Interactive Component Sales	Phone (315) 445-9600	Fax (315) 445-8700
NY (Southern), CT, NJ, PA, DE	WD-TMI	Phone (914) 779-8738	Fax (914) 779-8840
MD, VA, DC	Eltron Sales, Ltd.	Phone (703) 635-7201	Fax (703) 635-1933
TN, NC, SC, GA, AL, MS	E-Squared Marketing	Phone (205) 430-3000	Fax (205) 430-3350
FL, Puerto Rico	Micro Concepts, Inc.	Phone (407) 830-8889	Fax (407) 834-0649

UROPE)

Austria, Germany, Italy, Spain, Switzerland, Greece	Austria Mikro Systeme International AG	Phone (43) 3136/500-267	Fax (43) 3136/500-491
Other European Countries	AKM Europe	Phone (32) 2-649-3062	Fax (32) 2-640-1809

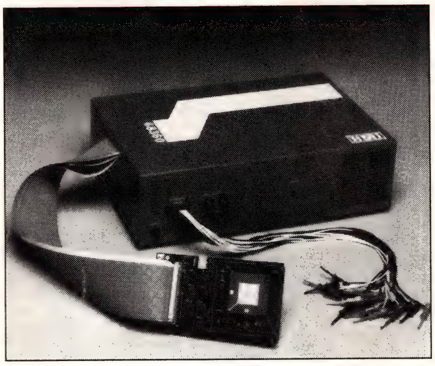
EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

DSP development software comes with hardware. The Hypersignal-Macro and Hypersignal-Acoustic DSP software-development package is now available with support for the National Instruments AT-DSP2200 PC plug-in board. The package also works with DSPower, a Windows-based package that allows users to develop DSP-based applications in a graphical environment. $3495 for hardware and software; $4195 with DSPower. **Signalogic**, Dallas, TX. (214) 343-0069.
Circle No. 456

Windows-based fuzzy-logic development tool. The TILShell 3.0 graphical development tool for creating fuzzy-logic-based applications includes C- and microcontroller-code generation. It comes in professional and standard editions. From $795. **Togai InfraLogic Inc**, Irvine, CA. (714) 975-8522.
Circle No. 457

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE

Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.



68360 ICE includes source-level debugger. The HMI-200 series in-circuit emulators (ICEs) support the Motorola 68360 µP and operate as fast as 25 MHz. The series includes two 16k×120-bit trace buffers, 256 kbytes of shadow RAM, and 256 kbytes of overlay RAM (expandable to 2 Mbytes). The trace buffer includes 16 external probes. The ICE provides the SourceGate II control and source-level debugging software, which runs on workstations and PCs. $16,000. **Huntsville Microsystems Inc**, Huntsville, AL. (205) 881-6005.
Circle No. 458

Z8 ICE works with PC. The ET-iCZ8 in-circuit emulator (ICE) for the Zilog Z8 handles devices running as fast as 16 MHz. Controlled by a PC, the device comes with a 40-pin DIP socket connector and a processor-specific probe to connect to the target. The device includes a 32-kbyte overlay RAM that can be mapped in 2, 4, 8, 16, or 32 kbytes. The device also provides a source-level debugger, an editor, and a project-management tool. From $2262. **Emulation Technology Inc**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 982-0660.
Circle No. 458

Simulate DSP16XX to gate level with DSP development system. The COSSAP DSP16xx design kit allows you to develop DSP-based applications with the AT&T DSP16xx DSP chips. A model developed by AT&T allows you to simulate the DSP16xx at a system level with your application software. The COSSAP VHDL simulator interface permits simulation to the gate level. The kit also includes AT&T software-development tools. $7500. **Cadis Software Ltd**, San Francisco, CA. (415) 615-7789.
Circle No. 459

The VHDL LibStore™
High-performance libraries for VHDL modeling

Reduce your modeling effort
Increase quality, reliability and portability
Get immediate new VHDL power

- over 1000 powerful, generic, optimized and ready to use VHDL functions and procedures, provided in source code
- compliant with standards IEEE 1076 and IEEE 1164
- intended for any user, any design, any field

The VHDL LibStore helps :
. model systems, boards, ASICs, ICs, cells, protocols, etc...
. describe environments
. develop and exploit test benches
. build application-specific packages

The VHDL LibStore libraries contain routines for FIFO and memory modeling, DSP modeling, mathematics, timing checks, queue management, statistics, stochastic and system-level modeling, performance evaluation, architecture validation, dimensioning and partitioning, text and I/O management, display, utilities, debug, etc...

Pick what you need in The VHDL LibStore and model faster!

Free Demo-Kit - Call or fax for more information

ARCAD
for VHDL excellence
Modeling - Training - Consulting - Design
725, rue Louis Lépine - 34000 MONTPELLIER - FRANCE
Tel : (33) 67 22 40 20 - Fax : (33) 67 22 43 60

CIRCLE NO.16

Wireless Data Modem ICs
3 Volt 1mA GMSK
1,200 to 40,000 Bits/Second

- FX469: 1,200/2,400/4,800 b/s FFSK Modem
- FX429: 1,200 b/s MPT1327 Trunked Radio Modem
- FX589: 4,000 to 40,000 b/s (3-Volt) GMSK Modem
- FX900 Series:
  GMSK and 4-Level FSK Modems (Call CML for Details)

Consumer Microcircuits Limited
1 WHEATON ROAD · WITHAM · ESSEX · CM8 3TD · ENGLAND
Tel: +44 (0)376 513833 · FAX: +44 (0)376 518247

CIRCLE NO. 17

TestPoint is a software tool for building test, measurement, and data acquisition applications for Windows. TestPoint lets you build complete applications without drawing, connecting, or wiring icons or writing lines of code.

New Capabilities

TestPoint brings extraordinary capability to instrument control and data acquisition for the benchtop or production line. TestPoint's software functions can replace hardware functions worth thousands of dollars, provide new measurement capabilities and simplify testing.

Better Tests

Sharp graphics and clear indicators eliminate errors and improve accuracy.

Cut Through the Paperwork

TestPoint can "hot link" to your spreadsheets, databases and word processing files so the paperwork is done the instant the test is finished.

There is no faster, better or easier way to build applications. Guaranteed!

- **Data Acquisition**
  Multitasking A/D, D/A, Digital I/O
- **Instrument Control**
  IEEE-488, RS232, RS485
- **Analysis**
  Mathematics, DDE
- **Presentation**
  Graphics Charts
  Displays File I/O

Development System $995
Free Unlimited Runtime License
Literature 1-800-234-4232
Applications 617-273-1818

cec

Capital Equipment Corp.
76 Blanchard Road
Burlington, MA 01803

TestPoint is a trademark of Capital Equipment Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 105

EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

Developer's kit gets you running on C40 DSP chip. The C40 developer's kit includes most of what you need to get started developing with the Texas Instruments' TMS320C40 DSP chip. It includes a DSP board for PCs, an optimizing C compiler, a source-level debugger, the Tartan FasTar math library, the Ariel DSP Expert library, and utilities. $5995; $4995 for universities. **Ariel Corp**, Highland Park, NJ. (908) 249-2900. **Circle No. 460**

Real-time debugger runs in X-Window environment. The MWX-ICE debugger, based on Microtec Research Inc's Xray debugger, now includes functions to control in-circuit emulators. The debugger runs stand-alone or connected to the Xray MasterWorks environment. It also supports the Motorola 68000 family and the Intel 80960CA/CF μP. $3000. **Applied Microsystems Corp**, Redmond, WA. (206) 882-2000. **Circle No. 461**

68306 development tool. The 8800 emulator/analyzer now supports the Motorola 68306 μP. It has 128-kbyte emulation memory and 16-kbyte trace buffer. Options are available for up to 64-kbyte trace and 2-Mbyte emulation memory. A clip-on emulation option allows you to connect the device directly to surface-mounted devices. From $10,500. **Orion Instruments Inc**, Menlo Park, CA. (415) 327-8800. **Circle No. 462**

Low-cost 68360 evaluation board. The SBC360 evaluation board for the Motorola 68360 μP includes 2 Mbytes of DRAM, 256 kbytes of SRAM, and 128 kbytes of flash EEPROM. Users can add as much as 16 Mbytes of DRAM via SIM connectors. The device provides all the external signals of the 68360. $895; $1995 with a BDM emulator and source-level debugger. **Embedded Support Tools Corp**, Canton, MA. (617) 828-5588. **Circle No. 463**

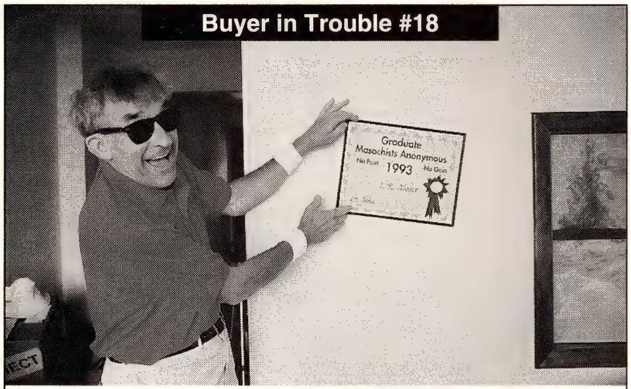
Program and erase a PIC16C71/C84 connected to a target. The TrueFlight programmer/downloader lets users program and erase a Microchip Technology PIC16C71 or PIC16C84 μC connected to a μC socket on the target. The device has a short cable that plugs into the μC socket on the target. Users can program and erase the μC on the TrueFlight board. Users can erase the EPROM-based PIC16C71 with an onboard UV source. $349. **Parallax Inc**, Rocklin, CA. (916) 624-8333. **Circle No. 464**

SHORTS

Xray/MTD multitasking debugger works with systems based on the C Executive real-time kernel. **JMI Software Systems Inc**, (215) 628-0840. **Circle No. 465**

STREAMS are now available for the Nucleus real-time operating system. **Accelerated Technology Inc**, (205) 661-5770. **Circle No. 466**

The LynxOS real-time operating system runs on the Motorola MVME162 68040-based VME board. **Lynx Real-Time Systems Inc**, (408) 354-7700. **Circle No. 467**



Buyer in Trouble #18

"Real Men Don't Mind Rejects!

But my boss disagrees. He wanted me to buy 100% final tested Prem transformers instead of the statistically sampled jobs I got. Now he's having my photo laminated to every box of rejects. I'm dead meat.

I *really* shoulda called Prem.

You oughta call Prem!"

PREM®

Where Quality Really Counts!

For Prem's new catalog or additional product information, call or write
Prem Magnetics, Inc.
3521 North Chapel Hill Road, McHenry, IL 60050.
Phone: 815-385-2700. FAX: 815-385-8578.

CIRCLE NO. 19

Now...The Ultra Miniature SMD Crystal Clock Oscillator from Raltron.
CO4810
CO4910

- SMD miniature package
- High stability/reliability
- 3.3 version for battery applications

Frequency Range:
1.8432 to 67 MHz

Frequency Stability:
±50, ±100 ppm
(-10° to 70° C)

Dimensions:
7.5 mm length
5.0 mm width
2.0 mm height

RALTRON
ELECTRONICS, CORP.

2315 NW 107 AVENUE,
MIAMI, FLORIDA 33172 U.S.A.
FAX (305) 594-3973
TELEX 441588 RALSEN
(305) 593-6033

ONLY RALTRON HAS IT ALL.
Crystals / Crystal Oscillators
Crystal Filters / Ceramic Resonators

CIRCLE NO. 26

14-bit, Sampling A/D's

Incomparable price, performance, size and power!

DATEL's new ADS-944 is without competition ... unless you consider devices with inferior performance, greater power consumption, larger packages and much higher prices competitive. Evaluate an ADS-944 and you'll agree ... there's no comparison.

DATEL offers a complete line of DIP-packaged, 14-bit, sampling A/D's with throughputs from 0.5 to 10MHz. Call today for details.

- **No missing codes over temperature**
- **76dB SNR, –74dB THD @ Nyquist**
- **Edge triggered; no pipeline delay**
- **Small 32-pin TDIP; TTL compatible**
- **2.9 Watts power dissipation**
- **MIL-STD-883 screening optional**
- **$479 (OEM, USA)**

	+25°C			0 to +70°C			–55 to +125°C			
SPECIFICATIONS	**MIN.**	**TYP.**	**MAX.**	**MIN.**	**TYP.**	**MAX.**	**MIN.**	**TYP.**	**MAX.**	**UNITS**
Sampling Rate	5			5			5			MHz
Integral Nonlinearity		±3/4			±3/4			±1		LSB's
Differential Nonlinearity	–0.95	±0.5	+0.95	–0.95	±0.5	+1.0	–0.95	±0.5	+1.25	LSB's
No Missing Codes	14			14			14			Bits
Total Harmonic Distortion*		–74	–72		–74	–72		–73	–70	dB
Signal-to-Noise Ratio*	73	76		73	76		72	75		dB

* f_{in} = 2.45MHz

DATEL, Inc., 11 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048 Tel: (508) 339-3000
FAX: (508) 339-6356. For immediate assistance 800-233-2765.

DATEL
INNOVATION and EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE NO. 106

4 Mbit upgra
only $150!

The legendary S4 - the smallest, most powerful personal programmer you can buy... and only $795!

From engine management to Antarctic survey teams, you can find S4s the world over, up and running where the competition is left far behind. S4 gets the job done in every situation you might expect - and quite a few you wouldn't!

S4 CAPABILITIES

A 32 pin ZIF socket programs a huge library of EPROMs, EEPROMs and FLASH devices. Dataman S4 programs devices up to 8Mbits and the unique, loadable Library means that new parts can be added quickly *without extra cost!* Serial EPROMs, 40 pin EPROMs and micro-controllers are all supported with optional modules.

Size:
7.3 x 4.4 x 1.8 ins
Weight:
18 ounces

S4 EMULATION

With Dataman S4's powerful emulation system you see your code running *before* committing yourself to an EPROM. Simply download your code to S4, press 'EMULATE', and your target system runs, *in real time*, as if an EPROM was plugged in.

S4 REMOTE CONTROL

Dataman S4 has its own internal processor and memory, but can also be operated remotely from your PC at speeds up to 115,200 Baud. S4 is supplied with a *free* disk containing custom terminal software and a pop-up TSR communications utility.

S4 - THE PACKAGE

Dataman S4 is shipped *ready to use*, complete with a/c charger, emulation lead, write lead, personal organiser/instruction manual, MS-DOS communications software, spare Library ROM - *and* a 3 year guarantee.

CIRCLE NO. 107

DATAMAN
Dataman Programmers Inc

Order Hotline:
(800) 328 2336
for same-day shipping

MasterCard VISA

22 Lake Beauty Drive, Suite 101, Orlando, FL 32806, USA. Telephone: (407) 649-3335 · Fax: (407) 649-3310 · BBS: (407) 649-3159 24hr · Modem: V32bis/16.8K HST.
Station Road, Maiden Newton, Dorset, DT2 0AE, UK. Telephone: 0300 320719 · Fax: 0300 321012 · Telex: 418442 · BBS: 0300 321095 24hr · Modem: V32bis/16.8K HST.

12-bit ADCs speed up to 30 Msamples/sec

Achieving both high speed and high resolution is a challenging goal for the designers of ADCs. Currently, 14- and 16-bit devices don't have sampling rates much higher than 5 Msamples/sec (see "High-speed, high-resolution ADCs," EDN, October 28, 1993, pg 76). However, you can now find 12-bit converters with speeds of 30 Msamples/sec.

Comlinear Corp's CLC937 and CLC938 feature sampling rates of 25.6 and 30 Msamples/sec, respectively. These two ADCs round out the company's family of pin-compatible, high-performance 12-bit devices that also includes 15- and 20-Msample/sec parts. This family targets both frequency- and time-domain applications in IF sampling, communications, radar, IR and medical imaging, and instrumentation.

Spurious-free dynamic range, a key frequency-domain specification, of the CLC937 is 80.2 dB at 402 kHz and 67.1 dB at 4.986 MHz. In the time domain, the CLC938 operates with a maximum differential nonlinearity of 0.7 LSB and a S/N ratio (not including harmonics) of 56 dB at 95 MHz.

The wide analog input frequency range of the ADCs allows them to digitize IF signals directly. The CLC938's S/N ratio is 60 dB with analog inputs out to 50 MHz. Intermodulation distortion is typically 70 dB for the 937 and 75 dB for the 938.

These 2-pass subranging converters each include a broadband, 150-MHz input amplifier, a T/H amplifier, a reference, timing generators, error-correction circuitry, and an output latch/buffer. An external convert clock, analog input, and ±5 and ±15V power supplies are all that's required for operation. The company laser-trims gain and offset errors to assure accurate unit-to-unit matching. The company also guarantees no missing codes for both ADCs. The ADCs' nominal power dissipation is 6.9W, and they have an analog input range of 2V p-p.

Both commercial and military temperature-range versions are available in 2.28-in.-square, 40-pin packages. The 0 to 70°C ADCs cost $498 (100) and $687 (one to four pieces). The –55 to +125°C versions cost $1490 (100).—**Anne Watson Swager**

Comlinear Corp, Fort Collins, CO. (303) 226-0500. **Circle No. 453**

0.6-μm gate array targets system control

The art of designing custom or mother boards is in creating the system controls—the collection of glue logic, special controllers, and clocking subsystem—that make a system work. If you're casting about for an ASIC solution, look to the Motorola H4CPlus CMOS gate-array family. These arrays combine high gate densities with high pin counts and high-speed operation; they also feature single or dual 3 or 5V operation.

Gate densities range out to 178,000 usable gates, with internal clock rates up to 400 MHz. The gate arrays pump data at rates to 400 MHz using Current Mode Transceiver Logic (CMTL) with differential pairs, or to 200 MHz for single lines with active terminations. I/O macros also include PECL (pseudo ECL) and Gunning Transceiver Logic (GTL) for high-speed I/O. You can use the gate arrays as cache controllers or even to serve as small, high-speed caches for fast CPUs. Chip macros include PCI-bus-compliant buffers, including a 64-bit extension, and JTAG boundary scan for test. A single I/O cell can drive up to 24 mA; later releases will enable you to parallel two cells for a 48-mA drive.

Using a digital PLL macro, you can create clocks up to 75 MHz; using an analog PLL macro (provisions for two on-chip corners), clock rates can top 125 MHz. Rates can easily handle standard μPs such as the Pentium that run with a 66-MHz CPU clock.

- Extension of H4C gate-array family
- 0.6-μm L_{eff}, channelless, 3-layer metal
- To drive external clocks: 2 analog PLLs (125-MHz, 250-psec jitter) or digital PLLs (75-MHz, 500-psec jitter)
- 28,400 to 178,000 available gates
- 2-input NAND gate delay (2 loads)=280/420 psec at 5/3V
- Current Mode Transceiver Logic (CMTL) for fast I/Os, buses 200/400 MHz (differential), also PECL, GTL
- 128 to 313 package pins
- OMPAC (ball grid array), PQFP, and MicroCool (QFP with heat sink) packages
- JTAG boundary scan built into I/O macros
- 3, 5V operation (1 or mixed)

H4CPlus arrays rely on a self-aligned, twin-tub process with short n-channel transistors to reduce feature size and power dissipation. Typical power dissipation is 1 μW/gate at 3.3V and 3 μW/gate at 5V (0.05-pF load). Array packaging includes PQFPs, MicroCool (QFP with a heat sink), and OMPAC (OverMolded Pad Array Carrier). OMPAC combines a ball-grid-array interconnect to the system board with a small, double-metal pc board that holds the chip. I/O pads are conventionally bonded to the board, which routes the signals to the underlying ball grid array. An OMPAC package is smaller than an equivalent PQFP. OMPACs are 51 and 26% smaller than 160- and 208-pin PQFPs. The ball grid array reduces connection inductance and opens up pitch between pins for easier signal routing; it is also self-aligning.

The Macrocell library includes 1-, 2-, and 4-port asynchronous SRAMs. The design environment uses Motorola, Cadence, and Mentor Graphics tool sets, as well as individual point tools, such as Synopsys synthesis compilers. —**Ray Weiss**

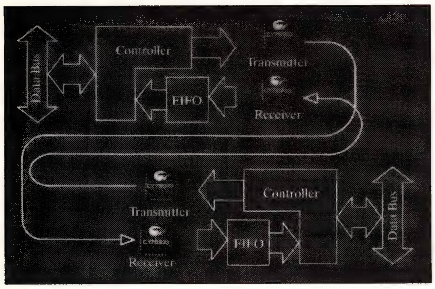
Motorola Inc, ASIC Div, Chandler, AZ. (602) 814-4124. **Circle No. 454**

H4CPlus CMOS gate arrays

Array	Available gates	Die size	Die pads	I/O cells	Package pins
H4CP028*	28,400	239	176	160	128 to 169
H4CP048	48,100	287	216	208	128 to 225
H4CP075	74,520	337	256	256	128 to 225
H4CP0109*	109,368	391	304	312	160 to 208
H4CP0146*	145,544	438	344	360	160 to 313
H4CP028	178,000	476	376	400	160 to 313

*Available in second phase

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



Serial chip set communicates at 330 Mbps. The HOTLink (high-speed optical transceiver link) chip set comprises a transmitter (CY7B923) and a receiver (CY7B933) that translate between 8-bit parallel and serial data forms, handling serial data rates as great as 330 Mbps. The serial data can be unencoded or use 8B/10B coding for compatibility with Fibre Channel. The set needs no external components for clock and timing recovery and has a self-test capability. $60 (100). **Cypress Semiconductor**, San Jose, CA. (408) 943-2600. **Circle No. 420**

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE

Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

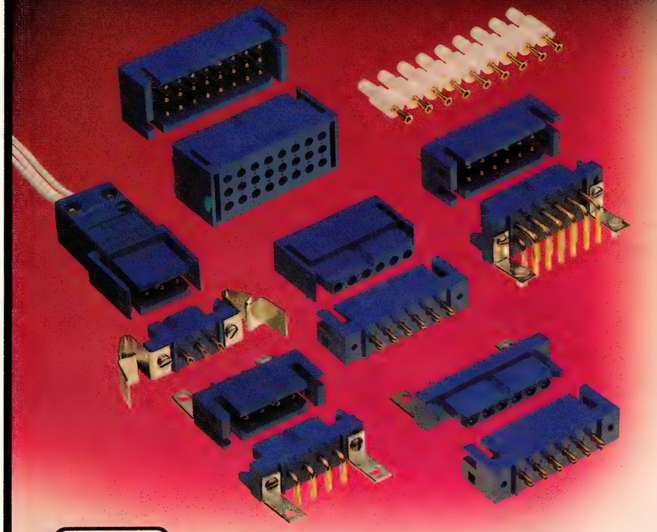
RAMDAC offers Advanced Feature Connector. The Px2085 MediaDAC offers 24-bit color performance and a VESA Advanced Feature Connector interface to speed the merger of video and graphical display data. It also offers color-space conversion, interpolated zooming, and separate contrast and brightness controls for video windows. Pixel clocks run to 85 MHz for 24-bit color and 135 MHz for 5:6:5 color. $50 (1000). **Cirrus Logic**, Fremont, CA. (214) 985-2340. **Circle No. 421**

Graphics ICs include VL and PCI local-bus interfaces. These graphical-user-interface-accelerator graphics ICs have local-bus interfaces. The CL-GD5430 ($30 (1000)) offers 32-bit interfaces and works with 1- and 2-Mbyte frame buffers. The CL-GD5429 ($27) has a VL-bus interface and features a true-color RAMDAC. The 64-bit CL-GD5452/3 ($65) uses video-RAM buffers and provides true-color displays at resolutions up to 1280×1024 pixels. The 2-chip set also includes a palette DAC with video overlay and color-key support. **Cirrus Logic**, Fremont, CA. (510) 226-2123. **Circle No. 423**

Flash comes in 4-Mbit, 5V version. The Am29F040 is a 4-Mbit flash memory with sector-erase capability that operates with a single 5V supply. It allows OEMs to protect specific 64-kbyte sectors against erasure in embedded applications. The device has self-completing program and erase commands and can suspend and resume an erase operation to allow reading data from another sector without waiting for erasure to finish. Devices come in 90-, 120-, and 150-nsec speed grades in PLCC, TSOP, PDIP, and other packages. A 90-nsec version, from $34.20 (1000). **Advanced Micro Devices**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 749-5703. **Circle No. 424**

ATM chips support WAN needs. Supporting seven data rates from 34 to 155 Mbps, the Bt8220 transceiver handles all ATM physical-layer functions. A companion chip, the Bt8215, serves as a bidirectional cell buffer. The Bt8215

POWR-LOK CONNECTION SYSTEMS
POWER AMPEATER CONTACTS
5.0 Millimeter Contact Grid Pattern
25 Amperes Continuous Load, All Contacts



POWER SOURCE TO PRINTED BOARD BUS with Minimum Heat generated at contact connection surfaces due to unique design of LARGE SURFACE AREA contact mating system.

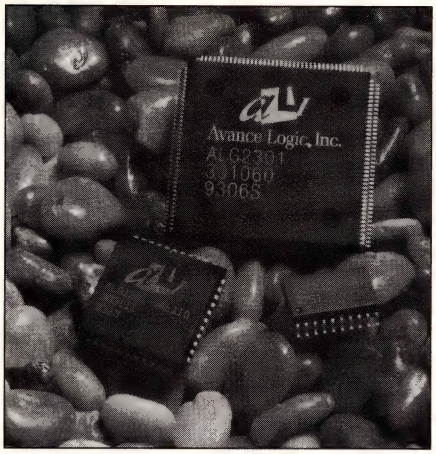
CONTACTS: Removable, machined of solid copper alloy. Male contacts can be varied to permit sequential mating to eliminate initial power overload. **PLATING:** Gold. **TERMINATIONS:** Crimp, Press-fit and solder style, 12 AWG (4,0mm²) wire maximum. Printed board mount, straight or 90° angled, mother-daughter board or board to board sandwich connection systems. **INSULATORS:** Glass filled polyester. Twelve contact variants, 3 through 24 contacts; one, two and three contact rows. **POLARIZATION:** Connector body keyed for alignment and correct coupling. **SHROUDS:** Male contacts protected with plastic shroud. **BLIND MATING:** Hardware option provides for 0.100 inch lead in. **LOCKING SYSTEM:** Powr-Lok system, easy to lock and unlock. **CABLE ADAPTORS:** Strain reliefs. **MOUNTING:** Panel and printed boards. **ENVIRONMENTAL SEALING:** Sealed connectors meet MIL-STD-810 immersion. **WORKING TEMPERATURE:** -55° C to +125° C. **CRIMPING TOOLS:** Automatic and manual. **NORMS:** U.L., CSA and Bauart Mart recognized.

POSITRONIC INDUSTRIES, INC.
423 No. Campbell Ave. • P.O. Box 8247 • Springfield, Mo. 65801
Tel. 417-866-2322 • Fax 417-866-4115
800-641-4054

CIRCLE NO. 27

handles data as ATM cells, automatically maintaining word alignment when formatting data between its 8- and 32-bit ports. It also works with HDLC and SMDS packets. $90 for the Bt8215; $85 for the Bt8220. (1000) **Brooktree Corp**, San Diego, CA. (619) 452-7580. **Circle No. 425**

IGBT controls 45 kW. The IXSK 50N60AU1 comprises a short-circuit-rated IGBT (10-µsec short-circuit withstand time) and a 35-nsec ultrafast-recovery diode mounted in a TO-264 package. The device has a rated blocking voltage of 600V and collector current of 74A. Maximum saturation voltage is 2.7V with a typical fast-fall time of 200 nsec. $14.38 (1000). **IXYS Corp**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 982-0700. **Circle No. 426**



PCI chip set makes i486 graphics affordable. The ALG2301 chip set comprises a 24-bit RAMDAC, a dual programmable dot clock, and a graphics-accelerator chip. The 32-bit graphics accelerator complies with Revision 2.0 of the peripheral-component-interconnect (PCI) specification. The chip supports zero-wait-state burst-mode and autoconfiguration features. It connects directly to the PCI bus without any glue logic. The chip set is compatible with EPA Energy Green Star requirements and supports resolutions as high as 1280×1024 pixels. The RAMDAC supports 16.7 million colors and operates at 110 MHz. $20 (OEM). **Avance Logic Inc**, Fremont, CA. (510) 226-9555. **Circle No. 427**

ADC performs full Nyquist sampling. The SP674B ADC includes a 12-bit successive-approximation ADC with 3-state output latches, an internal reference, a clock, and a S/H amplifier. Features include a total harmonic distortion of –80 dB, a spurious-free dynamic range of 85 dB, an S/N plus distortion of 72 dB, and a S/N ratio of 72.5 dB, all measured at the Nyquist input frequency of one-half the IC's 67-kHz sampling rate. $9 (1000). **Sipex Corp**, Billerica, MA. (508) 671-1940. **Circle No. 428**

16-channel DAC comes in 52-pin package. The MP7642 features 16 independent, 2-quadrant multiplying, 8-bit DACs, and a power consumption of 325 mW. The IC also includes a serial digital input-data-address port plus an internal chip-address decoder. Digital-word to V_{OUT} settling time to 8 bits is 750 nsec, and the device has a 1-MHz-reference input bandwidth. In PQFP, $17.48. **Micro Power Systems**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 727-5350. **Circle No. 429**

Eclipse - The Ultimate Universal Programmer

- Eclipse - Unchallenged in Speed & Sophistication
- Stand-alone or Remote operation with Windows* or DOS*
- From 96 to 256 pin drivers as standard, Stag's Scalable Architecture permits expansion beyond 500 pins
- Universal DIP & PLCC modules - do away with stacks of fragile pin adaptors
- High performance pin drivers - test even the fastest PLDs
- High speed serial (115K baud) and parallel interfaces

USA & Canada:
Tel: (408) 988-1118 Fax: (408) 988-1232
U.K, Europe & R.O.W:
Tel: 44 (707) 332148 Fax: 44 (707) 371503

stag PROGRAMMERS

CIRCLE NO. 29

Sipex

SIGNAL PROCESSING EXCELLENCE

Our "SP574B" Family Samples a Full Spread at the Table...

12 Bit ADC	SP574B	SP674B	SP1674B	SP774B
Conv.Time	25µSec	15µSec	10µSec	8µSec
Nyquist F(in)	20kHz	33kHz	50kHz	62kHz
SINAD	72dB	72dB	71dB	71dB
Price*	$8.00	$9.00	$10.00	$12.00

* @ 1k Qty - K version (±0.5 LSB, 0° to 70°C) in PDIP, PLCC or SOIC

The Sipex SP574B family members are 12-Bit Monolithic Analog-to-Digital Converters that offer true "Nyquist" Sampling for critical AC applications as well as for standard implementation...

...available in all Temperature Ranges

Sipex

SIPEX Corporation • 22 Linnell Circle • Billerica MA 01821 • Tel: 508-667-8700 • Fax: 508-670-9001

CIRCLE NO. 28

Handheld LCD DMM/DSOs display transient waveform anomalies

Look out, Fluke, Leader Instruments, and HC Protek! There's a large vehicle looming in your rearview mirror, and it's moving fast. The license plate is from Oregon, and the name on the side is Tektronix. Onboard is a new product line—one that users are bound to compare with some of the hottest selling measurement products: handheld, battery-powered DMM/digital storage oscilloscopes (DSOs) with LCDs. To emphasize that the items, priced from $859, are DMMs first and DSOs second, Tek calls them Tek*Meters*.

The $859 THM 550, with its single DSO channel, includes one of the custom ICs. The $999 THM 560 and $1259 THM 565—both of which offer two DSO channels—include two of the chips. (The THM 565 has a backlit display and more features than the other two models.) When you power up one of the units, it behaves as a 4000-count true-rms DMM that offers such functions as resistance measurement to 40 MΩ, an audible continuity indication, and a diode-check mode. Pushing one button turns on the DSO function. The DSO bandwidth is 5 MHz; each DSO channel can acquire 25 Msamples/sec in real time. The 2-channel models sample simultaneously.

Pushing a single button changes TekMeters' 6-in. (diagonal) LCDs from 4000-count numeric displays in the DMM mode to 1- or 2-channel, 5-MHz-bandwidth waveform displays in the real-time-sampling DSO mode.

Six alkaline AA cells power the units for four hours. You can also use rechargeable cells. With batteries, the 8.5×5.5×1.6-in. units weigh 2.2 lb. Accessories include an ac-powered RS-232C adapter that replaces the batteries and does not defeat the isolation between the inputs and the case. Across their inputs, the products withstand 6-kV surges and 850V dc or 600V rms continuously.— **Dan Strassberg**

Tektronix Inc, Beaverton, OR. (800) 426-2200. **Circle No. 444**

Power analyzer measures fluctuating harmonics. The PM3000A makes all IEC555 harmonic measurements as well as flicker measurements specified in IEC868. The instrument displays results as real-time bar graphs, charts of harmonics vs time, or tables. Printouts can contain pass/fail indicators. The unit operates over the standards' full range and requires no calibration checking or range switching. $11,900. **Voltech Inc**, Ashland, MA. (508) 881-7329. **Circle No. 445**

"Executable front panels" come with VXI Bus instruments. This front-panel graphical-user-interface software comes with the vendor's VXI Bus instruments. The software eases the problems users have in performing operations with VXI Bus instruments, which require software, that pose no difficulties with conventional front-panel-controlled instruments. The software comes on a 3.5-in. floppy disk and does not increase the price of the equipment. **Racal Instruments**, Irvine, CA. (800) 722-3262. **Circle No. 446**

Analog measurement technique finds open circuits. Opens Express locates open circuits to the device pin on surface-mount pc boards. It also identifies misaligned parts. The technique works by applying an ac voltage to each device lead and using a plate above the pc board to measure the voltage coupled to the IC package. There is an order-of-magnitude difference between the voltage coupled through an open circuit and that coupled through a proper connection. The open-circuit detector is a $10,000 option for the vendor's GR228X board-test systems equipped with the analog fault-test module (AFTM). The option costs $20,000 on systems not equipped with AFTM. **GenRad Inc**, Concord, MA. (508) 369-4400. **Circle No. 447**

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE

Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

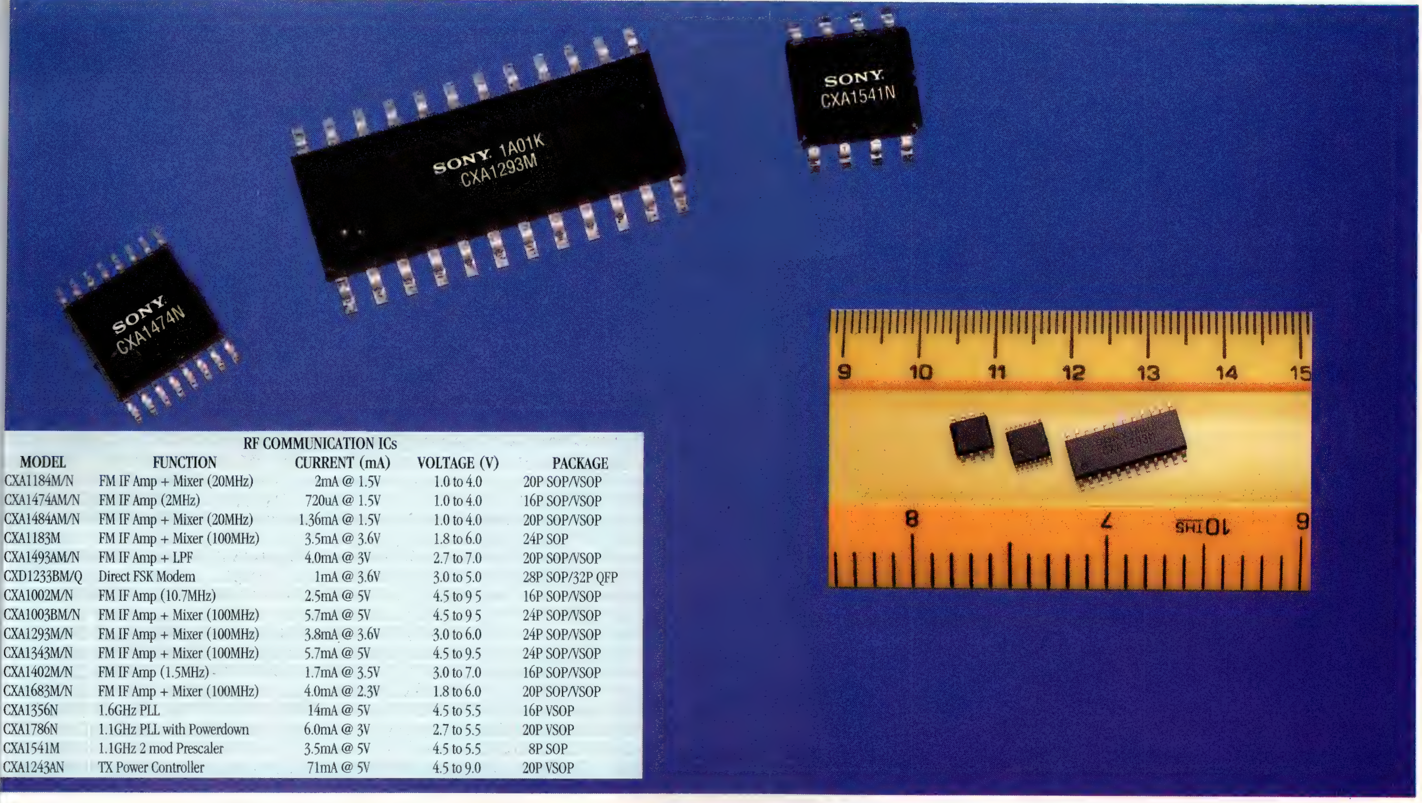
$99 device measures resistance, ac voltage, and ac current. Model 30 clamp-on digital meter, which measures to 400A and 600V ac, conforms to IEC 1010. UL, CSA, and TUV certification are pending. The unit, which receives power from a 9V battery, is accurate within 1.3% for 1 year after calibration. **Fluke Corp**, Everett, WA. (800) 873-5853. **Circle No. 448**

SCSI test system makes DMA transfers at 6.25 Mbps. The Spirit I SCSI-device-test system uses a RISC-based interface and assembly-language software to obtain sustained synchronous speeds of 6.25 Mbps. The system supports three testing modes: interactive with an integrated exerciser, automated batch testing under the control of ASCII files, and direct access to the SCSI bus via the user's programs. You can configure the interactive mode to support 50 SCSI commands. $1995. **Spectre Engineering Inc**, Berkley, MI. (313) 547-2098. **Circle No. 449**

Programmable video generator offers dot-clock rates to 120 MHz. The Astro VG-812 works with monitors that have resolutions as high as 1280×1024 pixels, horizontal scanning frequencies to 130 kHz, and frame rates to 150 Hz. The unit, which stores as many as 40 combinations of timing setups and patterns in an EEPROM, offers full control of the horizontal and vertical sync signals. $3500. **Team Systems Inc**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 720-8877. **Circle No. 450**

Test 10-Mbps wide area networks. The Model 77 handheld tester tests synchronous and asynchronous wide-area networks from 10 bps to 10 Mbps. It accepts 13 plug-in interface modules from RS-232C to fractional T1 with data and VF drop and insert. The unit produces pseudorandom bit sequences from 63 bits to 8 Mbits long. Prices for the ac-powered tester begin at $340. **International Data Sciences Inc**, Warwick, RI. (401) 737-9900. **Circle No. 451**

SONY. THE ONE TO CALL FOR ADVANCED MOBILE COMMUNICATION ICs.



RF COMMUNICATION ICs

MODEL	FUNCTION	CURRENT (mA)	VOLTAGE (V)	PACKAGE
CXA1184M/N	FM IF Amp + Mixer (20MHz)	2mA @ 1.5V	1.0 to 4.0	20P SOP/VSOP
CXA1474AM/N	FM IF Amp (2MHz)	720uA @ 1.5V	1.0 to 4.0	16P SOP/VSOP
CXA1484AM/N	FM IF Amp + Mixer (20MHz)	1.36mA @ 1.5V	1.0 to 4.0	20P SOP/VSOP
CXA1183M	FM IF Amp + Mixer (100MHz)	3.5mA @ 3.6V	1.8 to 6.0	24P SOP
CXA1493AM/N	FM IF Amp + LPF	4.0mA @ 3V	2.7 to 7.0	20P SOP/VSOP
CXD1233BM/Q	Direct FSK Modem	1mA @ 3.6V	3.0 to 5.0	28P SOP/32P QFP
CXA1002M/N	FM IF Amp (10.7MHz)	2.5mA @ 5V	4.5 to 9 5	16P SOP/VSOP
CXA1003BM/N	FM IF Amp + Mixer (100MHz)	5.7mA @ 5V	4.5 to 9 5	24P SOP/VSOP
CXA1293M/N	FM IF Amp + Mixer (100MHz)	3.8mA @ 3.6V	3.0 to 6.0	24P SOP/VSOP
CXA1343M/N	FM IF Amp + Mixer (100MHz)	5.7mA @ 5V	4.5 to 9.5	24P SOP/VSOP
CXA1402M/N	FM IF Amp (1.5MHz)	1.7mA @ 3.5V	3.0 to 7.0	16P SOP/VSOP
CXA1683M/N	FM IF Amp + Mixer (100MHz)	4.0mA @ 2.3V	1.8 to 6.0	20P SOP/VSOP
CXA1356N	1.6GHz PLL	14mA @ 5V	4.5 to 5.5	16P VSOP
CXA1786N	1.1GHz PLL with Powerdown	6.0mA @ 3V	2.7 to 5.5	20P VSOP
CXA1541M	1.1GHz 2 mod Prescaler	3.5mA @ 5V	4.5 to 5.5	8P SOP
CXA1243AN	TX Power Controller	71mA @ 5V	4.5 to 9.0	20P VSOP

You can depend on Sony to answer the call for reliable leading edge chnology that generates product evolution.

Sony's extensive range of mobile communication ICs is designed to eet the specific requirements of *Cellular Phones, Cordless Phones and gers.*

With their tiny packages, low power consumption and high input nsitivity, Sony ICs are perfect for the latest ultra-small featherweight units.

And of course, specifying Sony means you receive a lot more than just e best product line-up. There's also the superb technical support available om a world-leader in the design and production of advanced miconductors.

So make that call! Contact your local sales office and they will be eased to explain how Sony can help *you* with advanced technology solutions.

Headquarters: Sony Semiconductor Europe, Priestley Road, Basingstoke, Hants RG24 9JP. Tel: +44 256 478771. Fax: +44 256 818195.
International Offices:
United Kingdom: SSE, UK Sales. Tel: +44 932 816000.
Germany, Switzerland & Austria: Sony Europa GmbH, CPCE. Tel:+49 89 82916 442.
France & Spain: Sony France SA, Semiconductor Department. Tel: +33 1 40 87 33 86.
All other enquiries please call Mr. Toshio Yoshihara on +44 256 478771 (Ext. 407), or write to Sony.

SONY®

Great In Paree… Lousy In New York

Telephone network impairments can turn a work of art into a pile of trash — unless your modem or fax product is up to the task. To be sure that your product can stand up to the telephone network, it is imperative that you test it completely. Yet to gain a competitive edge, you must get your product to market fast. Conflicting requirements? Not when you use TAS Automatic Modem Test Systems.

TAS gives you a family of advanced, fully automatic modem test systems with the most comprehensive test capabilities available anywhere. Built-in test procedures for EIA, CCITT, and European specs dramatically reduce the time needed to test your modem. And TAS Automatic Modem Test Systems come ready to test all modem types: box modems, PC internal modems, and fax modems. You can use our built-in test procedures or modify them to suit your requirements. You can even create your own extensive test suites, without programming! Test execution, data logging, and report generation are all automatic. With TAS Automatic Modem Test Systems, you have all the tools you need to speedily evaluate every nuance of modem performance.

We built the TAS Automatic Modem Test Systems around our quality, proven instruments and software. Our advanced Telephone Network Emulators give you virtually all worldwide telephone network formats and conditions with digital precision, accuracy and repeatability. Our compact Subscriber Loop Emulator lets you test even the most advanced high-speed modems. Our Gemini High-Speed Dual Terminal Emulator performs advanced bit error rate and throughput tests, call connect reliability tests, file transfer and data compression performance tests, and multipoint polling analysis.

TAS Automatic Modem Test Systems are the choice of leading modem and fax evaluation engineers worldwide. Our systems can give your product the performance edge that keeps your bottom line looking like a work of art.

tas®
Telecom Analysis Systems, Inc.

34 Industrial Way East ▪ Eatontown, NJ 07724-9917 ▪ Phone: (908) 544-8700 ▪ FAX: (908) 544-8347

Australia (03) 347 9166 ▪ **Canada** (613) 748 9751 ▪ **Finland** (0) 7557711 ▪ **France** (1) 39 56 81 31 ▪ **Germany** (089) 6 12 29 12 ▪ **Hong Kong** 7640603 ▪ **India** (0812) 215393 ▪ **Israel** (03) 5483737 ▪ **Italy** (059) 333302
Japan (03) 5688 6800 ▪ **Korea** (02) 654 6221 ▪ **New Zealand** (09) 3092464 ▪ **Spain** (91) 383 90 17 ▪ **Switzerland** (01) 810 3022 ▪ **Taiwan** (02) 917 6476 ▪ **Thailand** (02) 374 9964 ▪ **United Kingdom** (0296) 397711

CIRCLE NO. 109

Mixed-signal design tool adds programmable logic

Using one tool, you now can design and simulate a system that includes programmable logic and discrete digital and analog parts. PLSyn, a new member of Microsim's Design Center family, adds the programmable-logic capability. You can describe the programmable-logic design directly on the schematic (along with other analog and digital devices); use a synthesis language or logic symbols; or combine both methods. The software accommodates hierarchical designs with tens of thousands of gates.

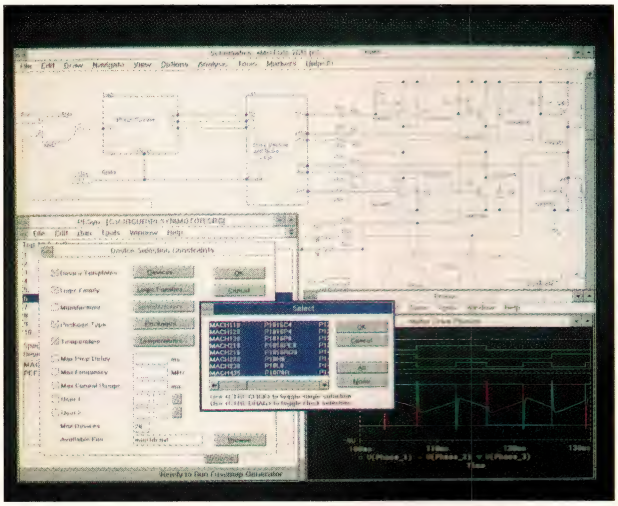
PLSyn lets you simulate designs, before and after physically implementing the programmable logic, using either timing estimates or timing data from the actual device implementation. You can run the simulation on either PLogic (for completely digital designs) or on PSpice A/D (for mixed analog/digital designs). The Design Center's integrated environment provides interactive stimulus editing and graphical waveform analysis.

Once your programmable-logic design is complete, PLSyn selects the most desirable PLD from a library of more than 4000; you can base a decision on constraints such as price, speed, and power consumption. The software automatically partitions the design to fit into one or more PLDs—or even different types of PLDs.

PLSyn will be available in March. Design Center with PLSyn costs $3500 to $5500 ($4550 to $7150 internationally) for use on PCs under Microsoft Windows, and $7600 to $14,500 ($9900 to $18,850 internationally) for use on Sun workstations under Open Windows. A discount of 25% is available until May.—**Doug Conner**

MicroSim, Irvine, CA. (714) 770-3022.

Circle No. 477



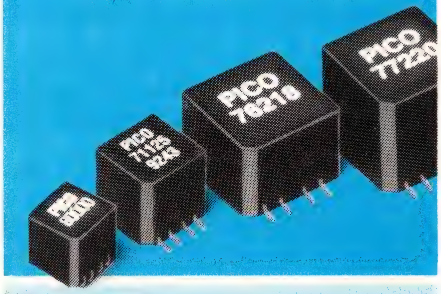
PLSyn extends the mixed-signal design capabilities of Design Center to handle programmable logic.

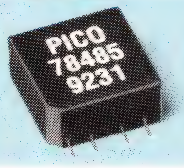
Tool helps identify critical system parts

When analyzing system performance, you often look for sensitivity to changes in component parameters. Complex systems may include electrical, mechanical, hydraulic, and other component types. The Critical Part Identifier (CPI) option to the Saber mixed-signal simulator computes sensitivity of all system parts, so you easily see which parts have the greatest effect on system performance. In addition, the tool determines which components exceed safe operating conditions. A report generator summarizes results. CPI is a $7000 option to Saber.—**Doug Conner**

Analogy, Beaverton, OR. (503) 626-9700.

Circle No. 478





PICO

ULTRA-MINIATURE
Surface Mount Audio Transformers

Low Profile .2" Ht.

- Manufactured and tested to MIL-T-27
- Frequency range 20 Hz to 250 KHz
- Available from 100 milliwatts to 3 watts
- Impedance from 20 ohms to 100 K ohms
- Operating temperature –55°C to +130°C
- Low profile .2" ht.

PICO surface mount units utilize materials and methods to withstand extreme temperature (220°C) of vapor phase, I.R., and other reflow procedures without degradation of electrical or mechanical characteristics.

Delivery—stock to one week

See EEM or send direct for **Free** PICO Catalog.
Call toll free **800-431-1064**
in NY call **914-699-5514**
FAX **914-699-5565**

PICO Electronics, Inc.
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552
CIRCLE NO. 30

ELECTRONIC DESIGN AUTOMATION

VHDL simulators run under Unix. ViewSim/VHDL combines gate-level and VHDL simulation for ASIC and system design. ViewSim/VHDL costs $31,000. View/VHDL offers VHDL-only simulation and costs $18,500. Both products run under Unix and are available now. **Viewlogic Systems Inc**, Marlboro, MA. (508) 480-0881. **Circle No. 480**

Run mixed analog and digital simulations under Windows. Using Simbus for Windows you can co-simulate analog and digital circuits using Viewlogic's ViewSpice and Viewsim Tools. Simbus runs under the company's Workview Plus design environment and costs $4000. A simulator-specific integration package, which is required, costs $2000 for ViewSpice. ViewSpice is a new analog simulator based on Berkeley Spice 3F2. The simulator retains compatibility with Spice 2G6. The Unix-based Powerview version costs $7500, and the version that runs under Microsoft Windows costs $3500. An 8000-part model library is optional. **Viewlogic Systems Inc**, Marlboro, MA. (508) 480-0881. **Circle No. 481**

Accelerate implementation of DSP designs. This interface to Comdisco Systems' Signal Processing WorkSystem (SPW) lets users design, simulate, and optimize a DSP system-level design and then transfer the design to Compass's Datapath Synthesizer and Datapath Compiler tools to create an ASIC design. The DSP Design Option costs $20,000 and is available now. **Compass Design Automation**, San Jose, CA. (408) 433-4880. **Circle No. 482**

Use Lsim and QuickSim II models in Verilog simulations. The Lsim-VCI (Verilog Cosimulation Interface) lets you use IC designs created with Lsim in Verilog hardware-description-language simulations. Lsim provides detailed modeling of analog and digital designs. Lsim-VCI costs $19,500. You can also use QuickSim II models in a Verilog simulation using QuickSim-II VCI, which costs $19,500 and is available now. **Mentor Graphics**, Wilsonville, OR. (503) 685-7000. **Circle No. 483**

Component information system helps aerospace and defense contractors identify potential supply problems. This component-information system (CIS) has modules developed by Hughes Aircraft Co. CIS helps you maintain designs that may remain in service for 20 years or more. The system includes automatic warning reports, sending warnings by electronic mail to designated managers when a part is approaching obsolescence or when a supplier will no longer be manufacturing a part. You can stockpile, find a substitute, or otherwise prepare for the part-supply problem. The CIS with the Hughes modules starts at $100,000. **Aspect Development Inc**, Los Altos, CA. (415) 941-2525. **Circle No. 484**

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

Module generator improves synthesized-FPGA data-path designs. The module-generation feature of the Core logic-synthesis tool provides a path from structured logic in VHDL or Verilog hardware-description language through logic synthesis to a technology-specific netlist and place-and-route tools. The software implements arithmetic and relational operators for 2- tp 64-bit designs. Multiple implementations provide area and delay tradeoffs. The software costs $5000 to $8000 for DOS systems and $15,000 to $30,000 for Unix systems. **Exemplar Logic**, Berkeley, CA. (510) 849-0937. **Circle No. 485**

Low-cost FPGA-design starter kit. Four design kits for FPGAs are available. The $695 Integrator Series FPGA starter kit includes the TI-ALS action logic system with Viewlogic or OrCAD libraries and utilities, the Module Mover, and logic-integration software. The high-end design kit, the FPGA deluxe, costs $4495 and includes schematic capture, PLD-equation entry, simulation, logic synthesis, and a device programmer. **Texas Instruments**, Dallas, TX. (800) 477-8924, ext 4500. **Circle No. 486**

Design software runs on Macs. The Run EDS software package provides schematic capture, pc-board layout, and analog and digital simulation for Macintosh computers. The integrated program provides schematic capture through multilayer pc-board layout and simulation. The software provides forward and back annotation and cross-highlighting of schematic and pc-board layout. Prices range from $975 for schematic capture to $20,500 for a complete Run EDS system including mixed analog-digital simulation. **MicroCad Partners**, Burnsville, MN. (612) 895-8236. **Circle No 487.**

Software automates creation of ASIC test programs. ViewTest comprises a set of sequential test tools based on Sunrise Test Systems Inc, a Viewlogic strategic partner. Viewlogic claims the software improves design testability, shortens the design time of ASICs, increases product quality, and decreases test costs. The company has fully integrated ViewTest into the Powerview Unix-based work environment. Price starts at $75,000 for a complete system. **Viewlogic Systems Inc**, Marlboro, MA. (508) 480-0881. **Circle No. 488**

FPGA-design software extends capabilities. AT&T's Orca Development System (ODS) 2.0 software extends the features of the previous version and supports the company's new 12,000- and 15,000-usable-gate FPGAs (2Cxx family). The features include back-annotated timing for postrouting simulation to an original schematic, netlist merge, algorithm improvements for data-path-intensive designs, and a design editor with incremental logic-change capability. Beta versions of ODS 2.0 are available now, and production is scheduled for February. The PC version costs $4500, and the Sun version is $7500. **AT&T Microelectronics**, Allentown, PA. (800) 553-2448, ext 896. **Circle No. 489**

SHORTS

Texas Instruments and Mentor Graphics have announced a high-density interconnect (HDI) multichip-module (MCM) design kit for Mentor Graphics' MCM Station. **Mentor Graphics**, (503) 685-7000. **Circle No. 490**

Check Verilog HDL designs for syntax and semantic errors before simulation and synthesis using Verilint. The software runs on Sun, HP, and DEC Alpha workstations and costs $2000. **InterHDL**, (408) 749-8775. **Circle No. 491**

Chronologic Simulation upgrades Verilog-XL licenses to VCS 2.0 for $1000 until January 31, 1994. Limited to one upgrade license per customer. **Chronologic Simulation**, (415) 965-3312. **Circle No. 492**

TWO FOOTPRINTS FOR THE OEM 3″x5″/4″x6″*

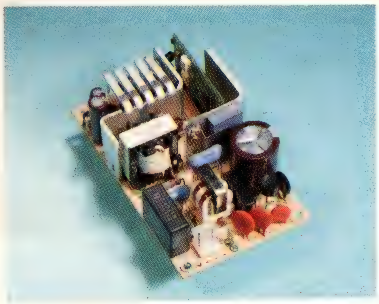
KEPCO low profile triple output power supplies

Series KRW and MRW are triple output card-style power supplies producing 35-65 Watts. Produced in ISO 9001 certified facilities, they're fully approved by TÜV/UL/CSA to the IEC 950 specification and are fitted with Class B EMI filters. A wide-range a-c input accepts any voltage from 90-264V a-c. Optional enclosures are available.

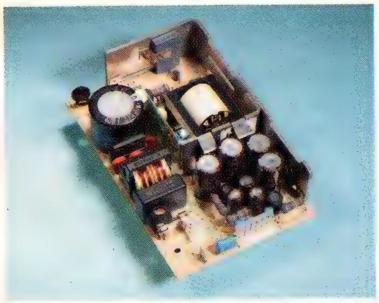
**3.94″x6.3″. The metric dimension is exact.*

SERIES MRW
4″x 6″ CARD*
100x160 mm
35~65W

NEW!
SERIES KRW
3″x 5″ CARD
76x127 mm
40W



3″x5″ Footprint 40W
Model KRW 352KV



3.94″x6.3″ Footprint 65W
Model MRW 171KV

MODEL	POWER Watts	OUTPUT #1 Volts	Amps	OUTPUT #2 Volts	Amps	OUPTPUT #3 Volts	Amps
KRW 350KV	40	+5	0.5-3.0 (typ) (4.0 max)	+12	0.3-2.0 (typ) (3.0 max)	−12	0-0.1 (typ) (0.3 max)
KRW 351KV	40	+5	0.5-3.0 (typ) (4.0 max)	+15	0.3-1.6 (typ) (2.0 max)	−15	0-0.1 (typ) (0.3 max)
KRW 352KV	40	+3.3	0.5-3.0 (typ) (4.0 max)	+12	0.3-2.0 (typ) (3.0 max)	−12	0-0.1 (typ) (0.3 max)
MRW 150KV	35	+5	1.0-2.2 (typ) (4.0 max)	+12	0.6-1.8 (typ) (2.5 max)	−12	0-0.1 (typ) (0.3 max)
MRW 151KV	35	+5	1.0-2.2 (typ) (4.0 max)	+15	0.6-1.4 (typ) (2.0 max)	−15	0-0.1 (typ) (0.3 max)
MRW 160KV	50	+5	1.0-5.0 (typ) (6.0 max)	+12	0.5-2.0 (typ) (2.5 max)	−12	0-0.1 (typ) (0.5 max)
MRW 161KV	50	+5	1.0-5.0 (typ) (6.0 max)	+15	0.5-1.5 (typ) (2.0 max)	−15	0-0.1 (typ) (0.4 max)
MRW 170KV	65	+5	0.8-5.0 (typ) (7.0 max)	+12	0.3-1.7 (typ) (2.5 max)	−12	0.3-1.7 (typ) (2.5 max)
MRW 171KV	65	+5	0.8-5.0 (typ) (7.0 max)	+15	0.3-1.3 (typ) (2.0 max)	−15	0.3-1.3 (typ) (2.0 max)

1 This KEPCO product is backed by a firm **1-YEAR WARRANTY**

BITBUS·SMART·PROGRAMMABLE·HIGH SPEED·UNI-POLAR·BIPOLAR·DIGITAL·KEPCO·BITBUS·SMART·PROGRAMMABLE·HIGH SPEED·UNI-POLAR·BIPOLAR·DIGITAL·KEPCO

146-1814

Call / fax / write to Dept. NEF-12 for our new Kepco catalog

KEPCO
THE POWER SUPPLIER™
SINCE 1946

Kepco, Inc., 131-38 Sanford Avenue, Flushing, NY 11352 USA • Tel: (718) 461-7000 • Fax: (718) 767-1102 • Easylink (TWX): 710-582-2631
Eastern Region: 131-38 Sanford Avenue, Flushing, NY 11352 USA • Tel: (718) 461-7000 • Fax: (718) 767-1102 • Easylink (TWX): 710-582-2631
Western Region: 800 West Airport Freeway, Suite 320, LB 6018, Irving, TX 75062 USA • Tel: (214) 579-7746 • Fax: (214) 579-4608

CIRCLE NO. 110

Precision Frequency & Time Instruments

Superior performance and reliability at an affordable price. That's the basic philosophy at Stanford Research Systems, a worldwide leader in signal recovery instrumentation for scientific research.

SRS offers a full line of precision electronic test and measurement equipment targeted for both R&D and production applications. SRS products have the features you want, the accuracy you need, the quality you demand, and the low prices which make them truly exceptional values.

Synthesized Function Generators

- 3, 15 or 30 MHz range, all with 1 µHz resolution
- Sine, square, ramp, triangle, and arb waveforms
- Logarithmic / linear sweeps and modulation
- Optional GPIB, RS-232 interfaces

DS335	***$995***
DS340	***$1595***
DS345	***$2195***

FFT Spectrum Analyzers

- 476 µHz to 100 kHz frequency range
- 90 dB dynamic range
- PSD, octave, THD, band, sideband analysis
- Internal source, network analysis (SR770)
- GPIB, RS-232, printer interfaces, 3.5" DOS drive

SR760	***$4750***
SR770	***$6500***

Time Interval / Frequency Counter

- 25 ps single shot resolution
- 1.3 GHz max. frequency, 11 digit resolution
- Statistics, Allan variance, histogram outputs
- GPIB, RS-232 and printer interfaces

SR620	***$4500***

Pulse / Digital Delay Generator

- 4 delay channels, delays to 1000 seconds
- 5 ps delay resolution with 50 ps rms jitter
- GPIB interface, internal or external timebases

DG535	***$3500***

10 MHz Frequency Standard (LORAN-C)

- Cesium clock long term stability (10^{-12})
- Four 10 MHz outputs, adjustable TTL output
- Phase comparator with strip chart output
- GPIB interface, 8' antenna, 100' coax cable

FS700	***$4950***

SRS

STANFORD RESEARCH SYSTEMS

1290 D Reamwood Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94089, TEL: (408) 744-9040, FAX: 4087449049

CIRCLE NO. 111

COMPONENTS

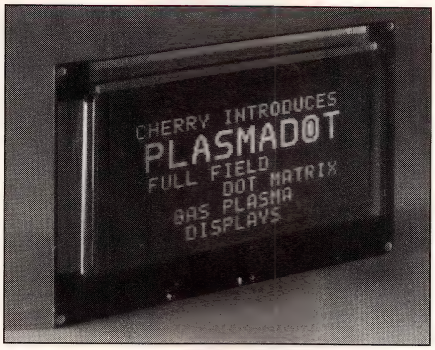
Filter modules suit LAN applications. The PE-68501, PE-68502, and PE-68503 filter/magnetics modules for LAN applications implement a 100-Mbps TP-FDDI data link over data-grade, unshielded twisted-pair cable. The units serve as a cable interface for an MLT-3 transceiver. Each module includes transmit/receive filters to reduce ringing, overshoot, and noise problems. $2.52, $4.92, and $4.99 for the PE-68501, -68502, and -68503, respectively (1000). **Pulse Engineering Inc**, San Diego, CA. (619) 674-8100.
Circle No. 431

RC networks are surface-mountable. PRC207 RC networks operate at frequencies as high as 10^9 Hz. Resistance and capacitance values range from 15 to 200Ω and 10 to 200 pF, respectively. Standard tolerance equals ±20%, but ±5 and ±10% tolerances are available. Capacitor voltage ratings range from 250V for 10-pF units to 10V for 200-pF capacitors. Operating range spans –55 to +150°C. $0.20 (10,000). Delivery, six weeks ARO. **California Micro Devices Corp**, Milpitas, CA. (408) 263-3214.
Circle No. 432

Chips feature high capacitances. These additions to the MCS Series bring the capacitance value to as high as 6.8 μF. Use of thin-film bonding eliminates the cracking problems often found in large ceramic-chip capacitors. MCS32 units have values of 10,000 pF to 3.3 μF. Capacitance values for MCS43 and MCS53 devices range from 22,000 pF to 6.8 μF and 33,000 pF to 6.8 μF, respectively. $0.018 to $0.67 (10,000). Delivery, stock to 10 weeks ARO. **Rohm Corp**, Antioch, TN. (615) 641-2020.
Circle No. 433

Transformers are surface mountable. The SPT-043 and SPT-044 surface-mountable telephone-interconnect transformers for high-speed-data (V.32.bis) applications match 600Ω primary and secondary impedances at 0-dc loop currents. The -044 has a split primary and secondary winding. THD (measured at –10 dBm and 60 Hz) for both units is –74 dB typ. The units come in a 10-lead gull-wing package measuring 0.52×0.65×0.41 in. $3.52 and $4.01 (OEM qty) for the SPT-043 and SPT-044, respectively. Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO. **Prem Magnetics Inc**, McHenry, IL. (815) 385-2700.
Circle No. 434

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.



Displays have wide viewing angle. PD Series dot-matrix gas plasma displays feature flicker-free brightness and a 130° viewing angle. The PD02-D104 has 128×64 pixels and a 5.10×2.54-in. display area. The PD16-D862 is a 280×120-pixel model with an 8.38×4.54-in. viewing area. Both units feature an RS-232C interface. The full-field designs accommodate graphics and text. PD02-D104, $236.30; PD16-D862, $933.83. **Cherry Electrical Products**, Waukegan, IL. (708) 360-3434.
Circle No. 435

Filter provides interface. The 78Z041SM universal 10Base-T filter magnetic module provides the physical-layer interface between an RJ45 connector and a front-end transceiver. The module includes transmit and receive channels (each with a filter, isolation transformer, and common-mode choke) and meets IEEE 802.3 standards. The unit comes in a 16-pin surface-mount package. $2.50 to $2.60 (OEM qty). **FEE Fil-Mag**, San Diego, CA. (619) 569-6577.
Circle No. 436

Slide switches save space. MRC Series slide switches come in packages as small as 0.118×0.28×0.67 in. The devices are available in vertical and right-angle styles in single- or double-pole models with two, three, or four positions. Contacts are rated for 300 mA at 4V dc, and electrical life measures 5000 cycles min. $0.46 (1000) for the MRC12. **MORS/ASC**, Wakefield, MA. (617) 246-1007.
Circle No. 437

DPMs have adjustable offset. The DPM5130B 3-digit digital panel meter (DPM) features an adjustable zero offset for use with a variety of transducer and bridge circuits; a zero (000) display can be set while the input voltage or current level is above or below zero. Basic measuring range is –99 mV to +999 mV dc, and zero-adjustment range is –90 mV to +200 mV. You can extend the measuring range to –99 to +999V dc. $29.50. Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO. **DI International Inc**, Huntington, NY. (516) 673-6866.
Circle No. 438

PLCC sockets have low profile. PRO-200 plastic-leaded chip-carrier (PLCC) sockets have an above-board height of 0.185 in. max. Seven models cover PLCC configurations from 20 through 84 pins. Insulators are high-temperature, glass-filled PPS thermoplastic and carry a 94V-0 UL rating. Mating lifetime is 100 cycles. $1.88 (1000) for an 84-pin model. **Components Corp**, Denville, NJ. (201) 627-0290.
Circle No. 439

Magnetic sensors replace switches. OHB900 magnetic-sensor assemblies replace mechanical switches in applications requiring long life and high reliability. The units comprise a digital Hall-effect sensor and a rare-earth magnet in a plastic housing on opposite sides of an 0.125-in.-wide slot. The sensor switches output state when a ferrous object blocks the gap in the sensor. $3.33 (1000). **Optek Technology Inc**, Carrollton, TX. (214) 323-2200.
Circle No. 440

Power relays for high-density applications. G6D power relays measure 6.5×17.5×13.5 mm and require 45% less board space than comparable power models. The Form A contacts are rated to switch 5A at 250V ac or 30V dc. Power consumption equals 200 mW. With a 2A-at-250Vac/30Vdc load, the relays have a 300,000-operation lifetime. Sealed construction makes the unit compatible with water-soluble flux-immersion cleaning methods. $4.23. **Omron Electronics Inc**, Schaumburg, IL. (708) 843-7900.
Circle No. 441

Mixer operates to 1900 MHz. The RMS-11X broadband surface-mount mixer suits applications in the 5- to 1900-MHz range. The device resides in a 0.25×0.31×0.2-in. package and has a 1-dB compression at 1-dBm RF input and has a 6-dB conversion loss. All pads have solder over a nickel barrier for improved leach resistance. Operating range spans –55 to +100°C. **Mini-Circuits**, Brooklyn, NY. (718) 934-4500.
Circle No. 442

LED PRINT HEADS MEMORIES MEMORY MODULES MICROPROCESSORS MICROCONTROLLERS MEMORY CARDS

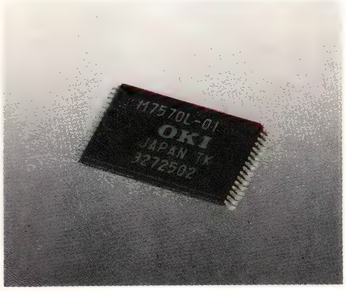
MICROPROCESSORS MICROCONTROLLERS MEMORY CARDS IC CARDS ASICs VOICE SYNTHESIS LSIs LCD DRIVER/CONTROLLERS VF DRIVER/CONTROLLERS

IC CARDS ASICs VOICE SYNTHESIS LSIs LCD DRIVER/CONTROLLERS VF DRIVER/CONTROLLERS TELECOM LSIs OPTOELECTRONIC DEVICES GaAs DEVICES

Make it Easy: Single-rail Voice CODEC LSIs

Oki telecom LSIs benefit from our pioneering experience in cellular and cordless telephones. Low-power, single-rail operation makes them suitable for use in digital cordless phones (DCT/DECT), ISDN terminals, PABX systems, etc. Features include:

·Internally separated analog and digital ground rails ·Independent transmit/receive channels ·TSOP packages available



Full Service and Support

Oki makes it easy: an advanced IC family, system-oriented flexibility, and full technical support.

***MSM7570L/90L** Single-rail, 3V ADPCM CODEC in 32-pin TSOP. PCM data rate from 64 to 2048kbps, ADPCM from 32 to 2048kbps.*

Part No.	Supply voltage	Function				Status
		Companding law	PCM CODEC G.714	ADPCM CODEC G.721	Master clock freq.	
MSM7541/42	3.0-3.8V	7541/μ-law 7542/A-law	○		not needed	M.P
MSM7543/44	4.75-5.25	7543/μ-law 7544/A-law	○		not needed	M.P
MSM7570	4.5-5.5V	μ/A-law selectable	○	○	7570, 19.2/12.288MHz	M.P
MSM7570L/90L	2.7-3.6V	μ/A-law selectable	○	○	7590, 10.368MHz	M.P

OKI

People to People Technology

For more information, contact:

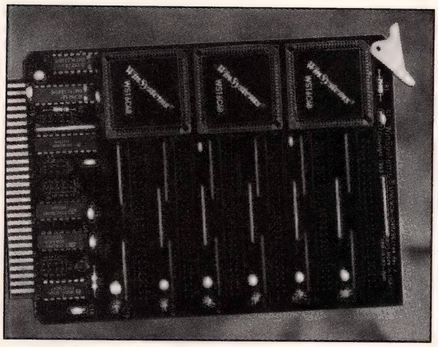
Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd.
Electronic Devices Group
Overseas Marketing Dept.
5-25, Nishishinjuku 7-chome, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan
Tel: 81-3-5386-8100 Fax: 81-3-5386-8110

Oki Electric Europe GmbH
Head Office
Hellersbergstraße 2, D-41460 Neuss, Germany
Tel: 49-2131-15960 Fax: 49-2131-103539
Telex: 8517427 OKI-D

REED RELAY/REED SWITCHES OPTICAL MOS RELAYS LED PRINT HEADS MEMORIES MEMORY MODULES

CIRCLE NO. 113

BOARDS & BUSES



I/O card adds interrupts to STD. The LPM-IO144 brings 144 bidirectional I/O lines to a single STD card. You can program each line as input, output, or output with read-back. As many as 72 lines can generate an interrupt on an incoming transition. Output lines sink 12 mA. The board costs $350; 96- and 48-line versions are available for $295 and $240, respectively. **WinSystems Inc**, Arlington, TX. (817) 274-7553.
Circle No. 500

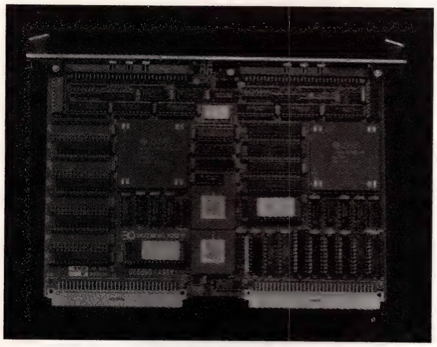
DSP board offers protocol conversion. The ASM-C/S DSP board uses the TMS320C31 DSP chip but offers interfaces compatible with the TMS320C40. The card serves as an accelerator for C31- or C40-based systems or functions as a stand-alone DSP with the addition of SRAM. It is available in half-size XT ($495) or 3U VME ($595) card sizes. **Sonitech International Inc**, Wellesley, MA. (617) 235-6824. **Circle No. 501**

I/O board links to DSP. Linking to the company's DSP boards via the DSP-Link bus, this 32-channel digital I/O board allows the DSPs to use the Arcom signal-conditioning bus. The board allows single- or double-buffered bidirectional data transfers and has onboard timers for generating sample rates as high as 200 kHz. $1045. **Spectrum Signal Processing**, Burnaby, BC, Canada. (604) 421-5422.
Circle No. 502

VME board handles 4-channel audio. The MMI-4211 VME board provides four independent DSP channels, each with a 16-bit ADC, a 16-bit DAC, a sample-rate generator, and analog I/O lines. The converters work with 8- to 48-kHz sample rates and can mix the outputs under program control. The $5950 board comes with the Dispatch audio-signal-processing software package. **Vigra Inc**, San Diego, CA. (619) 597-7080. **Circle No. 503**

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

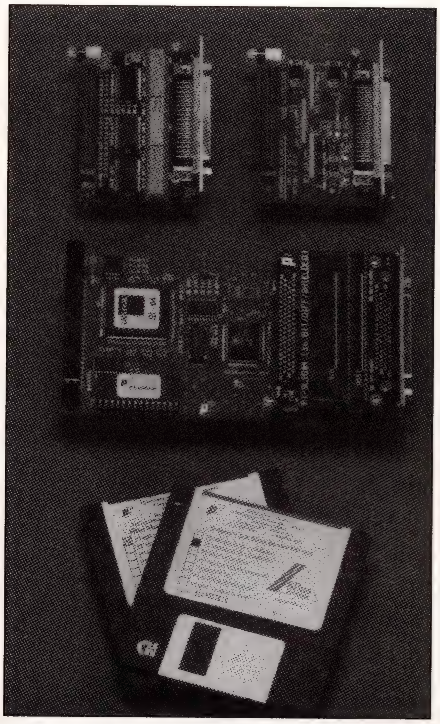
DSP and data acquisition come to Sbus. The SB-A220 provides two channels of 64×-oversampling delta-sigma A/D conversion with a dc to 22-kHz frequency range. It performs 25 Mflops using the 50-MHz AT&T DSP3210 processor. It comes with the SpectrumWare virtual-instrument software library and works with LabView for Sun workstations. The board costs $2495; LabView for Sun costs $3995. **National Instruments**, Austin. TX. (512) 794-0100.
Circle No. 504



VME board offers multiprocessor capability. Based on dual TMS320C40 DSP chips, the DSP220 6U VME board offers 80 Mflops of peak processing power. Each processor has 128 kbytes of EPROM and a 2k×16-bit dual-ported SRAM along with zero-wait-state program memory. The communications ports on the C40 connect to the VME P2 connector. $5495. **Olsson Research Inc**, Edmonds, WA. (206) 778-9480.
Circle No. 505

Board brings SCSI-2 to STD-32. The ZT 9855 offers the Fast-SCSI subset of SCSI-2 on an STD-32 card, handling 8- and 16-bit transfers to the bus. The device handles as many as seven SCSI peripherals and is software compatible with the Adaptec 1520/1520A. BIOS extensions and DOS-installable drivers are available. $375. **Ziatech**, San Luis Obispo, CA. (805) 541-0488.
Circle No. 506

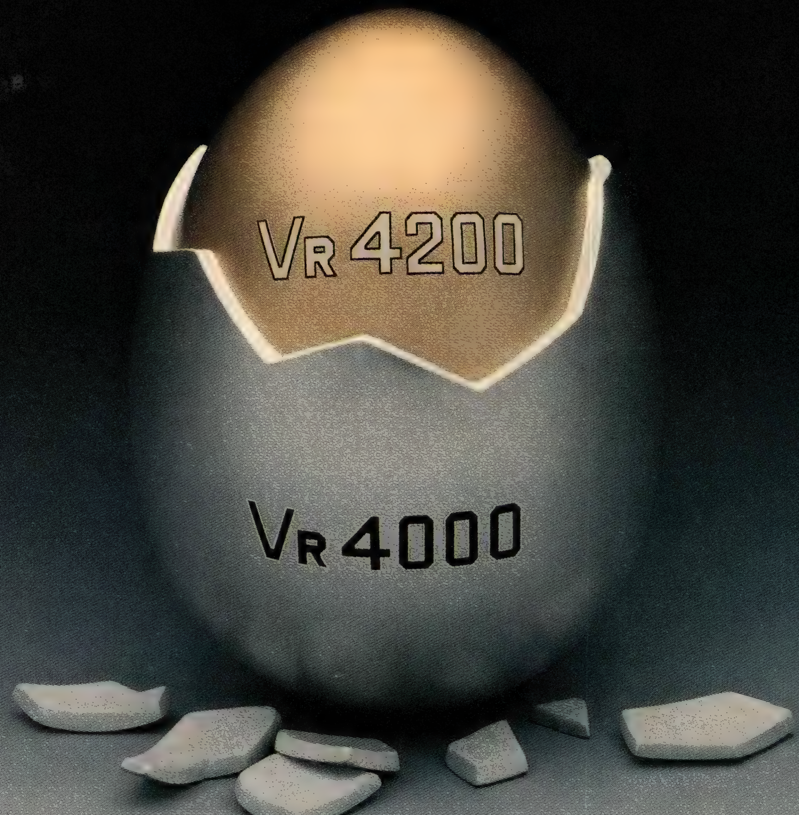
Mil-spec memory card holds 128 Mbytes. The SME-2, a 32-bit VME slave card for military applications, has four independent memory banks, each configurable for SRAM, EEPROM, or flash memory. It offers 5V standby operation and self-test capability. Prices start at $4775. **Radstone Technology**, Montvale, NJ. (201) 391-2700.
Circle No. 507



Adapter brings Wide/Fast SCSI-2 to Sbus. The PT-SBS440 adapter card provides 8- or 16-bit SCSI with single-ended or differential interfaces for Sun workstations. It handles as many as 15 devices and offers a 20-Mbyte/sec data-transfer rate. The board comes with Solaris 1.1 and 2.x software. From $995. **Performance Computer**, Rochester, NY. (716) 256-0200.
Circle No 508

Board tests 1553A/B-bus operation. The BusTools board plugs into an ISA-bus PC and allows testing of the MIL-STD-1553A/B data bus. It offers RT, BC, and concurrent monitoring of as many as four dual-redundant buses and can inject and detect errors at the word level. Monitoring capabilities include real-time recording of message and data contents, bus-loading statistics, and time tags. Including Windows-based setup and control software, $11,995. **Ponsor Corp**, San Diego, CA. (619) 597-0095.
Circle No. 509

Birth of a Winner



VR4000 performance at 1/5 the price.

First we raised performance with the VR4000, the world's first 64-bit RISC microprocessor. Now we're slashing costs with the VR4200. A full-featured 64-bit RISC microprocessor at 1/5th the original cost, the VR4200 offers everything you need to be a winner in low-end workstations, X-terminals, Windows NT portable computers and embedded applications.

The VR4200 is paced by an 80MHz internal clock. It delivers 55 SPECint92 and 30 SPECfp92. It incorporates a 16K-byte instruction cache and an 8K-byte data cache. Implemented with a 0.6µ triple-layer CMOS process and a smaller die, it runs on 3.3V and consumes only 1.5W. The VR4200 is available in a low-cost 208-pin plastic QFP or 179-pin ceramic PGA. It maintains hardware and software compatibility with the VR4000.

The VR4200 lets you build desktop capabilities into laptop and notebook computers. In combination with our RAB^{2}IT chip set (an I/O controller and memory controller for synchronous or Rambus DRAM), the VR4200 provides a cost-effective hardware platform for Windows NT.

For a winning combination of price, performance and power consumption, check out the VR4200, today.

** The VR4200 was developed jointly with MIPS Technologies, Inc. Windows NT: Trademark of Microsoft Corp.*

For fast answers, call us at: USA Tel:1-800-366-9782. Fax:1-800-729-9288. Germany Tel:0211-650302. Fax:0211-6503490. The Netherlands Tel:040-445-845. Fax:040-444-580. Sweden Tel:08-753-6020. Fax:08-755-3506. France Tel:1-3067-5800. Fax:1-3946-3663. Spain Tel:1-504-2787. Fax:1-504-2860. Italy Tel:02-6709108. Fax:02-66981329. UK Tel:0908-691133. Fax:0908-670290. Ireland Tel:01-6794200. Fax:01-6794081. Hong Kong Tel:886-9318. Fax:886-9022. Taiwan Tel:02-719-2377. Fax:02-719-5951. Korea Tel:02-551-0450. Fax:02-551-0451. Singapore Tel:253-8311. Fax:250-3583. Australia Tel:03-8878012. Fax:03-8878014. Japan Tel:03-3454-1111. Fax:03-3798-6059.

CIRCLE NO. 96

NEC

EDN
PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

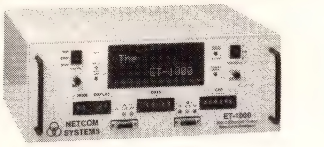
Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.

NEW

Ethernet

Development and Testing at full speed on:

- Multiport Devices
- Bridges
- Repeaters
- Ethernet Switches
- Routers
- Transceivers



The ET-1000

An easy to use 2 port Ethernet test instrument for Design Engineers and Production Managers. Generate and capture Ethernet traffic, create and detect all possible packet errors, monitor accurately in real time all statistics. The ET-1000 is the most advanced physical and MAC layer tester / Simulator / Analyzer available! Attachment options include Jitter Simulator, Multiport device tester and a C/C++ Library. Call today for more information on this powerful tool.

21818 Lassen Street, Unit G
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(800) 531-6363 Fax (818) 709-7881

NETCOM SYSTEMS

CIRCLE NO. 230

In-Circuit Emulators For

8051
683xx
68HC11
68HC16

See EEM 92/93 Pages D1286-1291

- Rental and 10-day trials available.
- Full Source-level Debugger w/*complete* C-variable support.
- Supports virtually all members of the 8051, 68HC11, 68HC16 and 68300 families.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE DEMO DISK!

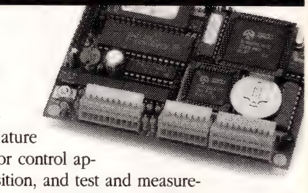
NOHAU CORPORATION

51 E. Campbell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX (408) 378-7869
(408) 866-1820

Call 408-378-2912
Nohau's 24-hour information center to receive info via your FAX

CIRCLE NO. 231

Low Cost Miniature Controllers



Save time. Save money.

Our wide range of C-programmable miniature controllers are ideal for control applications, data acquisition, and test and measurement. Compact and low in price (the Little PLC™ above is 2″×3″ and $195), these controllers are programmed with our easy-to-use Dynamic C™ development system. Our controllers feature digital I/O, ADCs and DACs, relays and solenoid drivers, RS232 and RS485 serial ports, battery-backed memory and time/date clock, LCDs, keypads, enclosures and more!

24-Hour AutoFax
916.753.0618. Call
from *your* FAX.

1724 Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX

Z WORLD ENGINEERING

CIRCLE NO. 232

PROTO EXPRESS

Best Value in the World
for
POLYIMIDE & FR4
1 to 5 DAY TURN
1 to 12 Layers

PRINTED CIRCUIT PROTOTYPES

2 PIECE PRICES FOR FR4 .062 Th.

LAYERS		1	2	3&4	5&6	7&8
SQUARE INCH UP TO	15	$233	$292	$639	$787	$935
	30	264	330	724	891	1059
	60	311	389	853	1049	1137
	90	358	448	980	1207	1434
	120	385	486	1044	1311	1559

- 5 PIECES x 1.34
- 10 PIECES x 1.67
- 5 DAY PRICES ABOVE
- UL LISTED

EXTRAS
- Photo Plotting
- Testing
- Gold Contacts - $50
- 25% - Below 8 Mil Hole
  - Below 15 Mil Hole
- SMOBC & LPI - $50

CAPABILITIES
- Buried & Blind Vias
- Polyimide Multilayer
- Full Body Gold
- Carbon Paste
- Tin nickel burn-in boards
- SMT-SMOBC
- Up to 22 layers
- Impedance control boards

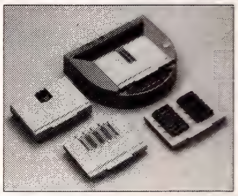
DISCOUNTS
- VISA MasterCard 5%
- COD 10%

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL OR FAX

Ken Bahl ■ 1108 W. Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone (408) 735-7137 FAX (408) 735-1408 Modem (408) 735-9842

CIRCLE NO. 233

UNIVERSAL/GANG PROGRAMMERS



FLEX-700
40 pins from $845
48 pins from $945

TUP-400/300
$745/$575

As FLEXible as your needs are:

- Supports EPROM, FLASH, PLD, FPGA, GAL, MPU, ...in DIP, PLCC, SOP, QFP, PGA ...
- Expandable from 40 pins to 256 pins and to 4 or 8 sockets for gang programming.
- Universal 44, 68, & 84 pin PLCC modules.
- Free software updates via BBS.
- Programming algorithms approved by IC Manufacturers.

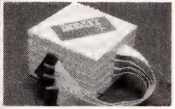
Tribal

Tribal Microsystems Inc.
44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD., FREMONT, CA 94538
Tel: (510) 623-8859
Fax: (510) 623-9925

CIRCLE NO. 234

ROM-IT

EPROM EMULATION SYSTEM



The Most Flexible EPROM Emulator You Can Get Today

- Emulates up to eight 4-Megabit EPROMS through one standard serial port.
- Downloads 2-Megabit programs in less than 23 seconds
- Examine and modify individual bytes or blocks.
- Accepts Intel Hex, Motorola S-Record and Binary files.
- Software available for IBM PC and compatibles.
- Base 27256 EPROM System $395.00. Other configurations available.

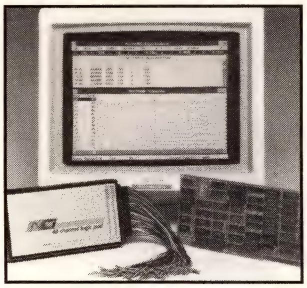
Incredible Technologies, Inc.
Visa, Mastercard and American Express Accepted

Order Now - It's Easy
Call (708)870-7027 Or Fax (708)870-0120
For More Information

CIRCLE NO. 235

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

48 Channel 50MHz Logic Analyzer



Complete System $1495.00

New Windows 3.1 Compatible Software

- 48 Chnnls @ 50 MHzx 4K words deep
- 16 Trigger Words/16Level Trigger Sequence
- Storage and recall of traces/setups to disk
- Disassemblers available for: 68000,8088,8086, 6801, 6811, Z80, 8085, 6502, 6809, 6303, 8031, 64180

NCI *6438 UNIVERSITY DRIVE,*
HUNTSVILLE, AL 35806
(205) 837-6667 FAX (205) 837-5221

CIRCLE NO. 236

RELIABILITY PREDICTION SOFTWARE

ARE YOUR PRODUCTS RELIABLE?

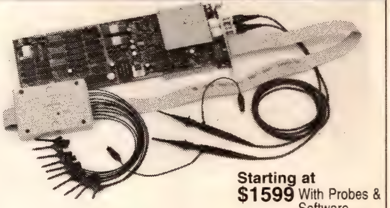
The RelCalc 2 Software Package automates the reliability prediction procedure of MIL-HDBK-217, or Bellcore, allowing quick and easy reliability analysis of electronic products on your PC. Say goodbye to tedious, time consuming, and error prone manual methods!

- NEW UPDATE! VERSION 3.1 now available.
- User friendly: pop-up menus, hypertext help.
- Very easy to learn and use; quick data entry.
- Part library for rapid recall of part data.
- Global editing functions for what-if? trials.
- Reports which clearly organize results.
- Save time & money as you design for quality.
- Try our Demo Package today for $25.

T-Cubed Systems, 31220 La Baya Drive,
Suite 110, Westlake Village, CA 91362
CALL: (818) 991-0057 FAX: (818) 991-1281

CIRCLE NO. 237

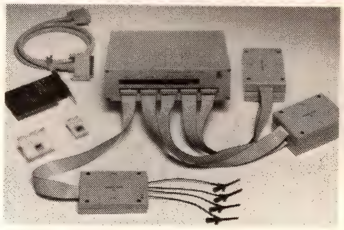
200MSa/S Digital Oscilloscope



Starting at $1599 With Probes & Software

- 200 MSa/S Sampling Rate
- PC-BASED INSTRUMENT
- 2 Analog Channels (2ch. Oscilloscope)
- 8 Digital Channels (8ch. Logic Analyzer)
- 125MHz Single Shot Bandwidth
- 4K Samples/Channel (Analog & Digital)

400 MHz Logic Analyzer

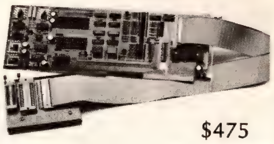


- up to 128 Channels
- up to 400 MHz
- 16K Samples/Channel
- Variable Threshold
- 8 External Clocks
- 16 Level Triggering

$1299- LA32200 (200 MHz, 32 Ch)
$1899- LA32400 (400 MHz, 32 Ch) Pods & Software included
Also Available:
$799 - LA12100 (100 MHz, 24 Ch, TTL only)

Universal Programmer

PAL
GAL
EPROM
EEPROM
FLASH
MICRO

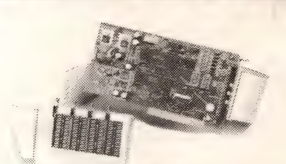


$475

5ns PALs
16 MEG EPROM (8 & 16 bit)
22V10 & 26CV12 GALs

Free software updates on BBS

Gang Programmer



$ 215 (4 Socket)

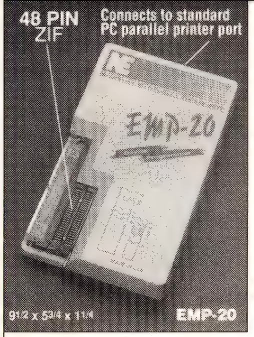
Up to 1 MEG EPROMS

Call (201) 808-8990

Link Computer Graphics, Inc.
369 Passaic Ave, Suite 100, Fairfield, NJ 07004 fax: 808-8786

CIRCLE NO. 242

Device Programmer **$449^95^**



- Easy to use software , on-line help, full screen editor
- FREE software upgrades available via BBS
- Demo SW via **BBS (EM20DEMO.EXE)**
- **Made in USA**
- Technical Support by phone
- 30 day Money Back Guarantee
- 1 year Warranty
- **Fast Programming** 27C010A, 23 seconds 28C020, 34 seconds 27C040, 95 seconds
- Requires PC with 512K & parallel printer port

- **E(e)proms** 2716 - 8 megabit, 16 bit 27210-27240, 27C400 & 27C800,
- **Flash** 28F256–28F020, 29C256–29CO10
- **Micros** 8741A, 42A, 42AH, 48, 49, 48H, 49H, 55, 87C51, 87C51FX, 87C751,752
- **GAL, PLD** from NS, Lattice, AMD-**16V8, 20V8, 22V10**

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL

NEEDHAM'S ELECTRONICS, INC.

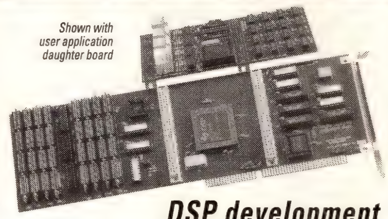
4539 Orange Grove Ave.
Sacramento, CA 95841
(Monday-Friday, 8 am-5 pm PST)
VISA MasterCard C.O.D.

(916) 924-8037
BBS (916) 972-8042
FAX (916) 972-9960

CIRCLE NO. 238

New TURBO C30II

Realtime DSP Development System


Shown with user application daughter board

DSP development environment using TI's TMS320C30 floating point DSP.

FEATURES

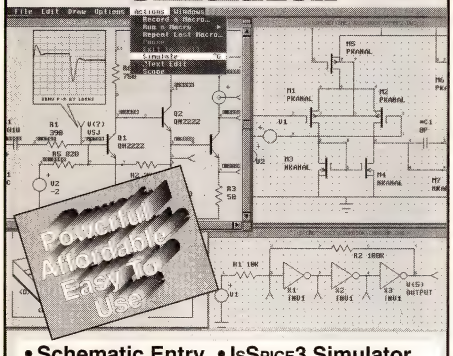
- *TI software compatible*
- *2MB dual access memory*
- *4.2MB/sec data transfer*
- *Daughter board interface*
- *Up to 8MB RAM*
- *33/40 MHz speed*
- *Prototyping daughter board*
- *Low cost C30I available*

From $995

WINTRISS ENGINEERING CORPORATION
6342 Ferris Square, San Diego, CA 92121
800-733-8089

CIRCLE NO. 239

Analog Circuit Simulation



- **Schematic Entry**
- **IsSpice3 Simulator**
- **SPICE Models**
- **Real Time Graphics**

Call or Write For Your FREE Demonstration and Information Kit!

Fax 310-833-9658
Tel. 310-833-0710 **intusoft**
P.O. Box 710 San Pedro,
CA 90733-0710

CIRCLE NO. 240

DECISION

IS YOURS!

as to who gives you the best value?

5 DAY TURN

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS TWO-PIECE PRICES

LAYERS		1&2	3&4
SQUARE	60	$300	$725
INCH	90	$350	$800
UP TO	120	$400	$875

• 5 Pieces x 1.33 • 10 Pieces x 1.66
EXTRAS: Photoplotting • Testing • Gold

SERVICES:

- **1 TO 5 DAY TURN**
- UL Approved
- Single/Double/ Multi-layer
- Prototype and Production
- Instant Quotes
- Gerber/AutoCAD/ HPGL/P-CAD
- SMOBC and LPI
- Electrical Testing

DESIGN

- Extensive expertise in single, double & multi-layer circuit design
- Latest design tools and techniques to help you identify ways to reduce layers & simplify assembly
- Capability to suggest design alternatives to improve fabrication efficiency

PHOTOPLOTTING PRICES

FILMSIZE	MASTER
8 x 10	$8
10 x 12	$10
11 x 14	$12
12 x 18	$14
16 x 20	$23
20 x 24	$30
24 x 36	$50

CALL US TODAY AT
***Accutrace** Inc. 1-800-600-6611*

SAVE EVEN MORE WITH FULL SERVICE

CIRCLE NO. 241

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

We speak your language!
VHDL

VIEWPOINT
INTERNATIONAL

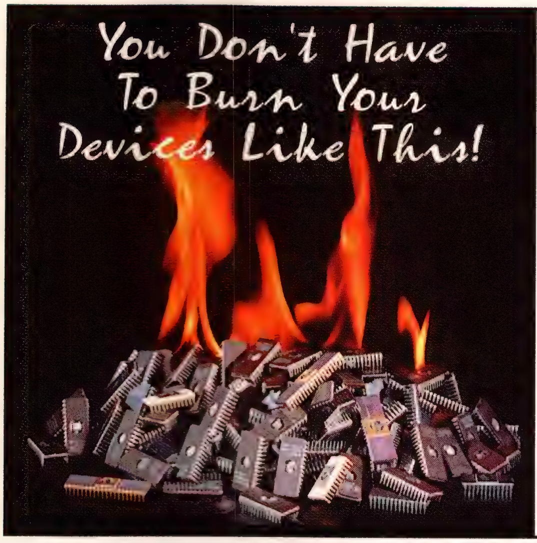
Outsourcing Specialists

- Optimize time to market
- Cost effective designs
- Increase productivity

On-site or Off-site
ASIC & FPGA Design & Training
using VHDL & Synthesis

Tel: (408) 954-7370
Fax: (408) 954-7372
2880 Zanker Road, Suite 203
San Jose, CA 95134, USA

CIRCLE NO. 243



LOGICAL

Has a Full Range of High Quality Universal & Gang
(EEPROMs, FLASH, PLD, & MICRO CONTROLLER)
Programmers

LOGICAL
DEVICES, INC.
TEL: (305) 428-6868
FAX:(305) 428-1811
digelec

1 800 331-7766 Ext: 103

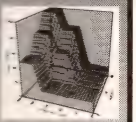
CIRCLE NO. 244

Communicate Weekly to the electronics OEM through EDN Magazine and Products Editions' Product Mart sections.

CIRCLE NO. 245

Fuzzy Logic Designer™

Only $395



Realize the potential of fuzzy logic quickly with this innovative tool, the same one used by NASA.

Version 1.10 available now with 3 dimensional contour plots.

- Generate portable C source, unique to your design
- Includes detailed documentation and tutorial explaining fuzzy logic theory
- No "generic" inference engine or object library to call means fast execution.
- Use any debugger, emulator with your application or embedded system
- Provides graphical simulation capability and GUI using Microsoft Windows(tm)
- No royalty or license fees for generated output
- Only $395.00, Call for information today.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

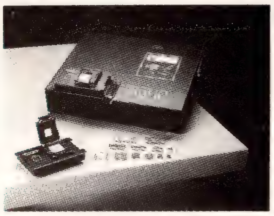
Byte Dynamics, Inc.
14608 E. Olympic Ave.
Spokane, Wa. 99216
Call: (800) 233-2983
Fax: (509) 926-6130

VISA MasterCard

* Custom software development available *

CIRCLE NO. 246

Advin



PILOT-U84 Universal Programmer

The Leader in *New* FPGA Support

- Altera MAX 7064, 7128 • Xilinx 1736D,1765D etc
- Intel FX-740, FX-780; 87C196 KD,KR,JR,MC etc
- Moto 68HC711D3, E9; 68HC705 C8,C9,P9 etc
- WSI PSD-4XX,-5XX,PAC,SAM • Atmel 29C040 etc
- AMD MACH435, 29F040, 16R8-4 • Lattice pLSI etc
- All packages to 256-pin: PLCC,PGA,QFP,TQFP,SOIC

For immediate support, please call
800-627-2456 FAX: (408) 736-2503

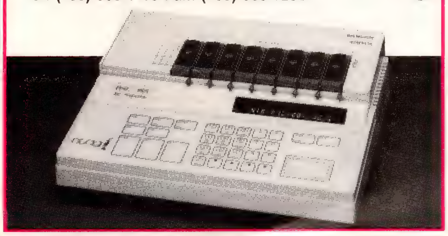
CIRCLE NO. 247

Gang, Set & Match

- PP42 - the total solution for Gang/Set programming of EPROMs and EEPROMs
- 8, 16 or 32-bit programming of device sets in a single operation (24 to 32 pins)
- Optional modules for ganging Micros, Masked ROM pinout EPROMs, 40-pin DIP/16-bit or 32-PLCC EPROMs
- 4 Mbits RAM standard - expandable to 64 M
- Serial and parallel ports
- 'Stand-alone' or PC operation

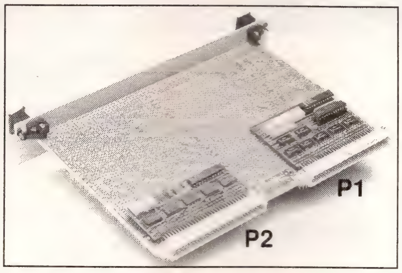
Stag Microsystems, Inc.
Tel: (408) 988-1118 Fax: (408) 988-1232

stag



CIRCLE NO. 248

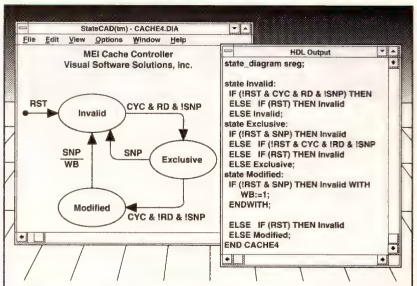
STANDARD LOGIC



USE THE BUS,
AND LEAVE THE PROBLEMS TO US!

We have a complete solution – Metric Series! A full line of wirewrap boards, sizes 3Ux160mm thru 9Ux400mm, six standard pin patterns plus selective pinning, 4-layers with our patented EMBEDDED decoupling caps, and complete wiring service. All 40+ types are now available in "Lo-Pro" version for 0.8" board centers. We offer pre-designed VMEbus plug-in interface modules, Mr. Glue, for all boards. 714/632-9292, FAx 714/632-9699.

CIRCLE NO. 249



```
state_diagram sreg;

state Invalid:
  IF (!RST & CYC & RD & !SNP) THEN
   ELSE  IF (RST) THEN Invalid
   ELSE Invalid;
state Exclusive:
  IF (!RST & SNP) THEN Invalid
   ELSE  IF (!RST & CYC & !RD & !SNP
   ELSE  IF (RST) THEN Invalid
   ELSE Exclusive;
state Modified:
  IF (!RST & SNP) THEN Invalid WITH
      WB:=1;
   ENDWITH;

   ELSE  IF (RST) THEN Invalid
   ELSE Modified;
END CACHE4
```

Wouldn't you rather draw HDL?
With *StateCAD*™ you can!

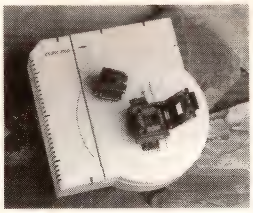
StateCAD enables you to draw state diagrams and automatically analyze them for design flaws. From state diagrams ***StateCAD*** produces synthesizable ABEL HDL and professional documentation.

Visual Software Solutions
3057 Coral Springs Dr. Suite 203
Coral Springs, FL 33065
Ph: (800) 208-1051 Fax: (305) 346-9394

StateCAD is a trademark of Visual Software Solutions, Inc.
ABEL is a trademark of Data IO Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 250

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415



24-Hour

7-Day Technical Support

PC-based Programmer for over 1500 Devices

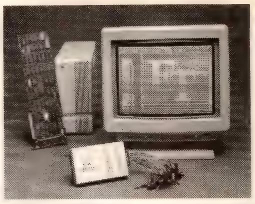
✓Program PLDs, PROMs, EPROMs and MCUs
✓Semiconductor manufacturer approved algorithms
✓Wide choice of adapters: PLCC, SOIC, TSOP, etc.
✓Immediate device list updates via BBS #408-982-9044
✓Trade-in discount offer (until 3/31/94)
✓Immediate delivery from stock

EMULATION TECHNOLOGY, INC.

800.995.4381

☎ For Our New PC-Based Development Tool Catalog ☎

CIRCLE NO. 251



24-Hour

7-Day Technical Support

Expandable Logic Analyzer *plus*

✓50 MHz and 25 MHz state and timing
✓32K sample depth
✓Up to 192 channels
✓Easy-to-use, windows-like interface
✓PC-based desktop and ISA bus versions
✓Digital/analog pattern generator option

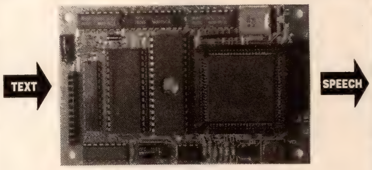
EMULATION TECHNOLOGY, INC.

800.995.4381

☎ For Our New PC-Based Development Tool Catalog ☎

CIRCLE NO. 252

IMAGINE IF YOUR PRODUCT COULD TALK!



V8600 text-to-speech synthesizer

- Converts plain ASCII text into speech ("talking printer")
- Requires only a single 5V supply and speaker
- Unlimited vocabulary—*no custom recording necessary*
- Programmable pitch, rate, tone, volume, etc.
- Text, character, phonetic, tone and PCM modes
- Microprocessor, serial and printer interfaces
- Use in telecom, robotics, monitoring systems, etc.
- Less than $100 in OEM quantities
- ISA, PC/104 and stand-alone versions available

FREE V8600 DATA BOOK
USA Ph: 206 355-3800 Fax: 355-1098
UK/Europe Ph: +4481 539 0285

RC SYSTEMS
INCORPORATED

RC Systems, Inc • 1609 England Avenue • Everett, WA 98203 USA

CIRCLE NO. 253

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT!
MAINTAIN PRODUCTIVITY!
Software utility that allows for the removal of hardware locks.

Available for most major CAD/CAM and PCB software programs

Easy - Simple - Guaranteed

Programs start at $99.00 U.S.
Visa and Mastercard Welcome
Call or Fax for more Information

SafeSoft Systems Inc.
201-1111 Munroe Ave.
Winnipeg, Mb. R2K 3Z5
Canada

Phone (204) 669-4639
FAX (204) 668-3566

CIRCLE NO. 254

MICROPROCESSOR EMULATORS

Zax provides a comprehensive series of real-time emulation support for Motorola, Intel, NEC, Zilog, and Hitachi microprocessors. Some of the highlighted features include source-level debug, real-time trace, and performance analysis.

Call now for more information:

(800) 421-0982
(714) 474-1170 (Inside CA)
(714) 474-0159 (Fax)

ZAXTEK

42 Corporate Park Irvine, CA 92714

CIRCLE NO. 255

Combine your Product Mart ads in EDN Magazine and Products Editions for *higher impact* and a *lower rate!*

CIRCLE NO. 256

CROSS-32 V3.0 META ASSEMBLER

Table based absolute **macro** cross-assembler using the manufacturer's assembly mnemonics.

Each unit includes support for **ALL** of the following processor families:

37700
50740
64180
6502
65816
78C10
78C31X
630x
680x
68000
68HC05
68HC08
68HC11
68HC16
8048
8051
8085
8086
8096
80186
80196
ADSP2100
COP400
COP800
H8/3xx
H8/5xx
HMCS400
SAB80166
PIC16xx
PIC17xx
TLCS-90
TMS320
TMS340
TMS370
TMS7000
SUPER8
Z8
Z80
Z180
Z280
Z8002/4
MORE...

MS DOS US$199.00

Disassemblers, EPROM programmers, and EPROM emulators with real time trace, too!
Request our catalog.

Universal Cross-Assemblers
9 Westminster Drive
Quispamsis, NB, Canada
E2E 2V4
Tel: (506)849-8952
Fax: (506)847-0681

VISA MasterCard FEDERAL EXPRESS

CIRCLE NO. 257

COMMUNICATION BOARDS

Quatech's synchronous/asynchronous serial boards for PC-AT and compatibles support RS-232, RS-422, and RS-485 communication.

Call for a free catalog
800-553-1170

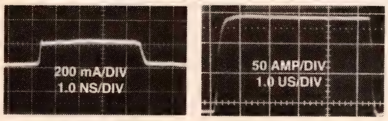
QUATECH
662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, Ohio 44311

CIRCLE NO. 258

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

LASER DIODE DRIVERS

HIGH SPEED **HIGH POWER**



Avtech offers over 80 different fast laser diode drivers. See our free 113-page general catalog for:

- Peak currents from 100 mA to 500 Amps
- Pulse widths from 200 ps to 1 ms
- Rise times as low as 100 ps
- Plug-in diode bias insertion units
- Lab instrument or miniature module format
- 250 other fast pulse generators, amplifiers, samplers, transformers and fast pulse accessories

AVTECH ELECTROSYSTEMS

P.O. Box 265, Ogdensburg
New York 13669
(315) 472-5270

P.O. Box 5120, Station F
Ottawa, Canada K2C 3H4
(613) 226-5772
Fax: (613) 226-2802

CIRCLE NO. 259

"Is the

TERROR

of BIG S-L-O-W 8051 software stalking your job security?"

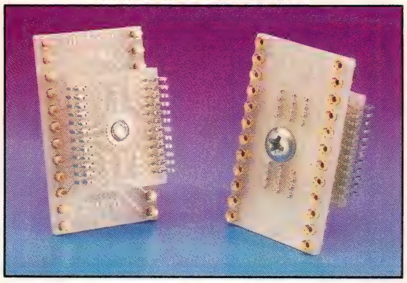
Take some of the bytes out of your bloated code! Call Franklin Software, the first and last word in *performance crafted* quality for your 8051 and 80C166 software projects!

FRANKLIN SOFTWARE, INC

"Strike back - Release VI is available now!"
tel: (408) 296-8051 fax: (408) 296-8061

CIRCLE NO. 260

SOIC TO DIP



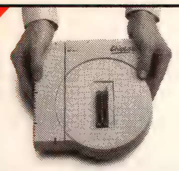
WITH DIP/SOIC PACKAGE CONVERTER

- Covert surface mounted SOIC pattern to DIP.
- Solder to SOIC Land Pattern.
- Then plug DIP IC into DIP socket.
- DIP pins are gold plated machined pins.
- Recessed screw/nut for added strength
- Multiple sizes available

IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 21151, ST. PAUL, MN 55121
(612) 431-7025; FAX (612) 432-8616

CIRCLE NO. 261

NEW



ChipLab™

- Programs PLDs, PROMs, and EPROMs and microcontrollers up to 48 pins
- Algorithm updates available via electronic bulletin board

Special Introductory Price
32-pin version: $895
48-pin version: $1495

To order, call:
1-800-3-DataIO, Ext. 901
(1-800-332-8246)

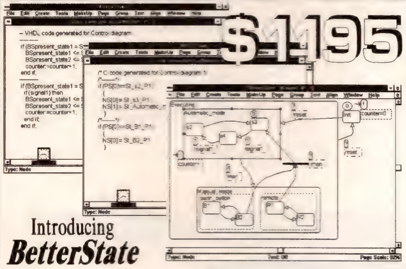
Also distributed by:
Promark Technology West
(1-800-227-3345)
JDR Microdevices
(1-800-538-5000)

DATA I/O

CIRCLE NO. 262

Visual Programming

$1195



Introducing
BetterState

- Familiar State Diagrams
- Hierarchy
- Concurrency
- Visual Synchronization
- Automatic Code Generation (C and VHDL)
- Easily Integrates into existing code.

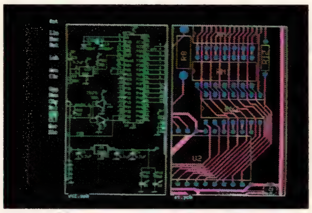
For Detailed Information contact:
R-Active Concepts **(408) 252-2808**

The wait is over....

CIRCLE NO. 263

HiWIRE II

Schematic and PCB Software



With support for expanded and extended memory, HiWIRE II can handle your most demanding schematic and PCB designs. The unique HiWIRE II editor allows you to display and edit schematics and PCBs simultaneously, using the same commands for each. HiWIRE II is $995 and is guaranteed.

WINTEK®

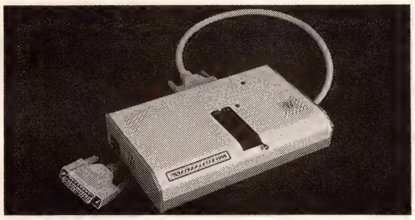
Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
Phone: (317) 448-1903

1-800-742-6809

CIRCLE NO. 264

THE BEST LOW COST PROGRAMMERS

Including programmers with built-in emulators



- UK DESIGN AND SUPPORT
- PLUG INTO PARALLEL PORT- NO CARD
- MANUFACTURER APPROVED
- MICROS WITHOUT MODULES
- SUPERFAST PROGRAMMING
- GANG PROGRAMMERS ALSO AVAILABLE - SUPPORT EPROMS UP TO 8MB, PLUS PICS, TMS370, 8748, 8751 ETC.

from **£445**

Just a few of the reasons to choose an Ice Technology programmer - for more details and demo disk contact

ICE TECHNOLOGY LTD
Unit 4, Penistone Court, Penistone, South Yorks, S30 6HG UK
Tel:+44(0)226 767404 Fax: +44(0)226 370434
DISTRIBUTORS WELCOME

CIRCLE NO. 265

8051 68HC11 68HC05 COP8

- Real-Time & Nonintrusive
- 64K Pgm Mem/ 64K Data Mem
- 128K Hardware Breakpoints
- 16K Frame Trace Buffer
- Symbolic & Source-Level Debug
- Complete 'C' Variable Support
- Serial Link to any Dos PC, even Laptops!

NEW, POWERFUL IN-CIRCUIT EMULATORS

8351FX/8052	$1451.00
8031/32	$ 851.00
83751/752	$ 851.00

Affordable MetaLink emulators support more than 100 derivatives of the microcontroller families listed above. 30-day money back guarantee, 10 day trials and monthly rentals. Prices above are U.S. list. Call today for FREE demo disk.

VISA MasterCard

(800) 638-2423

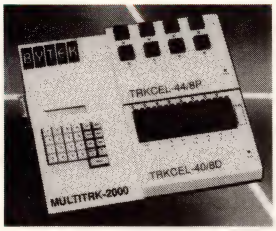
MetaLink® Corporation

MetaLink Corporation
325 E. Elliot Road, Chandler, Az 85225
Phone: (602) 926-0797, Fax:(602) 926-1198

MetaLinkEurope GmbH
Westring 2, D-85614 Kirchseeon-Eglharting
Telefon (08091) 2046, Telefax (08091) 2386

CIRCLE NO. 266

FASTEST ALL PACKAGE-TYPE GANG & SET PROGRAMMER



- ★ Prices from **$895.**(USD)
- ★ **Duplicate** E/EPROMs 8, 16 or 32 at a time.
- ★ **Set Program** to 8, 16 or 32 devices each with different data.
- ★ **All Packages**: DIP, PLCC, LCC, PSOP, PQFP.
- ★ Gang Motorola Micros (68xxx or 68HCxxx)
- ★ ***Free*** Lifetime Library Updates via 24 hr. BBS
- ★ **Rapid** Programming Speeds (Gang or Set)
- ★ 32 1Meg Devices: 17 seconds, 2Meg: 30 sec.

☎ **Call now: 800-523-1565**

BYTEK Corporation
Boca Raton, Florida - USA
Tel: 407-994-3520
Fax: 407-994-3615

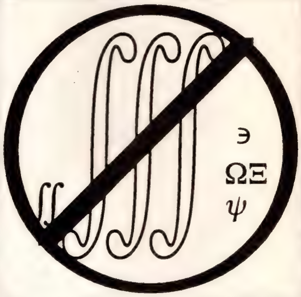
CIRCLE NO. 267

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

DSP

Without Tears™

Learn DSP and Put your Knowledge to work immediately!



Coming to a Place Near You

Ft. Lauderdale
Albuquerque
Washington D.C.
Chicago, Houston
San Jose, Long Beach

Call Z Domain Technologies, Inc.
(800)-967-5034
(404)-664-6738

Call 9-5 EST. Ask for brochure.

Our 2-Day Advanced Course is ready. Call for info

By Taking This 3-Day Course You will really learn DSP. Guaranteed!

Recruit the Best Engineering Professionals in the industry in EDN's CAREER OPPORTUNITIES Section CALL TODAY!

Kim Fogarty
(800) 603-4860
or (617) 558-4216
Fax (617) 558-4328

Sr. Software Engineer

We seek a project engineer for the development of a PC based real-time control system. You have at least 4 years experience as project manager and engineer. Your responsibilities will include the design and development of a microprocessor based product line with interfacing to other functions/departments.

The ideal candidate will have a MSEE/CS, 4+ years experience (or BS with added experience) developing software for real time systems and PC's. C and assembly programming for Windows/DOS and embedded systems required. Knowledge of high speed, real time process control algorithms with a thorough understanding of structured software development and of hardware concepts.

If you are a highly motivated individual with strong communication skills and project management experience, please mail or fax resume including salary requirements to:

Ken Potter
Sr. Human Resources Representative
Branson Ultrasonics Corporation
41 Eagle Road
Danbury, CT 06813-1961
FAX: (203) 796-9802

We are an equal opportunity employer

BRANSON
Sound Ideas For Business

A Division of Emerson Electric Company

Attention - Data Processing Professionals

Two Special Career Events for Minority Professionals

Los Angeles, CA	11:30 to 6:30pm	Free Career Seminars begin at 10:30am
Washington, D.C.	12:30 to 6:00pm	Free Career Seminars begin at 11:00am

NAACP 1909

Proudly Presents...

CCC AFFIRMATIVE ACTION Career Conventions

MONDAY, JANUARY 14, 1994

The NAACP Region VII

(MD, VA & WASHINGTON D.C.)

AT THE
McLEAN HILTON, TYSONS CORNER
7920 Jones Branch Drive
McLean, VA 22102

FREE ADMISSION
Lots of Parking at both locations

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 1-800-Job-Show (1-800-562-7469)

The Los Angeles NAACP

AT THE
L.A. AIRPORT MARRIOTT HOTEL
5855 West Century Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90045

We are not an employment agency. No registration required. All companies are direct, Equal Opportunity Employers. Candidates with EBI/SBI clearances are encouraged to attend. U.S. Citizenship required for some positions

For information on placing your advertisement in CAREER OPPORTUNITIES for

EDN

Magazine call:

Kim Fogarty
Recruitment
Account
Executive

1-800
603-4860

APPLICATIONS ENGINEER

Rayovac Corporation, the industry leader in innovative battery and lighting device development and marketing, has an immediate opening for an Applications Engineer at our World Headquarters in Madison, Wisconsin due to our continued expansion of OEM sales.

The successful candidate will work closely with current and prospective OEM customers regarding their battery requirements. This individual will work in a team environment with sales management, marketing, R & D and plant technical staff personnel. Excellent written and verbal communication skills are required to prepare technical reports and conduct customer seminars. Applicants should preferably possess a BSEE degree (or equivalent experience), have a strong electronic component background and an established record of working with sales and marketing professionals. Applicants should also have a proven track record of effective customer interface. Frequent travel is required.

Madison is the home of the University of Wisconsin and is known for its quality of life, recreational opportunities and outstanding educational system.

For prompt consideration, send your letter or resume with salary history and requirements to:

EMPLOYEE RELATIONS/AE
RAYOVAC
CORPORATION
P.O. Box 44960
Madison, WI 53744-4960
Or fax to: (608) 275-4975
Please, no phone inquiries

An Equal Opportunity/
Affirmative Action Employer

HYBRIDS
INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

ENGINEERING MANAGER CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

B.S.E.E. min., 8 to 15 years experience in R.F. Design specializing in crystal oscillators (XO, TCO, VCXO, TCVCXO), capable of directing and managing an engineering group. Familiar with oscillator applications in the communications field and phase noise measurement techniques. Challenging opportunity for the self-disciplined and self-motivated individual in the Midwest's most livable community.

HYBRIDS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.
311 N. Lindenwood Dr. Olathe, KS 66062

IOWA MIDWEST

MIDWEST **OPENINGS**

RF DESIGN ENGINEERS

MSEE/BSEE, Experience levels to 10+ years. RF/Microwave circuit design, HF to 3.0 GHz. Areas of interest are: receivers, transmitters, power amplifiers, frequency synthesizers, modulation/demodulation, spread spectrum, DSP implementation of radio functions. Multiple openings with several of my Midwest client companies.

DON GALLAGHER, MSEE

Gallagher & Brei Associates
1145 Linn Ridge Rd., Mount Vernon, IA 52314
(319) 895-8042 • Fax (319) 895-6455

FREE

We will distribute your resume to over 500 "EMPLOYER FEE PAID" agencies across the country. We earn our revenues by splitting the employer paid fee once you are placed. If you are degreed and willing to consider relocation, send a copy of your resume to:

Advancement Recruiting
P.O. Box 209, Avon, OH 44011

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS/ARCHITECTS

Our client is helping to develop unique communications systems and require a number of key engineers and architects to help complete their R & D work. Candidates need BS/MS in EE/CS and at least eight years relevant experience.

Advanced Systems Architects – to explore various leading edge alternatives through technology prototyping in mobile communications and related support technology, OOD, reliable computing, distributed processing elements and RTOS concepts. Background in modern software architectures, standard API's, wireless communications and telephony required.

Gateway Systems Engineers – with specific emphasis on the GSM system call for understanding of overall GSM architecture and functional partioning, as well as implementing the GSM switch and/or GSM Base Station. Needs also exist in the digital cellular systems area, requiring an understanding of related architectures and detailed design efforts.

ENGINEERS & TECHNOLOGISTS

AzTech is a recently established US subsidiary of a successful European recruiting group, which does not charge hiring fees to applicants or employers. On behalf of clients in the West & South-West, ranging from California to Texas, we are seeking BS/MS level applicants for a wide range of posts, including:

Semiconductors – Design, Product, Process, Verification, Equipment
Design/Development – IC, Analog, Digital, Mixed Signal, CRT/Displays
Software – Communications, Video, Mapping, Aerospace, Q/A, OOD
Systems – Wafer Probe, GPS, Support, Control & Instrumentation

Send/fax your resume, with proof of qualifications and salary information, to: AzTech Recruitment Co., 3336 N. 32nd Street, Suite 115, Phoenix, AZ 85018. Call (602) 955-8080 or fax (602) 955-9639.

AzTech
Recruitment Co.

Senior Design Engineer

Portland, Oregon

CODE-A-PHONE is an industry leader in the research, design and development of telecommunications equipment. Currently, we are seeking a Senior Design Engineer.

You will be responsible for the design and development of new products. This will include feature definition, preliminary product costing, prototyping, hardware/software development, design debugging and microprocessor code evaluation. Also, you will coordinate activities of other engineers.

To qualify, you must have a BSEE degree, or equivalent, as well as experience with 8051 Z8 and 6805 code development. You must be highly skilled with analog/telephone design. Experience developing answering machines desirable.

We offer a comprehensive compensation and benefits package including 401(k) and profit sharing. If you qualify, please send resume, including cover letter with salary history, in confidence to: **CODE-A-PHONE, Human Resources, P.O. Box 5656, Portland, OR 97228**. Equal Opportunity Employer.

CODE-A-PHONE®
The New Standard of Excellence

EDN

MAGAZINE
1994 Editorial Calendar
and
Planning Guide

EDN Magazine	Feb. 3	Jan. 14	SOLVING TOUGH DESIGN PROBLEMS • Designing for Noise Environments • PCI Bus, Video Signal Processing
EDN Magazine	Feb. 17	Jan. 31	Packaging Technology for Systems • EMI/RFI EDA Tools • Speech Processing
EDN Magazine	Mar. 3	Feb. 14	ATM Networking • Single-Board Computers • Automatic Software Testing
EDN Magazine	Mar. 17	Feb. 28	Logic Synthesis • 40-60V Integrated Circuits • Background Mode Emulation
EDN Magazine	Mar. 31	Mar. 14	Imaging Technology •Interactive Video • Optoelectronics, Flexible & Molded Circuits
EDN Magazine	Apr. 14	Mar. 28	EMBEDDED SYSTEMS • Bonus Distribution to Embedded Systems Conference East • Computer Boards & SBCs
EDN Magazine	Apr. 28	Apr. 12	Controlling the World • Disk/Tape Dirves • EDA, IC's, Software
EDN	May 12	Apr. 25	ASCI and Computer Issues • Resistors and Capacitors
EDN	May 26	May 10	Bonus Distribution to DAC Show • Affirmative Action/ Diversity • Tools and Systems Issues

EDN Databank

A CAREER PLACEMENT SERVICE AT NO COST TO EDN READERS...

The EDN Databank is a computerized system of matching qualified candidates with positions that meet the applicant's professional needs and desires.

- It's absolutely free. There are no fees or charges.
- Service is nationwide. You'll be considered for openings across the U.S. by PSL and it's affiliated offices.
- Your identity is protected. Your resume is carefully screened to be sure it will not be sent to your company or parent organization.

We hope you're happy in your current position. At the same time, chances are there is an ideal job you'd prefer if you knew about it. That's why it makes sense for you to register with the EDN Databank. Just mail the completed form below, along with a copy of your resume.

IDENTITY

Name ____________

Home Address ____________

City ________ State ______ Zip ______

Home Phone (Include Area Code) ____________

PRESENT OR MOST RECENT EMPLOYER

Parent Company ____________

Your Division or Subsidiary ____________

Location (City/State) ____________

EDUCATION

Degrees	Major	GPA	Year	College

POSITION DESIRED ____________

EXPERIENCE

Present or most recent position ____________

From ______ To ______ Title ________

Duties and Accomplishments Industry of Current Employer

Reason for change ____________

PREVIOUS POSITION

Job Title ________ Employer ________

From ______ To ______ City ______ State ______

Division ________ Type of Industry ________

Salary ______ Duties & Accomplishments ________

COMPENSATION/OTHER INFORMATION

Years Experience ______ Base Salary ______ Commission ______

Bonus ______ Total Compensation ______ Asking Compensation ______

Min. Compensation ______ Date Available ______

☐ Employed ☐ Self-Employed ☐ Unemployed ☐ U.S. Citizen

☐ Non-U.S. Citizen I will travel... ☐ Light ☐ Moderate ☐ Heavy

☐ WILL RELOCATE ☐ WILL NOT RELOCATE ☐ OTHER ______

My Identity may be released to: ☐ Any Employer ☐ All but present Employer

MAIL TO:

EDN Databank
PLACEMENT SERVICES LTD., INC.
265 S. Main Street, Akron, OH 44308 216/762-0279

EDN-INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISERS INDEX

Company	Page	Circle-
AMP	10-11	46
Abbott Electronics	47	79
Allegro Microsystems	88	121-124
Arcad	110	16
Arnold Magnetics Corp	25	1
Asahi Kasei Microsystems Co	109	103
Audio Precision	115	93
BP Microsystems	34	74
Bergquist Co	141	31
Burr Brown Corp	28*	69
Capital Equipment	113	105
Consumer Microcircuits	110	17
Cypress Semiconductor	6	
Data I/O Corp	C4*	116
Dataman Programmers	116	107
Datel Inc	87	106
Digi-Key Corp	1	33
Diversified Technology	106-107	3
Ecliptek Corp	86	2
Embedded Systems Conference East	132	118
Epson America	43	76
Franklin Software		
General Instruments	17*	17
Harris Semiconductor	95	95
Hewlett Packard Corvallis Division	14	
Hewlett-Packard	24*	65
	24	64
IOtech Inc	120 A-B	
Integrated Device Technology	48	
JST Ltd	28*	70
Kepco Inc	28	110
Kikusui Electronics Corp	76*	89
Linear Technology	78	92
Maxim Integrated Products	69	87
	71	86
	83	84
	85	85
Metalink Corp		
MicroSim Corp	17	150-152
Micron Semiconductor	33*	73
Mini-Circuits	3	36
	4	37
	87	94
Mitsubishi	22-23	49
Molex	59	81
NCR Microelectronics	30	71
NEC Corp	44-45	77
	95*	96
National Instruments	C2	114

Company	Page	Circle
National Semiconductor	18-19	
	39	
Nepcon West	128	112
Nichicon	96	97
NordicTrack	108	9
Oki Electric Industry Co Ltd	128*	113
Oki Semiconductor	65	82
Omron Electronics	58	80
Pico Electronics	123	30
	142	30
Positronic Industries Inc	118	27
Power One	41	75
Power Trends Inc	105	102
Prem Magnetics	114	19
	141	32
Protel	C3	115
Raltron Electronics	114	26
Samsung Semiconductor	8-9	38
Siemens AG	8-9*	39
Siemens Components	76	126-130
Sipex Corp	119	28
Sony Semiconductor	99	98
	121*	108
Spectrum Software	67	83
Stag Programmers	119	
Stanford Research Systems Inc	126	111
TDK Corp	103	99
Telecom Analysys	122	109
Texas Instruments	55-56	
	57	132
	73-74	
	75*	
	93*	104
	132*	113
	121	
Tokin Corp	46	78
Toshiba America Electronics Co	27	100-101
Vishay Resistive Systems	129-130	
WL Gore & Associates Inc	108	4
Xicor	77	91
Xilinx	12-13	47
Zilog Inc	32	72

Recruitment Advertising	**138-140**
Product Mart	**133-137**

*Advertiser in European edition

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

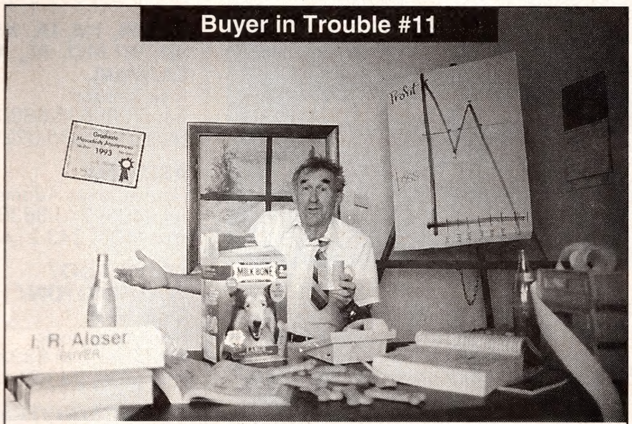
CPU Pad is an easy to use thermally conductive, electrically insulating, double coated tape used to mount a heat sink on top of a heat generating component such as the central processing unit on a PC board. CPU Pad bonds the sink to the PGA with light mounting pressure, replacing clips and thermal compound. Thermal impedance is 0.34 °C/in² Watt.

For a complete Sil-Pad Design Guide Call Toll Free: 1-(800) 347-4572.

THE BERGQUIST COMPANY

5300 Edina Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN • Tel: (612) 835-2322 • Fax: (612) 835-4156

CIRCLE NO. 31



Profit Margin of Error

"How was I to know that paying a little too much for pc power transformers would make the bottom line hit the bottom line? Money ain't everything. Right? I'm dead meat.

I *really* shoulda called Prem.

You oughta call Prem!"

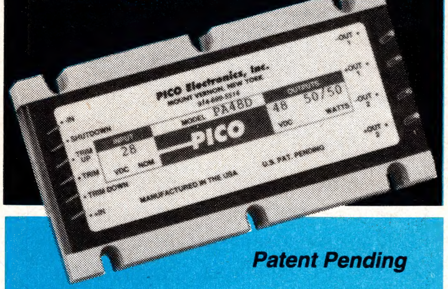
PREM®

Where Quality Really Counts!

For Prem's new catalog or additional product information, call or write
Prem Magnetics, Inc.
3521 North Chapel Hill Road, McHenry, IL 60050.
Phone: 815-385-2700. FAX: 815-385-8578.

CIRCLE NO. 32

Our Power Module is Dual... theirs is only single output!



Patent Pending

- **Low Cost DC-DC Converters**
  Single Outputs $104 / Dual Outputs $149
- **Dual Isolated Outputs**
  28 Standard Models / Special Voltages Available
- **Wide Input Voltage**
  Four Series / 18-380 VDC Input
- **Parallel Operation**
  Fixed Frequency 100kHz
  True Redundancy Operation
- **100 Watts**

The availability of DUAL ISOLATED OUTPUTS creates cost and space savings in many applications.
Fully safeguarded for over voltage, over temperature and continuous short circuit protection, these FIXED Hi-Frequency units minimize technical problems.
With output voltages from 3.3 VDC to 100 VDC, four distinct input ranges and the choice of single or dual outputs plus the capability of Parallel Operation, as standard features, your circuit designs can be optimized.
Assembled in the U.S.A. with PICO quality components, these hi density units allow the most stringent mechanical, electrical and environmental requirements.

*See EEM or send direct for **Free** PICO Catalog.*
Call toll free **800-431-1064**
in NY call **914-699-5514**
FAX **914-699-5565**

PICO Electronics, Inc.
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

CIRCLE NO. 30

EDN-BUSINESS STAFF

EDN Headquarters
275 Washington St
Newton, MA 02158
Fax: (617) 558-4470

Publisher
Jeffrey Patterson
(617) 558-4454

Marketing/ Business Director
Deborah Virtue
(617) 558-4779

Director of Marketing Services and Custom Publishing
Patricia Tyler
(617) 558-4526

Promotion Assistant
Jean Graham
(617) 558-4698

Director of Production/ Manufacturing
John R Sanders
(617) 558-4710

Production Staff
Andrew A Jantz, Supervisor
(617) 558-4372
Karen Banks, Assistant
(617) 558-4441
Kelly Brashears, Assistant
(617) 558-4601

Circulation: Denver, CO
(303) 388-4511

Reprints of EDN articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For a quote, phone Andrea Marwitz, Cahners Reprint Service at (708) 390-2240.

NEW ENGLAND
Chris Platt
Tel: (617) 964-3730
Fax: (617) 332-7128

NEW YORK/ NEW JERSEY
John Maher
Tel: (215) 293-1212
Fax: (215) 293-0359

SOUTHEAST CORRIDOR/PA
Steve Farkas
Tel: (215) 293-1212
Fax: (215) 293-0359

IL, IN, KY, MI, OH, TN
JoAnn Cannon
Tel: (708) 635-8800
Fax: (708) 635-0929

IL, MN, NE, IA, KS, ND, SD, WI MO, AL, AR, MS, CANADA
Jack Johnson
Tel: (708) 635-8800
Fax: (708) 635-0929

ARIZONA
Donnie Jones Adams
Tel: (408) 243-8838
Fax: (408) 243-2144

COLORADO/ WASHINGTON/ OREGON
Frank Granzeier
Tel: (408) 243-8838
Fax: (408) 243-2144

ORANGE/RIVERSIDE/ SAN DIEGO COUNTIES LOS ANGELES/ SOUTHERN CA, NV
Susan N Green
Tel: (714) 851-9422
Fax: (714) 752-6867

NORTHERN CA/ SILICON VALLEY
James W Graham,
Frank Granzeier
Donnie Jones Adams
Tel: (408) 243-8838
Fax: (408) 243-2144

TEXAS/OKLAHOMA
Al Schmidt
Tel: (214) 419-1825
Fax: (214) 419-1829

EUROPEAN OPERATIONS
Tully Giacomazzi,
Managing Director
Tel: 49 89 769 02 391
Fax: 49 89 769 02 144

UK
John Waddell
Tel: 44-81-312-4696
Fax: 44-81-312-1078

SWEDEN, NORWAY, FINLAND
Johan Fylking,
Lars Grunberger
Tel: 46 8702 1800
Fax: 46 8641 2032

DENMARK
Aase Kisborg
Tel: 45 33 14 9888
Fax: 4533149288

GERMANY-NIELSEN 4/ BAVARIA
Margarethe Munchmeier
Tel: (49-89) 22 20 15
Fax: (49-89) 299 160

SPAIN
Luis S Giner
Tel: 343-894-43-26
Fax: 343-894-88-37

AUSTRIA
Sven Kollensperger
Tel: 43-732-79-34-55
Fax: 43-732-79-34-58

ISRAEL
Asa Talbar
Tel: 972-35-223-621
Fax: 972-3-524-2177

SWITZERLAND
Roswitha N Briand
Tel: 41-1-261-4690
Fax: 41-1-251-45-42

NETHERLANDS/ NORTHWEST GERMANY (NIELSEN 1, 2, 5, 6, 7)
Albert Ticheler
Tel: 31-40-41-37-27
Fax: 31-40-42-04-30

CENTRAL/SOUTHWEST GERMANY (NIELSEN 3A, 3B)
Franz Fleischmann
Tel: 4969-42-2951
Fax: 49-69-421288

FRANCE/BELGIUM
Alain Faure
Tel: 33-1-4629-4629
Fax: 33-1-4093-0337

HONG KONG
Adonis Mak
Tel: 852-838-2666
Fax: 852 575 1690/852 575 1967

JAPAN
Kaoru Hara
Tel: (81-3) 3389-1822
Fax: (81-3) 3389-1761

KOREA
Jeong-gwon Seo
Tel: 82-2-752-4392
Fax: 82-2-752-4394

SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA
Hoo Siew Sai
Tel: 65-738-0122
Fax: 65-738-2108

AUSTRALIA
Alexandra Harris-Pearson
Tel: 61-2-299-5677
Fax: 61-2-299-6178

TAIWAN
Parson Lee, John Shih
Tel: 886-2-7114833
Fax: 886-2-7415110

PRODUCT MART
Joanne Dorian
Tel: (212) 463-6415
Fax: (212) 463-6404

INFO CARDS/ LITERATURE LINK
Melissa Bachman
Tel: (617) 558-4282
Fax: (617) 558-4328

RECRUITMENT
Kim Fogarty
Tel: (617) 558-4216
Fax: (617) 558-4328

TELEMARKETING SALES
Judy Telander
Tel: (310) 826-5818
Fax: (310) 207-1067

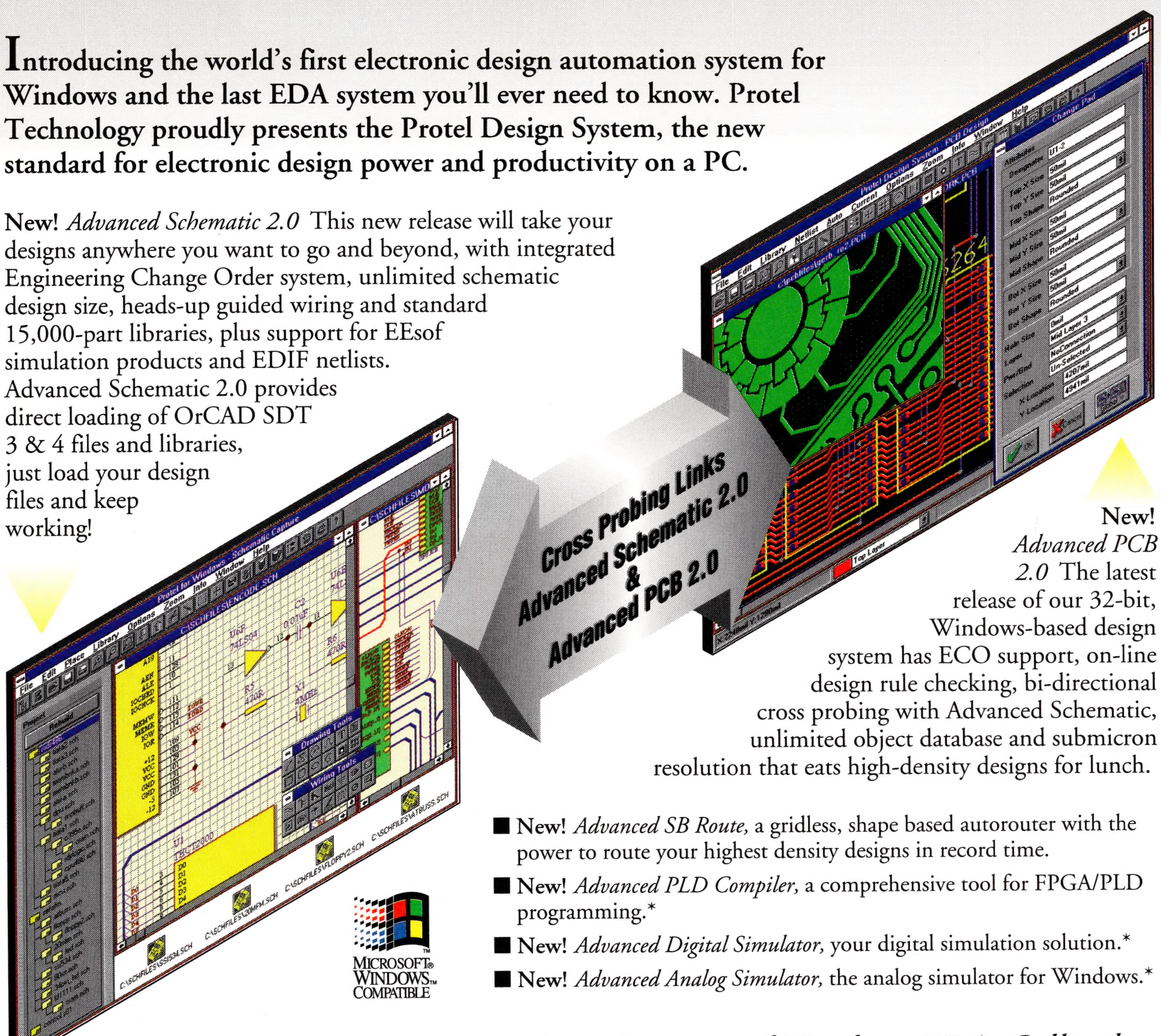
Direct Mail Service:
(708) 390-2361

Cahners Magazine Division
Robert Krakoff,
President, CEO,
Cahners Publishing
Michael Wisner,
Senior VP/General Mgr,
Boston Div
Tom Dellamaria,
Senior VP/Production & Manufacturing

THE FIRST WINDOWS™ EDA SYSTEM

Introducing the world's first electronic design automation system for Windows and the last EDA system you'll ever need to know. Protel Technology proudly presents the Protel Design System, the new standard for electronic design power and productivity on a PC.

New! *Advanced Schematic 2.0* This new release will take your designs anywhere you want to go and beyond, with integrated Engineering Change Order system, unlimited schematic design size, heads-up guided wiring and standard 15,000-part libraries, plus support for EEsof simulation products and EDIF netlists. Advanced Schematic 2.0 provides direct loading of OrCAD SDT 3 & 4 files and libraries, just load your design files and keep working!

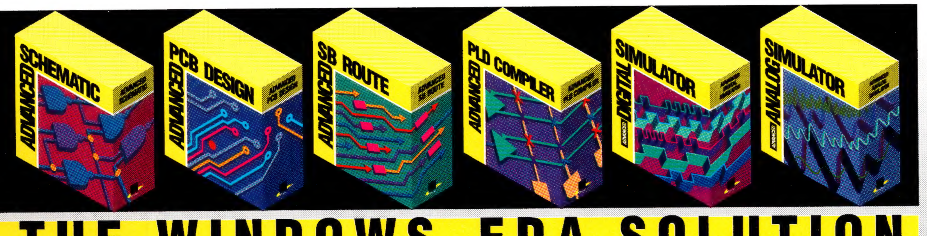

Protel Design System - PCB Design
File Edit Library Netlist Auto Current Options Zoom Info Window Help
Change Pad
Top Layer
Cross Probing Links
Advanced Schematic 2.0
&
Advanced PCB 2.0
Protel for Windows - Schematic Capture
File Edit Place Library Options Zoom Info Window Help
Drawing Tools
Wiring Tools

New! *Advanced PCB 2.0* The latest release of our 32-bit, Windows-based design system has ECO support, on-line design rule checking, bi-directional cross probing with Advanced Schematic, unlimited object database and submicron resolution that eats high-density designs for lunch.

MICROSOFT®
WINDOWS™
COMPATIBLE

- New! *Advanced SB Route,* a gridless, shape based autorouter with the power to route your highest density designs in record time.
- New! *Advanced PLD Compiler,* a comprehensive tool for FPGA/PLD programming.*
- New! *Advanced Digital Simulator,* your digital simulation solution.*
- New! *Advanced Analog Simulator,* the analog simulator for Windows.*

Find out how you can tap into the power of Windows EDA. Call today.



800-544-4186

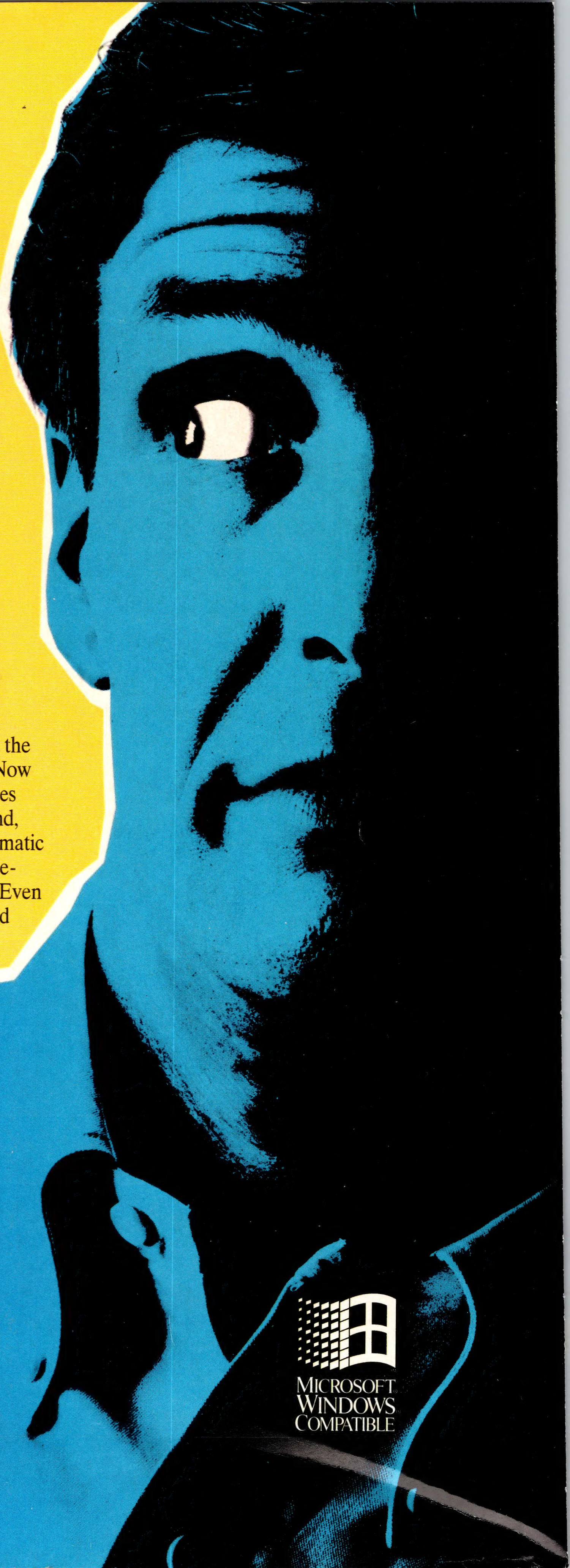
Protel
Technology
FIRST IN WINDOWS EDA

THE WINDOWS™ EDA SOLUTION

© 1993 Protel Technology, Inc. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. * FPGA/PLD, Digital Simulation and Analog Simulation modules will be available 1st quarter of '94. Protel and the Protel logo are registered trademarks of Protel Technology. Microsoft Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

4675 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Suite 200 ■ Santa Clara, California 95051 ■ 408/243-8143 ■ Fax 408/243-8544

CIRCLE NO. 115



You could even learn to like them.

Consider the FPGA. You want the density but you dread the complexity, and the cost and learning curve of the tools. Now consider Synario™. It's a universal toolset, yet it incorporates device-specific software from semiconductor vendors. And, this new design system is fully integrated, giving you schematic and behavioral entry, simulation, logic synthesis, and place-and-route in one, friendly Windows™-based environment. Even the price won't scare you. Learn how to face FPGAs – and CPLDs – fearlessly, call your local sales representative.

Universal FPGA Design System

Synario is a Data I/O Product

The Benelux	Translogic	+31 (0)53 326837
Finland	Hantro	981-551 4382
France	ALSE	(1) 46.04.42.04
Germany	MTC	08142 51019
Israel	Telsys	03 492001
Italy	All Data	(02) 66015566
Scandinavia	Hardi Electronics	+46 (0)46-11 77 90
South Africa	I.C.D.C.	012 73-1122
Switzerland	Computer Controls	01/313 0 616
U.K.	ARS Microsystems	0256 381400

CIRCLE NO. 116

MICROSOFT
WINDOWS
COMPATIBLE